						3
			1			
				09:06:41		THE COURT: Good morning. Please, take your
08:47:39	1	IN THE UNITED STATES D		09:06:43	2	seats.
	3	IN AND FOR THE DISTRIC	OF DELAWARE	09:06:49	3	I wanted to come out and discuss a few of the
	4	FINJAN, INC.,) Civil Action	09:06:54	4	voir dire questions. There is nothing major. I have three
	5	Plaintiff,)	09:06:57	5	questions, and I wanted to double-check and see if there
	6	v .		09:07:00	6	were any issues that you might have.
	7	SYMANTEC CORP.,)	09:07:03	7	Do you have the voir dire script with you?
	8	WEBROOT SOFTWARE, INC., WEBSENSE INC., and SOPHOS, INC.,		09:07:12	8	So, Question No. 11 reads, Finjan, Inc.
	9	Defendants.) No. 10-593-GMS	09:07:17	9	currently holds or has held equity in the following
	10	 Wilmington, Do	alawara	09:07:20	10	companies, and it goes on. I really don't know why we need
	11	Friday, November 9:00 a.m	30, 2012	09:07:24	11	to ask that question. Is there a particular reason that
	12	Day 1 of T:		09:07:30	12	this is going to help us understand this jury's potential,
	13	BEFORE: HONORABLE GREGORY M. SLEET	C, Chief Judge,	09:07:34	13	these jurors' potential fairness or impartiality?
	14		and a Jury	09:07:37		MR. ANDRE: Not from our point of view, Your
	15	APPEARANCES:		09:07:39		Honor.
	16	PHILIP A. ROVNER, ESQ. Potter Anderson & Corroon	LLP	09:07:40		THE COURT: I am trying to pare down and save
	17	-and- PAUL J. ANDRE, ESQ., LISA KOBIALKI, ESQ.,				, , ,
	19	JAMES HANNAH, ESQ., HANNAH LEE, ESQ., and		09:07:43		time.
	20	JONATHAN S. CAPLAN, ESQ. Kramer Levin		09:07:47	18	There is a stock question in here, stock
	21	(Redwood Shores, CA)		09:07:50	19	ownership questions in here. It just seems a little
	22	Counsel	for Plaintiff	09:07:54	20	frivolous.
	23			09:07:54	21	MR. NELSON: Your Honor, Dave Nelson, Quinn
	24			09:07:59	22	Emanuel.
	25			09:07:59	23	That one really goes more to something that you
				09:08:02	24	may be dealing with at the end, which is, this is kind of
				09:08:05	25	the way that they are claiming they might be entitled to an
	4		2			4
	1 AI	PPEARANCES CONTINUED:		09:08:08	1	injunction, that they have an ownership interest in these
	2	DENISE SEASTONE KRAFT, E DLA Piper LLP (US)	sq.	09:08:12	_	companies. So if Your Honor is inclined to perhaps take
;	3	-and-		09:08:16	_	additional evidence on that question
.	4	JOHN ALLCOCK, ESQ., KATHRYN RILEY GRASSO, ES	60., and			·
	5	SEAN CUNNINGHAM, ESQ.	• /	09:08:19	_	THE COURT: You are right, counsel, that has to
,	o	DLA Piper LLP (US) (San Diego, CA)		09:08:21	_	do with my decision. I am eliminating that. Thank you for
1	6	Counsel for Defer	ıdant	09:08:27		that.
	7	Sophos, Inc.		09:08:27	_	I will introduce you all just ahead of Question
	8	MARYELLEN NOREIKA, ESQ.		09:08:34	_	No. 12. And then we will ask you to identify potential
	9	Morris Nichols Arsht & Tunno	ell LLP	09:08:41		witnesses by your teams.
		JENNIFER A. KASH, ESQ., an	d	09:08:43	10	I think No. 20 is repetitive of 9 through 10.
1	0	DAVID NELSON, ESQ. Quinn Emanuel		09:08:48	11	If you take a look at that, Have you or someone close to you
1	1	(San Francisco, CA)		09:08:52	12	ever used any company's products, I think 9 through 10, you
1:	2	Counsel for Defer	idant	09:08:59	13	specifically asked about the use of such items and
1:	3	Symantec Group		09:09:02	14	technology in those questions, in 9 and 10. No? Do you not
		THOMAS C. GRIMM, ESQ.		09:09:07	15	see this as repetitive?
1.	4	Morris Nichols Arsht & Tunno -and-	ell LLP	09:09:08	16	MR. NELSON: 8, 9 and 10. They ask specifically
1:	5	ANTHONY M. STIEGLER, ESQ	., and	09:09:13	17	about defendants' products.
10	6	JOHN KYLE, ESQ. Cooley LLP		09:09:14	18	THE COURT: Yes.
1	7	(San Diego, CA)		09:09:16	19	MR. STIEGLER: Your Honor, Tony Stiegler for
		Counsel for Webs	ense Inc.	09:09:18		Websense.
1	8			09:09:19		The only difference I would see is 8, 9, and 10
1:				09:09:23		are specific only to the defendants' products where 20 is
2	1			09:09:23		much broader.
2:						
2	4			09:09:27		THE COURT: Everybody uses computer security.
1 of 99 sh			Daga	09:09:31 1 to 4 of 2		Is that going to help you identify fair and impartial 12/01/2012 01:56:25 PM
1 01 23 21	icets		rage	1 10 4 01 2		Sophos. Exhibit 1030. Page 1

	496			498
09:12:27	applicable.	09:16:06	1	THE COURT: Are we good now?
09:12:29 2	Q. Yesterday counsel asked you about extracting a list of	09:16:08	2	MR. NELSON: I hope so.
09:12:33	suspicious operations. Do you remember that?	09:16:10	3	THE COURT: It is important that you be able to
09:12:37 4	A. Yes.	09:16:12	4	see.
09:12:38 5	Q. In your opinion, is identifying a list of suspicious	09:16:12	5	MR. NELSON: I appreciate it.
09:12:40	operations the same as extracting a list of operations?	09:16:14	6	THE COURT: Mr. Andre.
09:12:46 7	A. So, I mean, by identifying a list of operations, you	09:16:15	7	DIRECT EXAMINATION
09:12:53	point them out, so you extract, I would say that could be	09:16:20	8	BY MR. ANDRE:
09:12:58	considered equivalent.	09:16:22	9	Q. Mr. Touboul, would you please state your name for the
09:12:58 10	Q. Could you apply behavior signature to identify	09:16:30		record?
09:13:01 11	suspicious operations?	09:16:30		A. Yes. Shlomo Touboul.
09:13:04 12	A. So, I mean, again, I have to generalize a little. I	09:16:19		Q. Mr. Touboul, how did you first become affiliated with
09:13:12 13	am not talking about a specific technology in particular.	09:16:22		Finjan?
09:13:18 14	But, of course, if you have this signature of behaviors that	09:16:22		A. I founded Finjan in January '96.
09:13:24 15	you match against an existing program, say, that this	09:16:26		Q. And over your time at Finjan, what positions have you
09:13:31 16	operation and this operation and this operation happened,	09:16:30		held?
09:13:33 17	against an existing program, in a way you are extracting	09:16:30		A. I think I started as the president. Moved to CEO
09:13:33	these operations and you can realize that the signature	09:16:30		position. Chairman of the Board. And my last phase was
09:13:39 19	matches and therefore you extract the behavior, yes.	09:16:37		board member.
09:13:46 20	MR. ANDRE: Your Honor, I have no further	09:16:38		Q. And your current position with Finjan right now?
09:13:47 21	questions for Dr. Vigna.	09:16:42		A. I am a consultant to Finjan today.
09:13:49 22	THE COURT: Doctor, you are excused.	09:16:50		Q. And I can show him on the screen, PTX-1. You have it
09:13:51 23	THE WITNESS: Thank you very much, Your Honor.	09:16:56		in your book there as well if you want to see them in your
24	(Witness excused.)	09:16:59		binder.
09:13:54 25	THE COURT: Does counsel need to see me before	09:17:05		A. Yes, I have it.
03.10.04	497	03.17.03		499
09:13:57	the next witness?	09:17:08	1	Q. Mr. Touboul, are you the inventor of the '194 patent
09:13:58 2	MR. ANDRE: No, Your Honor. I believe the	09:17:12	2	listed at PTX-1?
09:14:00 3	issues we have will be for the	09:17:14	3	A. Yes, I do.
09:14:04 4	THE COURT: Is the answer no?	09:17:24	4	THE COURT: Is that our setup over there or is
09:14:05 5	MR. ANDRE: Yes.	09:17:27	5	that somebody's cell phone? Oh.
09:14:06	Your Honor, at this time Finjan would like to	09:17:33	6	MS. WALKER: Hearing aid.
09:14:11 7	call Shlomo Touboul, the inventor of the two patents in	09:17:34	7	THE COURT: It's feedback from his hearing aid.
09:14:14	suit.	09:17:38	8	Are you okay?
09:14:14	THE COURT: All right.	09:17:40	9	A JUROR: Yeah, I am fine.
09:14:15 10	SHLOMO TOUBOUL, having been duly sworn as a	09:17:43		THE COURT: Sorry about that. Do we need a
09:14:35 11	witness, was examined and testified as follows	09:17:49		break for you to adjust that?
09:14:46 12	DIRECT EXAMINATION	09:17:52		A JUROR: Pardon me?
09:14:47 13	MR. NELSON: Your Honor, could we maybe move the	09:17:53		THE COURT: Do you need break to adjust that?
09:15:26 14	podium just a little bit? There is not much of a window for	09:17:56		A JUROR: I am going to put it on.
09:15:31 15	me to see the witness.	09:17:59		BY MR. ANDRE:
09:15:33 16	THE COURT: Counsel, the room, I thought it was	09:18:00		Q. Mr. Touboul, are you the sole inventor of the '194
09:15:36 17	working out pretty well yesterday.	09:18:03	17	patent?
09:15:38 18	MR. NELSON: I couldn't see him all day	09:18:03	18	A. Yes, I am.
09:15:40 19	yesterday.	09:18:04	19	Q. If you will turn to PTX-2.
09:15:42 20	MR. ANDRE: I will not take it personally, Your	09:18:10	20	A. (Witness complies.)
09:15:45 21	Honor.	09:18:11		Q. Mr. Touboul, are you the sole inventor of the '962
09:15:45 22	THE COURT: Is there room to move it a slight	09:18:15		patent as well?
09:15:47 23	bit to the left? If there is room, that is fine. I have no	09:18:21	23	A. Yes, I am.
09:15:50 24	problem. Somebody else's view is going to be blocked	09:18:21		Q. When did you file for patents for Finjan?
	-	•		

	500		502
09:18:32 1	are doing at Finjan and what we intended to do at Finjan is	09:20:59 1	collaboration, you need to have network. And when the
09:18:35 2	all significant, and it was so early in the market I	09:21:02	network was introduced, I was building my company to deliver
09:18:38 3	believed that later on, all the giant companies will come	09:21:06 3	products that will help that field to get progressed.
09:18:41 4	into that domain, and the only way to defend small startups,	09:21:10 4	Q. And did you develop any products at Shany?
09:18:45 5	young startups was to file patents back then. It was not	09:21:12 5	A. We did multiple products. I think the flagship was a
09:18:48 6	the first time I did it and I did it with Finjan, too.	09:21:17 6	product we called Alert View, which basically we run every
09:18:51 7	Q. When you say it's not the first time you did it, what	09:21:20 7	desktop and every client of PC. Whenever the end user will
09:18:53	do you mean by that?	09:21:23	have problems, if you remember the end days of M.S. Doss, we
09:18:54	A. Filing patent on my startup.	09:21:27	are talking a long time ago when you get those frustrating
09:18:56 10	Q. So you had a company before Finjan that you filed	09:21:30 10	blue screens and you don't know what happened to your
09:18:58 11	patents for?	09:21:32 11	screen, so our system will take all the information about
12	A. Yes.	09:21:34 12	the problem you have and use the network to send it to the
09:18:59 13	Q. And we will get back to Finjan and talk a little bit	09:21:36 13	help desk so the help desk can help you figure out what
09:19:02 14	later. Before we do, let's get a little background.	09:21:40 14	happened wrong and help you to fix it. So that was the main
09:19:05 15	Where did you attend University?	09:21:43 15	product of Shany.
09:19:07 16	A. I study in the Technion Hafia in a Israel. It's like	09:21:45 16	Q. Did any of the work that you were doing at Shany have
09:19:13 17	if you can compare it the MIT of the United States.	09:21:47 17	anything to do with the computer security software industry?
09:19:17 18	Q. And what was your major course of study at the	09:21:51 18	A. No.
09:19:20 19	University?	09:21:57 19	Q. Did you have any concerns about the computer software
09:19:21 20	A. Computer science, BSC in computer science.	09:22:00 20	industry while you were at Shany?
09:19:24 21	Q. And what type of what time frame was this? What	09:22:02 21	A. Did I have I am sorry. I didn't hear you well.
09:19:27 22	time period?	09:22:05 22	Q. Did you have any concerns with computer security
09:19:28 23	A. The early '80s.	09:22:08 23	software when you were at Shany?
09:19:29 24	Q. So what type of course of study were you taking of	09:22:10 24	A. I don't think so. First, security in '86, which I
09:19:34 25	pure science in the early '80s?	09:22:13 25	think that's the year that I started Shany, it was not a big
	501		503
09:19:36 1	A. So I liked, from the early days, I liked very much	09:22:17	issue at that time. And I was focusing on what I thought
09:19:38 2	local Internet communication, operating systems, databases.	09:22:20 2	was the big issue, which was announcing the interocular
09:19:43	And I would focus and that field of study.	09:22:23 3	networks, and security was not yet an issue of PCs.
	Q. And what did you do after you finished University?	09:22:26 4	Q. What happened to Shany?
_	A. So my first real job was in company called Fibronics,	_	Q. What happened to Sharry:
	A. So my first real job was in company called ribronics,		A Shary was assumed by Intel
09:19:55	doing communication in Terrol	09:22:27 5	A. Shany was acquired by Intel.
7	doing communication in Israel.	09:22:31	Q. And did you go to work for Intel after they purchased
09:19:58 7	Q. And when did you start at Fibronics?	09:22:34 6 09:22:34 7	Q. And did you go to work for Intel after they purchased your company?
09:20:02 8	Q. And when did you start at Fibronics? A. I think '85. Around '85.	09:22:31 6 09:22:34 7 09:22:36 8	Q. And did you go to work for Intel after they purchased your company? A. Yes. Intel appointed me to run a business unit, the
09:20:02 8 09:20:04 9	Q. And when did you start at Fibronics?A. I think '85. Around '85.Q. And what did you do at Fibronics?	09:22:34 7 09:22:36 8 09:22:40 9	Q. And did you go to work for Intel after they purchased your company? A. Yes. Intel appointed me to run a business unit, the network management business of Intel of about 300 people,
09:20:02 8 09:20:04 9 09:20:07 10	 Q. And when did you start at Fibronics? A. I think '85. Around '85. Q. And what did you do at Fibronics? A. I was a young engineer that got a lot of 	09:22:31 6 09:22:34 7 09:22:36 8 09:22:40 9 09:22:45 10	Q. And did you go to work for Intel after they purchased your company? A. Yes. Intel appointed me to run a business unit, the network management business of Intel of about 300 people, and I was working for Intel.
09:20:02 8 09:20:04 9 09:20:07 10 09:20:11 11	 Q. And when did you start at Fibronics? A. I think '85. Around '85. Q. And what did you do at Fibronics? A. I was a young engineer that got a lot of responsibility for engineer. I was responsible for 	09:22:31 6 09:22:34 7 09:22:36 8 09:22:40 9 09:22:45 10 09:22:47 11	Q. And did you go to work for Intel after they purchased your company? A. Yes. Intel appointed me to run a business unit, the network management business of Intel of about 300 people, and I was working for Intel. Q. And how long did you stay at Intel?
09:20:02 8 09:20:04 9 09:20:07 10 09:20:11 11 09:20:13 12	 Q. And when did you start at Fibronics? A. I think '85. Around '85. Q. And what did you do at Fibronics? A. I was a young engineer that got a lot of responsibility for engineer. I was responsible for development of the communication between IBM mainframes 	09:22:31 6 09:22:34 7 09:22:36 8 09:22:40 9 09:22:45 10 09:22:47 11 09:22:49 12	Q. And did you go to work for Intel after they purchased your company? A. Yes. Intel appointed me to run a business unit, the network management business of Intel of about 300 people, and I was working for Intel. Q. And how long did you stay at Intel? A. I stayed until mid '95.
09:20:02 8 09:20:04 9 09:20:07 10 09:20:11 11 09:20:13 12 09:20:19 13	 Q. And when did you start at Fibronics? A. I think '85. Around '85. Q. And what did you do at Fibronics? A. I was a young engineer that got a lot of responsibility for engineer. I was responsible for development of the communication between IBM mainframes terminal communication and the terminals themselves, so all 	09:22:31 6 09:22:34 7 09:22:36 8 09:22:40 9 09:22:45 10 09:22:47 11 09:22:49 12 09:22:52 13	Q. And did you go to work for Intel after they purchased your company? A. Yes. Intel appointed me to run a business unit, the network management business of Intel of about 300 people, and I was working for Intel. Q. And how long did you stay at Intel? A. I stayed until mid '95. Q. Why did you leave?
09:20:02 8 09:20:04 9 09:20:07 10 09:20:11 11 09:20:13 12 09:20:19 13 09:20:22 14	 Q. And when did you start at Fibronics? A. I think '85. Around '85. Q. And what did you do at Fibronics? A. I was a young engineer that got a lot of responsibility for engineer. I was responsible for development of the communication between IBM mainframes terminal communication and the terminals themselves, so all the communication layers, I was designing system for that. 	09:22:31 6 09:22:34 7 09:22:36 8 09:22:40 9 09:22:45 10 09:22:47 11 09:22:49 12 09:22:52 13 09:22:54 14	Q. And did you go to work for Intel after they purchased your company? A. Yes. Intel appointed me to run a business unit, the network management business of Intel of about 300 people, and I was working for Intel. Q. And how long did you stay at Intel? A. I stayed until mid '95. Q. Why did you leave? A. Around mid '95, Intel, there was a reorganization.
09:20:02 8 09:20:04 9 09:20:07 10 09:20:11 11 09:20:13 12 09:20:19 13 09:20:22 14 09:20:26 15	 Q. And when did you start at Fibronics? A. I think '85. Around '85. Q. And what did you do at Fibronics? A. I was a young engineer that got a lot of responsibility for engineer. I was responsible for development of the communication between IBM mainframes terminal communication and the terminals themselves, so all the communication layers, I was designing system for that. Q. And what did you do after you left Fibronix? 	09:22:31 6 09:22:34 7 09:22:36 8 09:22:40 9 09:22:45 10 09:22:47 11 09:22:49 12 09:22:52 13 09:22:54 14 09:22:58 15	Q. And did you go to work for Intel after they purchased your company? A. Yes. Intel appointed me to run a business unit, the network management business of Intel of about 300 people, and I was working for Intel. Q. And how long did you stay at Intel? A. I stayed until mid '95. Q. Why did you leave? A. Around mid '95, Intel, there was a reorganization. You know, in big companies like Intel are, you have many
09:20:02 8 09:20:04 9 09:20:07 10 09:20:11 11 09:20:13 12 09:20:19 13 09:20:22 14 09:20:26 15 09:20:29 16	 Q. And when did you start at Fibronics? A. I think '85. Around '85. Q. And what did you do at Fibronics? A. I was a young engineer that got a lot of responsibility for engineer. I was responsible for development of the communication between IBM mainframes terminal communication and the terminals themselves, so all the communication layers, I was designing system for that. Q. And what did you do after you left Fibronix? A. I found my first company, Shany. 	09:22:31 6 09:22:34 7 09:22:36 8 09:22:40 9 09:22:45 10 09:22:47 11 09:22:49 12 09:22:52 13 09:22:54 14 09:22:58 15 09:23:01 16	Q. And did you go to work for Intel after they purchased your company? A. Yes. Intel appointed me to run a business unit, the network management business of Intel of about 300 people, and I was working for Intel. Q. And how long did you stay at Intel? A. I stayed until mid '95. Q. Why did you leave? A. Around mid '95, Intel, there was a reorganization.
09:20:02 8 09:20:04 9 09:20:07 10 09:20:11 11 09:20:13 12 09:20:21 14 09:20:22 14 09:20:26 15 09:20:29 16 09:20:32 17	 Q. And when did you start at Fibronics? A. I think '85. Around '85. Q. And what did you do at Fibronics? A. I was a young engineer that got a lot of responsibility for engineer. I was responsible for development of the communication between IBM mainframes terminal communication and the terminals themselves, so all the communication layers, I was designing system for that. Q. And what did you do after you left Fibronix? A. I found my first company, Shany. Q. How do you spell that? 	09:22:31 6 09:22:34 7 09:22:36 8 09:22:40 9 09:22:45 10 09:22:47 11 09:22:49 12 09:22:52 13 09:22:54 14 09:22:58 15 09:23:01 16 09:23:04 17	Q. And did you go to work for Intel after they purchased your company? A. Yes. Intel appointed me to run a business unit, the network management business of Intel of about 300 people, and I was working for Intel. Q. And how long did you stay at Intel? A. I stayed until mid '95. Q. Why did you leave? A. Around mid '95, Intel, there was a reorganization. You know, in big companies like Intel are, you have many
09:20:02 8 09:20:04 9 09:20:07 10 09:20:11 11 09:20:13 12 09:20:19 13 09:20:22 14 09:20:26 15 09:20:29 16 09:20:33 18	 Q. And when did you start at Fibronics? A. I think '85. Around '85. Q. And what did you do at Fibronics? A. I was a young engineer that got a lot of responsibility for engineer. I was responsible for development of the communication between IBM mainframes terminal communication and the terminals themselves, so all the communication layers, I was designing system for that. Q. And what did you do after you left Fibronix? A. I found my first company, Shany. Q. How do you spell that? A. S-H-A-N-Y. 	09:22:31 6 09:22:34 7 09:22:36 8 09:22:40 9 09:22:45 10 09:22:47 11 09:22:49 12 09:22:52 13 09:22:54 14 09:22:58 15 09:23:01 16 09:23:04 17 09:23:08 18	Q. And did you go to work for Intel after they purchased your company? A. Yes. Intel appointed me to run a business unit, the network management business of Intel of about 300 people, and I was working for Intel. Q. And how long did you stay at Intel? A. I stayed until mid '95. Q. Why did you leave? A. Around mid '95, Intel, there was a reorganization. You know, in big companies like Intel are, you have many reorganizations once in a while and that was another one, but that one required me to relocate to Utah from Israel, and on a personal level, on a family level, it didn't fit
09:20:02 8 09:20:04 9 09:20:07 10 09:20:11 11 09:20:13 12 09:20:19 13 09:20:22 14 09:20:26 15 09:20:29 16 09:20:32 17 09:20:33 18 09:20:36 19	 Q. And when did you start at Fibronics? A. I think '85. Around '85. Q. And what did you do at Fibronics? A. I was a young engineer that got a lot of responsibility for engineer. I was responsible for development of the communication between IBM mainframes terminal communication and the terminals themselves, so all the communication layers, I was designing system for that. Q. And what did you do after you left Fibronix? A. I found my first company, Shany. Q. How do you spell that? A. S-H-A-N-Y. Q. And what was the idea that you had when you started 	09:22:31 6 09:22:34 7 09:22:36 8 09:22:40 9 09:22:45 10 09:22:47 11 09:22:49 12 09:22:52 13 09:22:54 14 09:22:58 15 09:23:01 16 09:23:04 17 09:23:08 18 09:23:11 19	Q. And did you go to work for Intel after they purchased your company? A. Yes. Intel appointed me to run a business unit, the network management business of Intel of about 300 people, and I was working for Intel. Q. And how long did you stay at Intel? A. I stayed until mid '95. Q. Why did you leave? A. Around mid '95, Intel, there was a reorganization. You know, in big companies like Intel are, you have many reorganizations once in a while and that was another one, but that one required me to relocate to Utah from Israel, and on a personal level, on a family level, it didn't fit our plans, and I decided to move on and I didn't continue.
09:20:02 8 09:20:04 9 09:20:07 10 09:20:11 11 09:20:13 12 09:20:21 14 09:20:22 14 09:20:26 15 09:20:29 16 09:20:32 17 09:20:33 18 09:20:36 19 09:20:40 20	 Q. And when did you start at Fibronics? A. I think '85. Around '85. Q. And what did you do at Fibronics? A. I was a young engineer that got a lot of responsibility for engineer. I was responsible for development of the communication between IBM mainframes terminal communication and the terminals themselves, so all the communication layers, I was designing system for that. Q. And what did you do after you left Fibronix? A. I found my first company, Shany. Q. How do you spell that? A. S-H-A-N-Y. Q. And what was the idea that you had when you started Shany? 	09:22:31 6 09:22:34 7 09:22:36 8 09:22:40 9 09:22:45 10 09:22:47 11 09:22:49 12 09:22:52 13 09:22:54 14 09:22:58 15 09:23:01 16 09:23:01 17 09:23:01 19 09:23:11 19 09:23:16 20	Q. And did you go to work for Intel after they purchased your company? A. Yes. Intel appointed me to run a business unit, the network management business of Intel of about 300 people, and I was working for Intel. Q. And how long did you stay at Intel? A. I stayed until mid '95. Q. Why did you leave? A. Around mid '95, Intel, there was a reorganization. You know, in big companies like Intel are, you have many reorganizations once in a while and that was another one, but that one required me to relocate to Utah from Israel, and on a personal level, on a family level, it didn't fit our plans, and I decided to move on and I didn't continue. Q. And what did you do after leaving Intel?
09:20:02 8 09:20:04 9 09:20:07 10 09:20:11 11 09:20:13 12 09:20:21 14 09:20:26 15 09:20:26 15 09:20:32 17 09:20:33 18 09:20:36 19 09:20:40 20 09:20:40 21	 Q. And when did you start at Fibronics? A. I think '85. Around '85. Q. And what did you do at Fibronics? A. I was a young engineer that got a lot of responsibility for engineer. I was responsible for development of the communication between IBM mainframes terminal communication and the terminals themselves, so all the communication layers, I was designing system for that. Q. And what did you do after you left Fibronix? A. I found my first company, Shany. Q. How do you spell that? A. S-H-A-N-Y. Q. And what was the idea that you had when you started 	09:22:31 6 09:22:34 7 09:22:36 8 09:22:40 9 09:22:45 10 09:22:47 11 09:22:49 12 09:22:52 13 09:22:54 14 09:22:58 15 09:23:01 16 09:23:01 17 09:23:08 18 09:23:11 19 09:23:16 20 09:23:19 21	Q. And did you go to work for Intel after they purchased your company? A. Yes. Intel appointed me to run a business unit, the network management business of Intel of about 300 people, and I was working for Intel. Q. And how long did you stay at Intel? A. I stayed until mid '95. Q. Why did you leave? A. Around mid '95, Intel, there was a reorganization. You know, in big companies like Intel are, you have many reorganizations once in a while and that was another one, but that one required me to relocate to Utah from Israel, and on a personal level, on a family level, it didn't fit our plans, and I decided to move on and I didn't continue.
09:20:02 8 09:20:04 9 09:20:07 10 09:20:11 11 09:20:13 12 09:20:19 13 09:20:22 14 09:20:26 15 09:20:29 16 09:20:32 17 09:20:33 18 09:20:36 19 09:20:40 20 09:20:40 21 09:20:45 22	Q. And when did you start at Fibronics? A. I think '85. Around '85. Q. And what did you do at Fibronics? A. I was a young engineer that got a lot of responsibility for engineer. I was responsible for development of the communication between IBM mainframes terminal communication and the terminals themselves, so all the communication layers, I was designing system for that. Q. And what did you do after you left Fibronix? A. I found my first company, Shany. Q. How do you spell that? A. S-H-A-N-Y. Q. And what was the idea that you had when you started Shany?	09:22:31 6 09:22:34 7 09:22:36 8 09:22:40 9 09:22:45 10 09:22:47 11 09:22:49 12 09:22:52 13 09:22:54 14 09:22:58 15 09:23:01 16 09:23:01 17 09:23:08 18 09:23:11 19 09:23:16 20 09:23:19 21 09:23:23 22	Q. And did you go to work for Intel after they purchased your company? A. Yes. Intel appointed me to run a business unit, the network management business of Intel of about 300 people, and I was working for Intel. Q. And how long did you stay at Intel? A. I stayed until mid '95. Q. Why did you leave? A. Around mid '95, Intel, there was a reorganization. You know, in big companies like Intel are, you have many reorganizations once in a while and that was another one, but that one required me to relocate to Utah from Israel, and on a personal level, on a family level, it didn't fit our plans, and I decided to move on and I didn't continue. Q. And what did you do after leaving Intel?
09:20:02 8 09:20:04 9 09:20:07 10 09:20:11 11 09:20:13 12 09:20:21 14 09:20:26 15 09:20:26 15 09:20:32 17 09:20:33 18 09:20:36 19 09:20:40 20 09:20:40 21	 Q. And when did you start at Fibronics? A. I think '85. Around '85. Q. And what did you do at Fibronics? A. I was a young engineer that got a lot of responsibility for engineer. I was responsible for development of the communication between IBM mainframes terminal communication and the terminals themselves, so all the communication layers, I was designing system for that. Q. And what did you do after you left Fibronix? A. I found my first company, Shany. Q. How do you spell that? A. S-H-A-N-Y. Q. And what was the idea that you had when you started Shany? A. At the middle of the '80s, it was a big renovation by 	09:22:31 6 09:22:34 7 09:22:36 8 09:22:40 9 09:22:45 10 09:22:47 11 09:22:49 12 09:22:52 13 09:22:54 14 09:22:58 15 09:23:01 16 09:23:01 17 09:23:08 18 09:23:11 19 09:23:16 20 09:23:19 21	Q. And did you go to work for Intel after they purchased your company? A. Yes. Intel appointed me to run a business unit, the network management business of Intel of about 300 people, and I was working for Intel. Q. And how long did you stay at Intel? A. I stayed until mid '95. Q. Why did you leave? A. Around mid '95, Intel, there was a reorganization. You know, in big companies like Intel are, you have many reorganizations once in a while and that was another one, but that one required me to relocate to Utah from Israel, and on a personal level, on a family level, it didn't fit our plans, and I decided to move on and I didn't continue. Q. And what did you do after leaving Intel? A. Well, I thought for the first time I had some time to
09:20:02 8 09:20:04 9 09:20:07 10 09:20:11 11 09:20:13 12 09:20:19 13 09:20:22 14 09:20:26 15 09:20:29 16 09:20:32 17 09:20:33 18 09:20:36 19 09:20:40 20 09:20:40 21 09:20:45 22	 Q. And when did you start at Fibronics? A. I think '85. Around '85. Q. And what did you do at Fibronics? A. I was a young engineer that got a lot of responsibility for engineer. I was responsible for development of the communication between IBM mainframes terminal communication and the terminals themselves, so all the communication layers, I was designing system for that. Q. And what did you do after you left Fibronix? A. I found my first company, Shany. Q. How do you spell that? A. S-H-A-N-Y. Q. And what was the idea that you had when you started Shany? A. At the middle of the '80s, it was a big renovation by local area networks. So if you remember in the early '80s, 	09:22:31 6 09:22:34 7 09:22:36 8 09:22:40 9 09:22:45 10 09:22:47 11 09:22:49 12 09:22:52 13 09:22:54 14 09:22:58 15 09:23:01 16 09:23:01 16 09:23:01 17 09:23:08 18 09:23:11 19 09:23:16 20 09:23:19 21 09:23:23 22 09:23:26 23 09:23:29 24	Q. And did you go to work for Intel after they purchased your company? A. Yes. Intel appointed me to run a business unit, the network management business of Intel of about 300 people, and I was working for Intel. Q. And how long did you stay at Intel? A. I stayed until mid '95. Q. Why did you leave? A. Around mid '95, Intel, there was a reorganization. You know, in big companies like Intel are, you have many reorganizations once in a while and that was another one, but that one required me to relocate to Utah from Israel, and on a personal level, on a family level, it didn't fit our plans, and I decided to move on and I didn't continue. Q. And what did you do after leaving Intel? A. Well, I thought for the first time I had some time to get, you know, play with my hobbies and have some free time,
09:20:02 8 09:20:04 9 09:20:07 10 09:20:11 11 09:20:13 12 09:20:22 14 09:20:26 15 09:20:28 16 09:20:32 17 09:20:33 18 09:20:36 19 09:20:40 20 09:20:40 21 09:20:45 22 09:20:48 23 09:20:52 24 09:20:55 25	Q. And when did you start at Fibronics? A. I think '85. Around '85. Q. And what did you do at Fibronics? A. I was a young engineer that got a lot of responsibility for engineer. I was responsible for development of the communication between IBM mainframes terminal communication and the terminals themselves, so all the communication layers, I was designing system for that. Q. And what did you do after you left Fibronix? A. I found my first company, Shany. Q. How do you spell that? A. S-H-A-N-Y. Q. And what was the idea that you had when you started Shany? A. At the middle of the '80s, it was a big renovation by local area networks. So if you remember in the early '80s, we start, we have personal computers, that's why we call them "PCs." In the middle of the '80s, we start to connect and interact between them. In order to get functionality,	09:22:31 6 09:22:34 7 09:22:36 8 09:22:40 9 09:22:45 10 09:22:47 11 09:22:49 12 09:22:52 13 09:22:54 14 09:22:58 15 09:23:01 16 09:23:01 16 09:23:01 17 09:23:08 18 09:23:11 19 09:23:16 20 09:23:19 21 09:23:23 22 09:23:26 23	Q. And did you go to work for Intel after they purchased your company? A. Yes. Intel appointed me to run a business unit, the network management business of Intel of about 300 people, and I was working for Intel. Q. And how long did you stay at Intel? A. I stayed until mid '95. Q. Why did you leave? A. Around mid '95, Intel, there was a reorganization. You know, in big companies like Intel are, you have many reorganizations once in a while and that was another one, but that one required me to relocate to Utah from Israel, and on a personal level, on a family level, it didn't fit our plans, and I decided to move on and I didn't continue. Q. And what did you do after leaving Intel? A. Well, I thought for the first time I had some time to get, you know, play with my hobbies and have some free time, and my hobbies are computers, that's what I like to do, I

	504		506
09:23:37	learn again all different new stuff which came which was	09:26:22 1	think of them in order to infect your computer, they need
09:23:40 2	very exciting to do in '95.	09:26:24 2	you need to get an infected file and bring it to your
09:23:44 3	Q. What kind of new stuff came out in '95?	09:26:28 3	computer, but now infection become legal. Every Java code
09:23:45 4	A. '95 was exiting for two aspects. First, the Internet	09:26:31 4	coming to your machine is infecting your machine. So the
09:23:49 5	become commercial and everybody could start to connect to	09:26:35 5	name of the game is infection all the time. How do you
09:23:52 6	Internet, and that was a big use.	09:26:37 6	defend? How do you know if a piece of code is a friend or
09:23:55 7	But what really "drived" my attention more than	09:26:40 7	foe? How can you do the tell the difference?
09:23:58	anything else was the appearance of Java. Sun Microsystems	09:26:44 8	So, you know, that was so exciting to me and
09:24:02	introduced the Java computing language in '95, which was	09:26:48 9	that's why I was focusing on that domain in '95.
09:24:05 10	very exiting in language by itself, but on top of that, also	09:26:53 10	Q. And after you made them once you learned Java
09:24:09 11	introduced the revolution, what I thought was the revolution	09:26:59 11	A. Yes.
09:24:12 12	in the computing industry that would change the world, and	09:27:01 12	Q what did that lead you to?
09:24:14 13	if you look now back to '95, you understand it really	09:27:03 13	A. That was funny. First, Sun Microsystems, the owner of
09:24:17 14	happened, and I was getting so excited with that, that I was	09:27:07 14	Java in early '95, in order to promote Java, announced he
09:24:20 15	focusing on studying Java and learning Java.	09:27:11 15	had a competition with \$1 million prize for the best Java
09:24:24 16	Q. And what was it about Java that you felt was so	09:27:15 16	application that would be written in '95. But it's not the
09:24:26 17	revolutionary that it was going to change the computing	09:27:19 17	\$1 million in cash that you get, but you get Sun Microsystem
09:24:30 18	world?	09:27:23 18	computers which vary for \$1 million that you can decide to
09:24:30 19	A. So we need to go back to '95 and think about what	09:27:26 19	who to contribute, a school or some university that would
09:24:34 20	would a person in '95 looking at a computer, if you would	09:27:31 20	contribute.
09:24:39 21	like to get an extra functionality or education. In '95, if	09:27:31 21	So it was very attractive to me, so I said, I am
09:24:44 22	you wanted to get a new application running on your	09:27:34 22	going to utilities my new knowledge to build a nice
09:24:46 23	computer, on your desktop, you need to obtain a copy of the	09:27:38 23	application to submit.
09:24:49 24	install product and then run the install on your it	09:27:39 24	So I started to build an application. As I
09:24:52 25	wasn't Windows, it was M.S. Doss, and Windows 95 came up a	09:27:42 25	build application, I am seeing more and more how the problem
	505		507
09:24:56 1	505 little bit later. There was some early version of that,	09:27:44 1	507 is even bigger than I initially thought. I said, wait a
09:24:56 1 09:25:00 2		09:27:44 1 09:27:47 2	
	little bit later. There was some early version of that,	•	is even bigger than I initially thought. I said, wait a
09:25:00 2	little bit later. There was some early version of that, Windows 1, 2, and 3, but you still need to install it.	09:27:47 2	is even bigger than I initially thought. I said, wait a second, let's put aside that contest and start to focus on
09:25:00 2 09:25:04 3	little bit later. There was some early version of that, Windows 1, 2, and 3, but you still need to install it. Once you install it and finish with that	09:27:47 2 09:27:50 3	is even bigger than I initially thought. I said, wait a second, let's put aside that contest and start to focus on how can we make sure that people enjoy the productivity of
09:25:00 2 09:25:04 3 09:25:06 4	little bit later. There was some early version of that, Windows 1, 2, and 3, but you still need to install it. Once you install it and finish with that process, you need to alt control delete, if you remember	09:27:47 2 09:27:50 3 09:27:54 4 09:27:57 5 09:27:59 6	is even bigger than I initially thought. I said, wait a second, let's put aside that contest and start to focus on how can we make sure that people enjoy the productivity of that new application without taking the risks by eliminating
09:25:00 2 09:25:04 3 09:25:06 4 09:25:11 5	little bit later. There was some early version of that, Windows 1, 2, and 3, but you still need to install it. Once you install it and finish with that process, you need to alt control delete, if you remember those awful buttons, to restart the machine, and only after	09:27:47 2 09:27:50 3 09:27:54 4 09:27:57 5	is even bigger than I initially thought. I said, wait a second, let's put aside that contest and start to focus on how can we make sure that people enjoy the productivity of that new application without taking the risks by eliminating that huge risk that is associated with it.
09:25:00 2 09:25:04 3 09:25:06 4 09:25:11 5 09:25:13 6	little bit later. There was some early version of that, Windows 1, 2, and 3, but you still need to install it. Once you install it and finish with that process, you need to alt control delete, if you remember those awful buttons, to restart the machine, and only after the restart you would have the new tooling on your machine.	09:27:47 2 09:27:50 3 09:27:54 4 09:27:57 5 09:27:59 6	is even bigger than I initially thought. I said, wait a second, let's put aside that contest and start to focus on how can we make sure that people enjoy the productivity of that new application without taking the risks by eliminating that huge risk that is associated with it. So I start to think about, okay, what kind of
09:25:00 2 09:25:04 3 09:25:06 4 09:25:11 5 09:25:13 6 09:25:16 7	little bit later. There was some early version of that, Windows 1, 2, and 3, but you still need to install it. Once you install it and finish with that process, you need to alt control delete, if you remember those awful buttons, to restart the machine, and only after the restart you would have the new tooling on your machine. With Java, you can put that aside. From now on,	09:27:47 2 09:27:50 3 09:27:54 4 09:27:57 5 09:27:59 6 09:28:02 7	is even bigger than I initially thought. I said, wait a second, let's put aside that contest and start to focus on how can we make sure that people enjoy the productivity of that new application without taking the risks by eliminating that huge risk that is associated with it. So I start to think about, okay, what kind of new solution, because the existing solution would never be
09:25:00 2 09:25:04 3 09:25:06 4 09:25:11 5 09:25:13 6 09:25:16 7 09:25:20 8	little bit later. There was some early version of that, Windows 1, 2, and 3, but you still need to install it. Once you install it and finish with that process, you need to alt control delete, if you remember those awful buttons, to restart the machine, and only after the restart you would have the new tooling on your machine. With Java, you can put that aside. From now on, with Java, you don't need all of that in many aspects. One	09:27:47	is even bigger than I initially thought. I said, wait a second, let's put aside that contest and start to focus on how can we make sure that people enjoy the productivity of that new application without taking the risks by eliminating that huge risk that is associated with it. So I start to think about, okay, what kind of new solution, because the existing solution would never be able to apply to that new problem because when those new
09:25:00 2 09:25:04 3 09:25:06 4 09:25:11 5 09:25:13 6 09:25:16 7 09:25:20 8 09:25:24 9	little bit later. There was some early version of that, Windows 1, 2, and 3, but you still need to install it. Once you install it and finish with that process, you need to alt control delete, if you remember those awful buttons, to restart the machine, and only after the restart you would have the new tooling on your machine. With Java, you can put that aside. From now on, with Java, you don't need all of that in many aspects. One will look before before the Java revolution, if you would	09:27:47	is even bigger than I initially thought. I said, wait a second, let's put aside that contest and start to focus on how can we make sure that people enjoy the productivity of that new application without taking the risks by eliminating that huge risk that is associated with it. So I start to think about, okay, what kind of new solution, because the existing solution would never be able to apply to that new problem because when those new solutions came, we didn't have that problem. You know, it's
09:25:00 2 09:25:04 3 09:25:06 4 09:25:11 5 09:25:13 6 09:25:16 7 09:25:20 8 09:25:24 9 09:25:27 10	little bit later. There was some early version of that, Windows 1, 2, and 3, but you still need to install it. Once you install it and finish with that process, you need to alt control delete, if you remember those awful buttons, to restart the machine, and only after the restart you would have the new tooling on your machine. With Java, you can put that aside. From now on, with Java, you don't need all of that in many aspects. One will look before before the Java revolution, if you would take your browser in '95, before Java, you connect to a	09:27:47	is even bigger than I initially thought. I said, wait a second, let's put aside that contest and start to focus on how can we make sure that people enjoy the productivity of that new application without taking the risks by eliminating that huge risk that is associated with it. So I start to think about, okay, what kind of new solution, because the existing solution would never be able to apply to that new problem because when those new solutions came, we didn't have that problem. You know, it's a new dimension of problem. You need a new dimension of
09:25:00 2 09:25:04 3 09:25:06 4 09:25:11 5 09:25:13 6 09:25:20 8 09:25:24 9 09:25:27 10 09:25:31 11 09:25:34 12 09:25:37 13	little bit later. There was some early version of that, Windows 1, 2, and 3, but you still need to install it. Once you install it and finish with that process, you need to alt control delete, if you remember those awful buttons, to restart the machine, and only after the restart you would have the new tooling on your machine. With Java, you can put that aside. From now on, with Java, you don't need all of that in many aspects. One will look before before the Java revolution, if you would take your browser in '95, before Java, you connect to a server like was demonstrated here, you would get text, you	09:27:47	is even bigger than I initially thought. I said, wait a second, let's put aside that contest and start to focus on how can we make sure that people enjoy the productivity of that new application without taking the risks by eliminating that huge risk that is associated with it. So I start to think about, okay, what kind of new solution, because the existing solution would never be able to apply to that new problem because when those new solutions came, we didn't have that problem. You know, it's a new dimension of problem. You need a new dimension of solution.
09:25:00 2 09:25:04 3 09:25:06 4 09:25:11 5 09:25:13 6 09:25:16 7 09:25:20 8 09:25:24 9 09:25:27 10 09:25:31 11 09:25:34 12 09:25:37 13 09:25:40 14	little bit later. There was some early version of that, Windows 1, 2, and 3, but you still need to install it. Once you install it and finish with that process, you need to alt control delete, if you remember those awful buttons, to restart the machine, and only after the restart you would have the new tooling on your machine. With Java, you can put that aside. From now on, with Java, you don't need all of that in many aspects. One will look before before the Java revolution, if you would take your browser in '95, before Java, you connect to a server like was demonstrated here, you would get text, you would get graphics, you would jump from one picture to	09:27:47	is even bigger than I initially thought. I said, wait a second, let's put aside that contest and start to focus on how can we make sure that people enjoy the productivity of that new application without taking the risks by eliminating that huge risk that is associated with it. So I start to think about, okay, what kind of new solution, because the existing solution would never be able to apply to that new problem because when those new solutions came, we didn't have that problem. You know, it's a new dimension of problem. You need a new dimension of solution. So I was starting to sit and think: What may be
09:25:00 2 09:25:04 3 09:25:06 4 09:25:11 5 09:25:13 6 09:25:16 7 09:25:20 8 09:25:24 9 09:25:27 10 09:25:31 11 09:25:34 12 09:25:37 13 09:25:40 14 09:25:42 15	little bit later. There was some early version of that, Windows 1, 2, and 3, but you still need to install it. Once you install it and finish with that process, you need to alt control delete, if you remember those awful buttons, to restart the machine, and only after the restart you would have the new tooling on your machine. With Java, you can put that aside. From now on, with Java, you don't need all of that in many aspects. One will look before before the Java revolution, if you would take your browser in '95, before Java, you connect to a server like was demonstrated here, you would get text, you would get graphics, you would jump from one picture to another page to a different service, but that's in. That	09:27:47	is even bigger than I initially thought. I said, wait a second, let's put aside that contest and start to focus on how can we make sure that people enjoy the productivity of that new application without taking the risks by eliminating that huge risk that is associated with it. So I start to think about, okay, what kind of new solution, because the existing solution would never be able to apply to that new problem because when those new solutions came, we didn't have that problem. You know, it's a new dimension of problem. You need a new dimension of solution. So I was starting to sit and think: What may be the solution? I drove some ideas. I did some feasibility
09:25:00 2 09:25:04 3 09:25:06 4 09:25:11 5 09:25:13 6 09:25:20 8 09:25:24 9 09:25:27 10 09:25:31 11 09:25:34 12 09:25:37 13 09:25:40 14 09:25:42 15 09:25:46 16	little bit later. There was some early version of that, Windows 1, 2, and 3, but you still need to install it. Once you install it and finish with that process, you need to alt control delete, if you remember those awful buttons, to restart the machine, and only after the restart you would have the new tooling on your machine. With Java, you can put that aside. From now on, with Java, you don't need all of that in many aspects. One will look before before the Java revolution, if you would take your browser in '95, before Java, you connect to a server like was demonstrated here, you would get text, you would get graphics, you would jump from one picture to another page to a different service, but that's in. That cannot do a lot of harm to you.	09:27:47	is even bigger than I initially thought. I said, wait a second, let's put aside that contest and start to focus on how can we make sure that people enjoy the productivity of that new application without taking the risks by eliminating that huge risk that is associated with it. So I start to think about, okay, what kind of new solution, because the existing solution would never be able to apply to that new problem because when those new solutions came, we didn't have that problem. You know, it's a new dimension of problem. You need a new dimension of solution. So I was starting to sit and think: What may be the solution? I drove some ideas. I did some feasibility tests and slowly and slowly I was trying to crystalize a new
09:25:00 2 09:25:04 3 09:25:06 4 09:25:11 5 09:25:13 6 09:25:16 7 09:25:20 8 09:25:24 9 09:25:27 10 09:25:31 11 09:25:34 12 09:25:37 13 09:25:40 14 09:25:42 15	little bit later. There was some early version of that, Windows 1, 2, and 3, but you still need to install it. Once you install it and finish with that process, you need to alt control delete, if you remember those awful buttons, to restart the machine, and only after the restart you would have the new tooling on your machine. With Java, you can put that aside. From now on, with Java, you don't need all of that in many aspects. One will look before before the Java revolution, if you would take your browser in '95, before Java, you connect to a server like was demonstrated here, you would get text, you would get graphics, you would jump from one picture to another page to a different service, but that's in. That cannot do a lot of harm to you. When Java came, you suddenly started to get code	09:27:47	is even bigger than I initially thought. I said, wait a second, let's put aside that contest and start to focus on how can we make sure that people enjoy the productivity of that new application without taking the risks by eliminating that huge risk that is associated with it. So I start to think about, okay, what kind of new solution, because the existing solution would never be able to apply to that new problem because when those new solutions came, we didn't have that problem. You know, it's a new dimension of problem. You need a new dimension of solution. So I was starting to sit and think: What may be the solution? I drove some ideas. I did some feasibility tests and slowly and slowly I was trying to crystalize a new idea of how to
09:25:00 2 09:25:04 3 09:25:06 4 09:25:11 5 09:25:13 6 09:25:20 8 09:25:24 9 09:25:27 10 09:25:31 11 09:25:34 12 09:25:37 13 09:25:40 14 09:25:42 15 09:25:46 16	little bit later. There was some early version of that, Windows 1, 2, and 3, but you still need to install it. Once you install it and finish with that process, you need to alt control delete, if you remember those awful buttons, to restart the machine, and only after the restart you would have the new tooling on your machine. With Java, you can put that aside. From now on, with Java, you don't need all of that in many aspects. One will look before before the Java revolution, if you would take your browser in '95, before Java, you connect to a server like was demonstrated here, you would get text, you would get graphics, you would jump from one picture to another page to a different service, but that's in. That cannot do a lot of harm to you. When Java came, you suddenly started to get code coming to your machine, so the code would travel for the	09:27:47	is even bigger than I initially thought. I said, wait a second, let's put aside that contest and start to focus on how can we make sure that people enjoy the productivity of that new application without taking the risks by eliminating that huge risk that is associated with it. So I start to think about, okay, what kind of new solution, because the existing solution would never be able to apply to that new problem because when those new solutions came, we didn't have that problem. You know, it's a new dimension of problem. You need a new dimension of solution. So I was starting to sit and think: What may be the solution? I drove some ideas. I did some feasibility tests and slowly and slowly I was trying to crystalize a new idea of how to MR. NELSON: Your Honor, I hate to interrupt.
09:25:00 2 09:25:04 3 09:25:06 4 09:25:11 5 09:25:13 6 09:25:16 7 09:25:24 9 09:25:27 10 09:25:31 11 09:25:34 12 09:25:37 13 09:25:40 14 09:25:40 14 09:25:40 16 09:25:49 17 09:25:52 18 09:25:56 19	little bit later. There was some early version of that, Windows 1, 2, and 3, but you still need to install it. Once you install it and finish with that process, you need to alt control delete, if you remember those awful buttons, to restart the machine, and only after the restart you would have the new tooling on your machine. With Java, you can put that aside. From now on, with Java, you don't need all of that in many aspects. One will look before before the Java revolution, if you would take your browser in '95, before Java, you connect to a server like was demonstrated here, you would get text, you would get graphics, you would jump from one picture to another page to a different service, but that's in. That cannot do a lot of harm to you. When Java came, you suddenly started to get code coming to your machine, so the code would travel for the first time to your machine, so forget about installing,	09:27:47 2 09:27:50 3 09:27:54 4 09:27:57 5 09:27:59 6 09:28:02 7 09:28:05 8 09:28:09 9 09:28:17 11 09:28:17 12 09:28:19 13 09:28:24 14 09:28:29 15 09:28:32 16 09:28:35 17 09:28:37 18 09:28:40 19	is even bigger than I initially thought. I said, wait a second, let's put aside that contest and start to focus on how can we make sure that people enjoy the productivity of that new application without taking the risks by eliminating that huge risk that is associated with it. So I start to think about, okay, what kind of new solution, because the existing solution would never be able to apply to that new problem because when those new solutions came, we didn't have that problem. You know, it's a new dimension of problem. You need a new dimension of solution. So I was starting to sit and think: What may be the solution? I drove some ideas. I did some feasibility tests and slowly and slowly I was trying to crystalize a new idea of how to MR. NELSON: Your Honor, I hate to interrupt. It's becoming very difficult when we have a big, long
09:25:00 2 09:25:04 3 09:25:06 4 09:25:11 5 09:25:13 6 09:25:24 9 09:25:24 10 09:25:34 12 09:25:34 12 09:25:34 13 09:25:42 15 09:25:42 15 09:25:42 15 09:25:42 17 09:25:52 18 09:25:56 19 09:26:00 20	little bit later. There was some early version of that, Windows 1, 2, and 3, but you still need to install it. Once you install it and finish with that process, you need to alt control delete, if you remember those awful buttons, to restart the machine, and only after the restart you would have the new tooling on your machine. With Java, you can put that aside. From now on, with Java, you don't need all of that in many aspects. One will look before before the Java revolution, if you would take your browser in '95, before Java, you connect to a server like was demonstrated here, you would get text, you would get graphics, you would jump from one picture to another page to a different service, but that's in. That cannot do a lot of harm to you. When Java came, you suddenly started to get code coming to your machine, so the code would travel for the first time to your machine, so forget about installing, forget about restarting your machine. The code would come	09:27:47 2 09:27:50 3 09:27:54 4 09:27:57 5 09:27:59 6 09:28:02 7 09:28:05 8 09:28:09 9 09:28:12 10 09:28:17 11 09:28:17 12 09:28:19 13 09:28:24 14 09:28:29 15 09:28:35 17 09:28:37 18 09:28:40 19 09:28:43 20	is even bigger than I initially thought. I said, wait a second, let's put aside that contest and start to focus on how can we make sure that people enjoy the productivity of that new application without taking the risks by eliminating that huge risk that is associated with it. So I start to think about, okay, what kind of new solution, because the existing solution would never be able to apply to that new problem because when those new solutions came, we didn't have that problem. You know, it's a new dimension of problem. You need a new dimension of solution. So I was starting to sit and think: What may be the solution? I drove some ideas. I did some feasibility tests and slowly and slowly I was trying to crystalize a new idea of how to MR. NELSON: Your Honor, I hate to interrupt. It's becoming very difficult when we have a big, long narratives, so if we could punctuate with some questions and
09:25:00 2 09:25:04 3 09:25:06 4 09:25:13 6 09:25:16 7 09:25:20 8 09:25:24 9 09:25:27 10 09:25:31 11 09:25:34 12 09:25:34 12 09:25:40 14 09:25:42 15 09:25:42 15 09:25:42 17 09:25:52 18 09:25:56 19 09:26:00 20 09:26:05 21	little bit later. There was some early version of that, Windows 1, 2, and 3, but you still need to install it. Once you install it and finish with that process, you need to alt control delete, if you remember those awful buttons, to restart the machine, and only after the restart you would have the new tooling on your machine. With Java, you can put that aside. From now on, with Java, you don't need all of that in many aspects. One will look before before the Java revolution, if you would take your browser in '95, before Java, you connect to a server like was demonstrated here, you would get text, you would get graphics, you would jump from one picture to another page to a different service, but that's in. That cannot do a lot of harm to you. When Java came, you suddenly started to get code coming to your machine, so the code would travel for the first time to your machine, so forget about installing, forget about restarting your machine. The code would come to your machine and you have no idea what's happened.	09:27:47	is even bigger than I initially thought. I said, wait a second, let's put aside that contest and start to focus on how can we make sure that people enjoy the productivity of that new application without taking the risks by eliminating that huge risk that is associated with it. So I start to think about, okay, what kind of new solution, because the existing solution would never be able to apply to that new problem because when those new solutions came, we didn't have that problem. You know, it's a new dimension of problem. You need a new dimension of solution. So I was starting to sit and think: What may be the solution? I drove some ideas. I did some feasibility tests and slowly and slowly I was trying to crystalize a new idea of how to MR. NELSON: Your Honor, I hate to interrupt. It's becoming very difficult when we have a big, long narratives, so if we could punctuate with some questions and we might able to interpose some objections and maybe a
09:25:00 2 09:25:04 3 09:25:06 4 09:25:11 5 09:25:13 6 09:25:16 7 09:25:24 9 09:25:27 10 09:25:31 11 09:25:34 12 09:25:37 13 09:25:40 14 09:25:42 15 09:25:40 16 09:25:49 17 09:25:52 18 09:25:56 19 09:26:00 20 09:26:05 21 09:26:08 22	little bit later. There was some early version of that, Windows 1, 2, and 3, but you still need to install it. Once you install it and finish with that process, you need to alt control delete, if you remember those awful buttons, to restart the machine, and only after the restart you would have the new tooling on your machine. With Java, you can put that aside. From now on, with Java, you don't need all of that in many aspects. One will look before before the Java revolution, if you would take your browser in '95, before Java, you connect to a server like was demonstrated here, you would get text, you would get graphics, you would jump from one picture to another page to a different service, but that's in. That cannot do a lot of harm to you. When Java came, you suddenly started to get code coming to your machine, so the code would travel for the first time to your machine, so forget about installing, forget about restarting your machine. The code would come to your machine and you have no idea what's happened. That's amazing because productivity can jump so	09:27:47	is even bigger than I initially thought. I said, wait a second, let's put aside that contest and start to focus on how can we make sure that people enjoy the productivity of that new application without taking the risks by eliminating that huge risk that is associated with it. So I start to think about, okay, what kind of new solution, because the existing solution would never be able to apply to that new problem because when those new solutions came, we didn't have that problem. You know, it's a new dimension of problem. You need a new dimension of solution. So I was starting to sit and think: What may be the solution? I drove some ideas. I did some feasibility tests and slowly and slowly I was trying to crystalize a new idea of how to MR. NELSON: Your Honor, I hate to interrupt. It's becoming very difficult when we have a big, long narratives, so if we could punctuate with some questions and we might able to interpose some objections and maybe a little clearer record?
09:25:00 2 09:25:04 3 09:25:06 4 09:25:11 5 09:25:13 6 09:25:24 9 09:25:27 10 09:25:31 11 09:25:34 12 09:25:34 12 09:25:40 14 09:25:40 14 09:25:40 15 09:25:40 16 09:25:40 17 09:25:50 18 09:25:50 19 09:26:00 20 09:26:00 20 09:26:05 21 09:26:08 22 09:26:11 23	little bit later. There was some early version of that, Windows 1, 2, and 3, but you still need to install it. Once you install it and finish with that process, you need to alt control delete, if you remember those awful buttons, to restart the machine, and only after the restart you would have the new tooling on your machine. With Java, you can put that aside. From now on, with Java, you don't need all of that in many aspects. One will look before before the Java revolution, if you would take your browser in '95, before Java, you connect to a server like was demonstrated here, you would get text, you would get graphics, you would jump from one picture to another page to a different service, but that's in. That cannot do a lot of harm to you. When Java came, you suddenly started to get code coming to your machine, so the code would travel for the first time to your machine, so forget about installing, forget about restarting your machine. The code would come to your machine and you have no idea what's happened. That's amazing because productivity can jump so quickly. Here it's happening finally. When I was a	09:27:47 2 09:27:50 3 09:27:54 4 09:27:57 5 09:27:59 6 09:28:02 7 09:28:05 8 09:28:01 10 09:28:17 11 09:28:17 12 09:28:19 13 09:28:24 14 09:28:29 15 09:28:35 17 09:28:37 18 09:28:40 19 09:28:40 19 09:28:45 21 09:28:49 22 09:28:49 22	is even bigger than I initially thought. I said, wait a second, let's put aside that contest and start to focus on how can we make sure that people enjoy the productivity of that new application without taking the risks by eliminating that huge risk that is associated with it. So I start to think about, okay, what kind of new solution, because the existing solution would never be able to apply to that new problem because when those new solutions came, we didn't have that problem. You know, it's a new dimension of problem. You need a new dimension of solution. So I was starting to sit and think: What may be the solution? I drove some ideas. I did some feasibility tests and slowly and slowly I was trying to crystalize a new idea of how to MR. NELSON: Your Honor, I hate to interrupt. It's becoming very difficult when we have a big, long narratives, so if we could punctuate with some questions and we might able to interpose some objections and maybe a little clearer record? THE COURT: Mr. Andre, the objection is somewhat
09:25:00 2 09:25:04 3 09:25:06 4 09:25:11 5 09:25:13 6 09:25:16 7 09:25:24 9 09:25:27 10 09:25:31 11 09:25:34 12 09:25:37 13 09:25:40 14 09:25:42 15 09:25:40 16 09:25:49 17 09:25:52 18 09:25:56 19 09:26:00 20 09:26:05 21 09:26:08 22	little bit later. There was some early version of that, Windows 1, 2, and 3, but you still need to install it. Once you install it and finish with that process, you need to alt control delete, if you remember those awful buttons, to restart the machine, and only after the restart you would have the new tooling on your machine. With Java, you can put that aside. From now on, with Java, you don't need all of that in many aspects. One will look before before the Java revolution, if you would take your browser in '95, before Java, you connect to a server like was demonstrated here, you would get text, you would get graphics, you would jump from one picture to another page to a different service, but that's in. That cannot do a lot of harm to you. When Java came, you suddenly started to get code coming to your machine, so the code would travel for the first time to your machine, so forget about installing, forget about restarting your machine. The code would come to your machine and you have no idea what's happened. That's amazing because productivity can jump so quickly. Here it's happening finally. When I was a student, my professors talked about this with computing and	09:27:47	is even bigger than I initially thought. I said, wait a second, let's put aside that contest and start to focus on how can we make sure that people enjoy the productivity of that new application without taking the risks by eliminating that huge risk that is associated with it. So I start to think about, okay, what kind of new solution, because the existing solution would never be able to apply to that new problem because when those new solutions came, we didn't have that problem. You know, it's a new dimension of problem. You need a new dimension of solution. So I was starting to sit and think: What may be the solution? I drove some ideas. I did some feasibility tests and slowly and slowly I was trying to crystalize a new idea of how to MR. NELSON: Your Honor, I hate to interrupt. It's becoming very difficult when we have a big, long narratives, so if we could punctuate with some questions and we might able to interpose some objections and maybe a little clearer record? THE COURT: Mr. Andre, the objection is somewhat well taken. I would like to reduce the narrative aspect.

	508		510
09:29:06 1	to object.	09:32:03	before you founded Finjan in January '96?
09:29:06 2	MR. ANDRE: And, Your Honor, Mr. Touboul has a	09:32:06 2	A. Exactly.
09:29:08 3	hard time with English	09:32:06 3	Q. Do you know the date when you had it crystallized in
09:29:10 4	THE COURT: I appreciate that, but counsel	09:32:09 4	your mind before you founded Finjan?
09:29:12 5	points out that they may want the opportunity to interpose	09:32:12 5	A. It's like 12, 13 years, I can't tell exactly which
09:29:15 6	an objection a time or two and it's difficult to do that	09:32:14 6	date. But it was before I was founding Finjan and once I
09:29:19 7	without appearing rude and all of the things that you	09:32:18 7	had everything in my mind, I founded the company.
09:29:21 8	lawyers worry about. Okay?	09:32:20	Q. So after you formed Finjan and you hired these two
09:29:23	MR. ANDRE: I will do my best, Your Honor.	09:32:28	young engineers to write code, you state that you had Finjan
09:29:24 10	Thank you.	09:32:34 10	SurfinBoard. What is SurfinBoard?
09:29:25 11	BY MR. ANDRE:	09:32:38 11	A. The product name was SurfinBoard, the first client
09:29:29 12	Q. So you stated that in 1995, you recognized that the	09:32:42 12	product.
09:29:38 13	existing security solutions would not work for Java.	09:32:42 13	Q. Why did you name it SurfinBoard?
09:29:41 14	Correct?	09:32:44 14	A. I am sorry. I don't hear too well.
09:29:41 15	A. Right.	09:32:46 15	Q. Why did you name the product SurfinBoard?
09:29:42 16	Q. And why is that?	09:32:49 16	A. Well, you know, it was a combination of surfing and
09:29:43 17	A. Because in '95, the existing solutions would be	09:32:53 17	dashboard. The idea was, a dashboard, when you surf, you
09:29:50 18	relying on the list of known threats, and we are trying to	09:32:57 18	have the mobile controls, so you can control it. So I
09:29:55 19	find, if a file is infected by a virus, using that list and	09:33:00 19	combined it and called it SurfinBoard.
09:29:58 20	using maybe some infection code, remember that in '95, a	09:33:02 20	Q. When you formed the new company in January, what did
09:30:02 21	virus need to have infection code in order to infect.	09:33:06 21	you name it?
09:30:06 22	After Java, you don't need that infection code.	09:33:08 22	A. Finjan, yes, first, Java was named on the Java beans.
09:30:09 23	All the effort in finding infection code becomes obsolete	09:33:15 23	And the Sun Microsystems developer, all the different coffee
09:30:13 24	because it's very legal to infect and it's a day-to-day	09:33:21 24	makers they had, they really liked the Java. It was their
09:30:18 25	operation to infect.	09:33:23 25	big thing from Java coffee and they named their technology
	509		511
09:30:19 1	Q. And you said that you built a, I think I understood	09:33:26	Java. And Finjan in the Middle East is a term which is a
09:30:23 2	you correctly, you built a prototype to do a feasibility	09:33:30 2	container of coffee, and for me, it so nicely fit because we
09:30:27 3	test to see if your idea would work?	09:33:35	would like to help Sun Microsystems to serve Java in a safe
09:30:30 4	A. Right. The way I have done my couple of invention	09:33:40 4	manner and so that the people can benefit from the coffee.
09:30:34 5	back then was to, once I identified a problem, to try to	09:33:44 5	If I leave the coffee without the pot, you can't drink it.
09:30:38 6	come with a solution, then test my solution and see if, in	09:33:47 6	But with Finjan, you can drink it very safely.
09:30:41 7	different places, it's really solid and can hold the water.	09:33:50 7	So that was the idea of Finjan. That is why we
09:30:45	So for those points, I will do feasibility test,	09:33:52	named the company Finjan.
09:30:48	and once I am convinced my solution is good, we will merge	09:33:56	MR. ANDRE: Your Honor, we have some exhibits
09:30:52 10	and embark on a new invention, and that's what happened.	09:33:59 10	that we would like to put into his binder. Is it okay if I
09:30:57 11	Q. And the prototype you built for your feasibility	09:34:02 11	approach? And into the Court's as well. We have some
09:31:11 12	tests, what was that prototype?	09:34:06 12	exhibits as well.
09:31:17 13	A. I don't remember exactly the date and what I did. I	09:34:07 13	THE COURT: Into the jury's binder?
09:31:20 14	just built a prototype and I registered the company in	09:34:11 14	MR. ANDRE: Yes not in the jury's binder,
09:31:24 15	January '96 then moved to develop client software, which we	09:34:14 15	Your Honor.
09:31:33 16	called SurfinBoard.	09:34:14 16	THE COURT: Sure.
09:31:34 17	Q. Was the your first client product?	09:34:15 17	Which binder for the Court are you talking
09:31:36 18	A. Yes, SurfinBoard was our first client product. In '96	09:34:37 18	about?
09:31:39 19	I established Finjan wanted to realize a solution. I	09:34:38 19	MR. ANDRE: This is the first binder that has
09:31:42 20	started a company. I hired two young engineers, not	09:34:40 20	three witnesses' names on it.
09:31:45 21	engineers, high school developers, that knew Java, I	09:34:43 21	THE COURT: Okay. Thank you.
09:31:50 22	couldn't find developers that know Java. It was that new.	09:34:55 22	MR. ANDRE: While we pull those together, I can
09:31:52 23	But I recognized two young high school students who helped	09:34:57 23	go to the projector on the screen.
09:31:56 24	me build the first product, which was the client product.	09:34:59 24	Why don't we go to Exhibit JTX-8.
09:31:59 25	Q. You said you had this idea crystallized in your mind	09:35:03 25	BY MR. ANDRE:

	512		514
09:35:03	Q. Mr. Touboul, I will get you a hard copy of this. In	09:37:57 1	Q. What is this document?
09:35:06 2	the meantime, you can look on the computer screens.	09:37:59	
09:35:08 3	Do you recognize what has been marked as JTX-8?	09:38:02 3	product, SurfinGate, in November 18, 1996.
09:35:15	A. Yes, I do.	09:38:06 4	Q. And what was the difference between your SurfinBoard
09:35:16 5	Q. What is this?	09:38:11 5	product in July '96 and the SurfinGate product in November
09:35:17	A. It's a press release announcing SurfinBoard, our	09:38:15	'96?
09:35:22 7	client product, in July 29, 1996.	09:38:15 7	A. Right. If you think about security in general, you
09:35:25	Q. And as of July 1996, did you have a client application	09:38:19	would like to have multiple lines of defense. Look at the
09:35:35	that was functioning?	09:38:24	·
09:35:38 10	A. Well, I don't remember if I have the exact date. But	09:38:27 10	there will be a guard in the door of the bank. We have
09:35:43 11	by that press release, yes, that is the date where we were	09:38:29 11	multiple lines of defense. Now, the principle is you want
09:35:47 12	announcing the release of the client product.	09:38:32 12	
09:35:49 13	Q. If you look at the headline for the Finjan software	09:38:35 13	line of defense. So the guard will look at people and the
09:35:54 14	release of SurfinBoard, under that it says Industry's first	09:38:40 14	safe will block people from reaching the assets.
09:35:59 15	Java security product for the worldwide Web.	09:38:42 15	• • •
09:36:02 16	Do you see that?	09:38:45 16	
09:36:04 17	A. Yes, I do.	09:38:50 17	client, which is the applet got into my machine, my
09:36:05 18	Q. Was it your understanding that when you released	09:38:53 18	, , , , , ,
09:36:08 19	SurfinBoard in July of 1996 it was the first Java security	09:38:56 19	time, in realtime.
09:36:11 20	product?	09:38:57 20	·
09:36:11 21	A. Yes. That's my understanding and my belief. Back	09:39:01 21	to stop the threat at the door, at the point where the
09:36:16 22	then when we talked about it, people even had a hard time	09:39:05 22	
09:36:20 23	understanding what we were talking about. We couldn't see	09:39:08 23	It was a product that was like guarding the connection to
09:36:24 24	anything else like that in the industry.	09:39:11 24	the Internet for the company. And if you find something
09:36:26 25	Q. If you look at the second paragraph, it states,	09:39:13 25	malicious at that level, it will stop it even from entering
	513		515
09:36:34	Examining all applets as they enter the user's system,	09:39:16 1	the network and reaching those clients.
09:36:39 2	SurfinBoard warns the user of any suspicious activity or	09:39:18 2	You may say, why do you need two of them? We
09:36:43 3	security breach and logs all applet activity running at all	09:39:22 3	have one of them.
09:36:48 4	times.	09:39:23 4	Each of them was implementing different
09:36:48 5	Do you see that?	09:39:25 5	technology. One was doing like we described here,
09:36:50 6	A. Yes, I do.	09:39:28 6	behavioral analysis, let's see this, when it comes, what it
09:36:50 7	Q. Does that refresh your recollection as to some of the	09:39:32 7	tries to do on my computer. It's trying to do something
09:36:54	functionality of SurfinBoard back in July of 1996?	09:39:37 8	bad, we will stop it right here.
09:36:57	A. Yes. If you remember, part of the problem, as I	09:39:39	The technology on the client is very different.
09:37:01 10	described earlier, was that when Java applet was getting	09:39:40 10	It is the run time monitoring of what it is trying to do.
09:37:04 11	into your machine, into your antivirus, you didn't know.	09:39:44 11	Maybe if we missed something here, we will find it with
09:37:07 12	You have no idea what is happening. And like was	09:39:47 12	different technology here.
09:37:10 13	demonstrated yesterday, I was here, if those are running in	09:39:48 13	Think about having different nets, but each of
09:37:15 14	front of you, you don't know what is going on behind the	09:39:51 14	them is different. So that the holes become smaller when
09:37:17 15	scene.	09:39:54 15	you put a different net on. And you are making the security
09:37:18 16	So the first product for the client was	09:40:00 16	hole smaller and smaller.
09:37:21 17	monitoring every job applet as it is getting loaded on your	09:40:01 17	Q. We will turn to the third page of JTX-542. This
09:37:24 18	machine so you know if they do something which they are not	09:40:09 18	paragraph at the bottom, it says, Finjan - The new security
09:37:27 19	supposed to do, they will alert you about something like	09:40:13 19	company for the new computing paradigm. The paragraph
09:37:29 20	that, that it is happening, and prevent it from happening.	09:40:17 20	reads:
09:37:32 21	Q. Was this monitoring the Java applet during run time?	09:40:19 21	Finjan Software, Ltd. is the leading provider of
09:37:37 22	A. Yes.	09:40:21 22	multi-layer security solutions for the new world of Internet
09:37:38 23	Q. I am going to show you what has been marked as	09:40:24 23	and intranet downloadables.
09:37:53 24	JTX-542. Mr. Touboul, do you recognize this document?	09:40:28 24	A. Right.
09:37:56 25	A. Yes, I do.	09:40:28 25	Q. Could you explain what you were talking about when you

	516		518
09:40:32	were talking before Internet/intranet downloadables?	09:43:20 1	is happening is very difficult, especially when you know
09:40:36 2	A. Yes. Internet we all know is the worldwide Web.	09:43:22 2	there is some various products that everybody believes are
09:40:41 3	Intranet is when you have a small server inside your	09:43:26 3	good enough.
09:40:44 4	network, in your company. So we didn't know if that applet	09:43:26 4	Then, we were a very small staff with very
09:40:47 5	could come from the intranet because maybe the employee was	09:43:31 5	limited resources, the only company that would come and say
09:40:50 6	doing that malicious act or it could come from the Internet	09:43:33 6	there is a problem here that needs to be fixed. And we
09:40:53 7	and maybe a hacker is sending us malicious stuff. We are	09:43:36 7	didn't have a large budget to educate the market about the
09:40:56	saying new computing paradigm because again I strongly	09:43:39	new problem.
09:41:00 9	believed back then and I think that today it is known to	09:43:40 9	So the combination of problems, difficult to
09:41:02 10	everybody, in fact, people don't remember the history, but	09:43:42 10	understand initially and a very small startup with limited
09:41:06 11	the appearance of code traveling from one machine to another	09:43:48 11	resources, make it a very slow ramp-up.
09:41:09 12	really changed the world of computing. We wouldn't be able	09:43:51 12	Q. When did the market start to recognize the value of
09:41:13 13	to do a lot of stuff we are doing day-to-day in our	09:43:53 13	Finjan's technologies?
09:41:16 14	computers on the Internet in general without that new	09:43:54 14	A. So that's interesting, because it took some years.
09:41:18 15	concept. And we came up with this multiple line of defense.	09:43:57 15	And what happened during these years is that the
09:41:23 16	Q. Were the solutions that you developed at Finjan, were	09:44:00 16	signature-based antivirus that has those list of viruses
09:41:27 17	they solutions for the new Internet downloadables? Is that	09:44:06 17	slowly became less and less effective because if you start
09:41:31 18	what they were focused for?	09:44:09 18	to get so many people coming to your machine, and new code
09:41:33 19	A. Yes, absolutely.	09:44:13 19	is born every second somewhere in the world, and you knew
09:41:34 20	Q. Now, I see the word downloadables here.	09:44:18 20	they were coming, then the antivirus companies cannot keep
09:41:43 21	A. Right.	09:44:21 21	up and classify all of them, find out which ones are better
09:41:44 22	Q. Was that something that you came up with?	09:44:26 22	signatures.
09:41:47 23	A. Yes. Well, downloadables, I mean, initially there was	09:44:26 23	All the time you get less and less effectiveness
09:41:50 24	Java. And Java came from Sun Microsystems. But, you know,	09:44:28 24	of the data of the signatures and a new attack would come.
09:41:54 25	at that time Windows, you know, it still is, Windows is very	09:44:32 25	So I believe by 2002-2003, the situation was that many
	517		519
09:41:57	big and administering the company, operating systems in the	09:44:36 1	people already had antivirus for many years and still
09:42:00 2	office, and they would need to rush to the market with that	09:44:40 2	getting attacks coming through those antiviruses which made
09:42:04 3	new alternative, because you couldn't leave that paradigm	09:44:43 3	them scratching their heads and say, what's wrong here. We
09:42:07 4	shift just to Sun Microsystems.	09:44:47	have this, why are we still getting those viruses?
09:42:10 5			have this, why are we still getting those viruses:
03.42.10	So they would come up with their own solutions.	09:44:50 5	So about 2002-2003, I would call it the
09:42:12 6		_	. ,
	So they would come up with their own solutions.	09:44:50 5	So about 2002-2003, I would call it the
09:42:12	So they would come up with their own solutions. So they quickly came with what they call ActiveX. ActiveX	09:44:50 5 09:44:53 6	So about 2002-2003, I would call it the waking-up years.
09:42:12 6 09:42:16 7 09:42:19 8 09:42:24 9	So they would come up with their own solutions. So they quickly came with what they call ActiveX. ActiveX was an old Windows application that they would basically	09:44:50 5 09:44:53 6 09:44:54 7	So about 2002-2003, I would call it the waking-up years. Q. I want to show you what has been marked as JTX-5. Do
09:42:12 6 09:42:16 7 09:42:19 8 09:42:24 9 09:42:26 10	So they would come up with their own solutions. So they quickly came with what they call ActiveX. ActiveX was an old Windows application that they would basically wrap it with installers so it can travel like Java applet,	09:44:50 5 09:44:53 6 09:44:54 7 09:45:02 8 09:45:05 9 09:45:07 10	So about 2002-2003, I would call it the waking-up years. Q. I want to show you what has been marked as JTX-5. Do you recognize what this exhibit is, Mr. Touboul?
09:42:12 6 09:42:16 7 09:42:19 8 09:42:24 9 09:42:26 10 09:42:31 11	So they would come up with their own solutions. So they quickly came with what they call ActiveX. ActiveX was an old Windows application that they would basically wrap it with installers so it can travel like Java applet, run automatically on our browser. So there was no term in the market for us to call the combination of Java applets and ActiveX. So we	09:44:50 5 09:44:53 6 09:45:54 7 09:45:02 8 09:45:05 9 09:45:07 10 09:45:10 11	So about 2002-2003, I would call it the waking-up years. Q. I want to show you what has been marked as JTX-5. Do you recognize what this exhibit is, Mr. Touboul? A. This is an IDC report. Q. What is IDC? A. IDC is a market research company. They would do
09:42:12 6 09:42:16 7 09:42:19 8 09:42:24 9 09:42:26 10 09:42:31 11 09:42:34 12	So they would come up with their own solutions. So they quickly came with what they call ActiveX. ActiveX was an old Windows application that they would basically wrap it with installers so it can travel like Java applet, run automatically on our browser. So there was no term in the market for us to call the combination of Java applets and ActiveX. So we called it downloadables because we couldn't find a better	09.44.50 5 09.44.53 6 09.44.54 7 09.45.02 8 09.45.05 9 09.45.07 10 09.45.10 11 09.45.14 12	So about 2002-2003, I would call it the waking-up years. Q. I want to show you what has been marked as JTX-5. Do you recognize what this exhibit is, Mr. Touboul? A. This is an IDC report. Q. What is IDC? A. IDC is a market research company. They would do market research, research new trends of the market, new
09:42:12 6 09:42:16 7 09:42:19 8 09:42:24 9 09:42:26 10 09:42:31 11 09:42:34 12 09:42:37 13	So they would come up with their own solutions. So they quickly came with what they call ActiveX. ActiveX was an old Windows application that they would basically wrap it with installers so it can travel like Java applet, run automatically on our browser. So there was no term in the market for us to call the combination of Java applets and ActiveX. So we called it downloadables because we couldn't find a better term.	09:44:50 5 09:44:54 7 09:45:02 8 09:45:05 9 09:45:07 10 09:45:10 11 09:45:14 12 09:45:18 13	So about 2002-2003, I would call it the waking-up years. Q. I want to show you what has been marked as JTX-5. Do you recognize what this exhibit is, Mr. Touboul? A. This is an IDC report. Q. What is IDC? A. IDC is a market research company. They would do market research, research new trends of the market, new technologies as they appear and try to envision what's the
09:42:12 6 09:42:16 7 09:42:19 8 09:42:24 9 09:42:26 10 09:42:31 11 09:42:34 12 09:42:37 13 09:42:38 14	So they would come up with their own solutions. So they quickly came with what they call ActiveX. ActiveX was an old Windows application that they would basically wrap it with installers so it can travel like Java applet, run automatically on our browser. So there was no term in the market for us to call the combination of Java applets and ActiveX. So we called it downloadables because we couldn't find a better	09:44:50 5 09:44:53 6 09:45:45 7 09:45:02 8 09:45:05 9 09:45:07 10 09:45:10 11 09:45:14 12 09:45:18 13 09:45:21 14	So about 2002-2003, I would call it the waking-up years. Q. I want to show you what has been marked as JTX-5. Do you recognize what this exhibit is, Mr. Touboul? A. This is an IDC report. Q. What is IDC? A. IDC is a market research company. They would do market research, research new trends of the market, new technologies as they appear and try to envision what's the future of those market trends with those new technologies.
09:42:12 6 09:42:16 7 09:42:19 8 09:42:24 9 09:42:26 10 09:42:31 11 09:42:34 12 09:42:37 13 09:42:38 14 09:42:46 15	So they would come up with their own solutions. So they quickly came with what they call ActiveX. ActiveX was an old Windows application that they would basically wrap it with installers so it can travel like Java applet, run automatically on our browser. So there was no term in the market for us to call the combination of Java applets and ActiveX. So we called it downloadables because we couldn't find a better term. Q. Now, once you launched your product at Finjan, how did the market respond?	09:44:50 5 09:44:54 7 09:45:02 8 09:45:05 9 09:45:07 10 09:45:10 11 09:45:14 12 09:45:18 13 09:45:21 14 09:45:24 15	So about 2002-2003, I would call it the waking-up years. Q. I want to show you what has been marked as JTX-5. Do you recognize what this exhibit is, Mr. Touboul? A. This is an IDC report. Q. What is IDC? A. IDC is a market research company. They would do market research, research new trends of the market, new technologies as they appear and try to envision what's the future of those market trends with those new technologies. They may do survey and cover different products, so
09:42:12 6 09:42:16 7 09:42:19 8 09:42:24 9 09:42:26 10 09:42:31 11 09:42:34 12 09:42:37 13 09:42:38 14 09:42:46 15 09:42:49 16	So they would come up with their own solutions. So they quickly came with what they call ActiveX. ActiveX was an old Windows application that they would basically wrap it with installers so it can travel like Java applet, run automatically on our browser. So there was no term in the market for us to call the combination of Java applets and ActiveX. So we called it downloadables because we couldn't find a better term. Q. Now, once you launched your product at Finjan, how did the market respond? A. It was disappointingly slow initially.	09.44.50 5 09.44.53 6 09.44.54 7 09.45.02 8 09.45.05 9 09.45.07 10 09.45.10 11 09.45.14 12 09.45.18 13 09.45.21 14 09.45.24 15 09.45.29 16	So about 2002-2003, I would call it the waking-up years. Q. I want to show you what has been marked as JTX-5. Do you recognize what this exhibit is, Mr. Touboul? A. This is an IDC report. Q. What is IDC? A. IDC is a market research company. They would do market research, research new trends of the market, new technologies as they appear and try to envision what's the future of those market trends with those new technologies. They may do survey and cover different products, so customers know which product to buy and what is needed. And
09.42:12 6 09.42:16 7 09.42:19 8 09.42:24 9 09.42:26 10 09.42:31 11 09.42:34 12 09.42:37 13 09.42:38 14 09.42:46 15 09.42:49 16 09.42:51 17	So they would come up with their own solutions. So they quickly came with what they call ActiveX. ActiveX was an old Windows application that they would basically wrap it with installers so it can travel like Java applet, run automatically on our browser. So there was no term in the market for us to call the combination of Java applets and ActiveX. So we called it downloadables because we couldn't find a better term. Q. Now, once you launched your product at Finjan, how did the market respond? A. It was disappointingly slow initially. Q. And why was that?	09:44:50 5 09:44:53 6 09:45:54 7 09:45:02 8 09:45:05 9 09:45:07 10 09:45:10 11 09:45:14 12 09:45:18 13 09:45:21 14 09:45:24 15 09:45:29 16 09:45:33 17	So about 2002-2003, I would call it the waking-up years. Q. I want to show you what has been marked as JTX-5. Do you recognize what this exhibit is, Mr. Touboul? A. This is an IDC report. Q. What is IDC? A. IDC is a market research company. They would do market research, research new trends of the market, new technologies as they appear and try to envision what's the future of those market trends with those new technologies. They may do survey and cover different products, so customers know which product to buy and what is needed. And they will provide services to vendors to know what the end
09:42:12 6 09:42:16 7 09:42:19 8 09:42:24 9 09:42:26 10 09:42:31 11 09:42:34 12 09:42:37 13 09:42:38 14 09:42:46 15 09:42:49 16 09:42:51 17 09:42:55 18	So they would come up with their own solutions. So they quickly came with what they call ActiveX. ActiveX was an old Windows application that they would basically wrap it with installers so it can travel like Java applet, run automatically on our browser. So there was no term in the market for us to call the combination of Java applets and ActiveX. So we called it downloadables because we couldn't find a better term. Q. Now, once you launched your product at Finjan, how did the market respond? A. It was disappointingly slow initially. Q. And why was that? A. Well, I think for two reasons. First, it was very	09:44:50 5 09:44:53 6 09:44:54 7 09:45:02 8 09:45:07 10 09:45:10 11 09:45:14 12 09:45:14 13 09:45:21 14 09:45:24 15 09:45:29 16 09:45:33 17 09:45:38 18	So about 2002-2003, I would call it the waking-up years. Q. I want to show you what has been marked as JTX-5. Do you recognize what this exhibit is, Mr. Touboul? A. This is an IDC report. Q. What is IDC? A. IDC is a market research company. They would do market research, research new trends of the market, new technologies as they appear and try to envision what's the future of those market trends with those new technologies. They may do survey and cover different products, so customers know which product to buy and what is needed. And they will provide services to vendors to know what the end user needs so they can better build their products.
09:42:12 6 09:42:16 7 09:42:19 8 09:42:24 9 09:42:26 10 09:42:31 11 09:42:34 12 09:42:37 13 09:42:38 14 09:42:46 15 09:42:49 16 09:42:51 17 09:42:55 18 09:43:01 19	So they would come up with their own solutions. So they quickly came with what they call ActiveX. ActiveX was an old Windows application that they would basically wrap it with installers so it can travel like Java applet, run automatically on our browser. So there was no term in the market for us to call the combination of Java applets and ActiveX. So we called it downloadables because we couldn't find a better term. Q. Now, once you launched your product at Finjan, how did the market respond? A. It was disappointingly slow initially. Q. And why was that? A. Well, I think for two reasons. First, it was very difficult to explain the problem, because in '95 people	09:44:50 5 09:44:53 6 09:44:54 7 09:45:02 8 09:45:05 9 09:45:07 10 09:45:10 11 09:45:14 12 09:45:18 13 09:45:21 14 09:45:24 15 09:45:29 16 09:45:33 17 09:45:38 18 09:45:41 19	So about 2002-2003, I would call it the waking-up years. Q. I want to show you what has been marked as JTX-5. Do you recognize what this exhibit is, Mr. Touboul? A. This is an IDC report. Q. What is IDC? A. IDC is a market research company. They would do market research, research new trends of the market, new technologies as they appear and try to envision what's the future of those market trends with those new technologies. They may do survey and cover different products, so customers know which product to buy and what is needed. And they will provide services to vendors to know what the end user needs so they can better build their products. Q. How did the IDC report relate to the computer security
09:42:12 6 09:42:16 7 09:42:19 8 09:42:24 9 09:42:26 10 09:42:31 11 09:42:34 12 09:42:37 13 09:42:38 14 09:42:46 15 09:42:49 16 09:42:51 17 09:42:55 18 09:43:01 19 09:43:04 20	So they would come up with their own solutions. So they quickly came with what they call ActiveX. ActiveX was an old Windows application that they would basically wrap it with installers so it can travel like Java applet, run automatically on our browser. So there was no term in the market for us to call the combination of Java applets and ActiveX. So we called it downloadables because we couldn't find a better term. Q. Now, once you launched your product at Finjan, how did the market respond? A. It was disappointingly slow initially. Q. And why was that? A. Well, I think for two reasons. First, it was very difficult to explain the problem, because in '95 people didn't see the difference. They were using the antivirus to	09:44:50 5 09:44:53 6 09:45:45 7 09:45:02 8 09:45:05 9 09:45:07 10 09:45:10 11 09:45:14 12 09:45:18 13 09:45:21 14 09:45:24 15 09:45:29 16 09:45:33 17 09:45:38 18 09:45:41 19 09:45:48 20	So about 2002-2003, I would call it the waking-up years. Q. I want to show you what has been marked as JTX-5. Do you recognize what this exhibit is, Mr. Touboul? A. This is an IDC report. Q. What is IDC? A. IDC is a market research company. They would do market research, research new trends of the market, new technologies as they appear and try to envision what's the future of those market trends with those new technologies. They may do survey and cover different products, so customers know which product to buy and what is needed. And they will provide services to vendors to know what the end user needs so they can better build their products. Q. How did the IDC report relate to the computer security industry?
09:42:12 6 09:42:16 7 09:42:19 8 09:42:24 9 09:42:26 10 09:42:31 11 09:42:34 12 09:42:37 13 09:42:38 14 09:42:46 15 09:42:49 16 09:42:51 17 09:42:55 18 09:43:01 19 09:43:04 20 09:43:07 21	So they would come up with their own solutions. So they quickly came with what they call ActiveX. ActiveX was an old Windows application that they would basically wrap it with installers so it can travel like Java applet, run automatically on our browser. So there was no term in the market for us to call the combination of Java applets and ActiveX. So we called it downloadables because we couldn't find a better term. Q. Now, once you launched your product at Finjan, how did the market respond? A. It was disappointingly slow initially. Q. And why was that? A. Well, I think for two reasons. First, it was very difficult to explain the problem, because in '95 people didn't see the difference. They were using the antivirus to go and get some data and they think it's happening again.	09:44:50 5 09:44:53 6 09:44:54 7 09:45:02 8 09:45:05 9 09:45:07 10 09:45:10 11 09:45:14 12 09:45:18 13 09:45:21 14 09:45:24 15 09:45:29 16 09:45:33 17 09:45:38 18 09:45:41 19 09:45:48 20 09:45:48 21	So about 2002-2003, I would call it the waking-up years. Q. I want to show you what has been marked as JTX-5. Do you recognize what this exhibit is, Mr. Touboul? A. This is an IDC report. Q. What is IDC? A. IDC is a market research company. They would do market research, research new trends of the market, new technologies as they appear and try to envision what's the future of those market trends with those new technologies. They may do survey and cover different products, so customers know which product to buy and what is needed. And they will provide services to vendors to know what the end user needs so they can better build their products. Q. How did the IDC report relate to the computer security industry? A. They cover, follow the IT information technology field
09:42:12 6 09:42:16 7 09:42:19 8 09:42:24 9 09:42:26 10 09:42:31 11 09:42:34 12 09:42:37 13 09:42:38 14 09:42:49 16 09:42:51 17 09:42:55 18 09:43:01 19 09:43:01 20 09:43:01 21	So they would come up with their own solutions. So they quickly came with what they call ActiveX. ActiveX was an old Windows application that they would basically wrap it with installers so it can travel like Java applet, run automatically on our browser. So there was no term in the market for us to call the combination of Java applets and ActiveX. So we called it downloadables because we couldn't find a better term. Q. Now, once you launched your product at Finjan, how did the market respond? A. It was disappointingly slow initially. Q. And why was that? A. Well, I think for two reasons. First, it was very difficult to explain the problem, because in '95 people didn't see the difference. They were using the antivirus to go and get some data and they think it's happening again. They didn't think about what's behind the scene because it	09:44:50 5 09:44:53 6 09:44:54 7 09:45:02 8 09:45:05 9 09:45:07 10 09:45:10 11 09:45:14 12 09:45:18 13 09:45:21 14 09:45:24 15 09:45:29 16 09:45:33 17 09:45:38 18 09:45:41 19 09:45:48 20 09:45:48 21 09:45:52 22	So about 2002-2003, I would call it the waking-up years. Q. I want to show you what has been marked as JTX-5. Do you recognize what this exhibit is, Mr. Touboul? A. This is an IDC report. Q. What is IDC? A. IDC is a market research company. They would do market research, research new trends of the market, new technologies as they appear and try to envision what's the future of those market trends with those new technologies. They may do survey and cover different products, so customers know which product to buy and what is needed. And they will provide services to vendors to know what the end user needs so they can better build their products. Q. How did the IDC report relate to the computer security industry? A. They cover, follow the IT information technology field and security is part of the IT domain. So they would have
09:42:12 6 09:42:16 7 09:42:19 8 09:42:24 9 09:42:26 10 09:42:31 11 09:42:34 12 09:42:37 13 09:42:46 15 09:42:49 16 09:42:41 17 09:42:51 17 09:42:55 18 09:43:01 19 09:43:07 21 09:43:10 22 09:43:10 23	So they would come up with their own solutions. So they quickly came with what they call ActiveX. ActiveX was an old Windows application that they would basically wrap it with installers so it can travel like Java applet, run automatically on our browser. So there was no term in the market for us to call the combination of Java applets and ActiveX. So we called it downloadables because we couldn't find a better term. Q. Now, once you launched your product at Finjan, how did the market respond? A. It was disappointingly slow initially. Q. And why was that? A. Well, I think for two reasons. First, it was very difficult to explain the problem, because in '95 people didn't see the difference. They were using the antivirus to go and get some data and they think it's happening again. They didn't think about what's behind the scene because it doesn't show.	09.44.50 5 09.44.53 6 09.44.54 7 09.45.02 8 09.45.05 9 09.45.07 10 09.45.10 11 09.45.14 12 09.45.18 13 09.45.21 14 09.45.24 15 09.45.29 16 09.45.33 17 09.45.38 18 09.45.41 19 09.45.48 20 09.45.48 21 09.45.52 22 09.45.56 23	So about 2002-2003, I would call it the waking-up years. Q. I want to show you what has been marked as JTX-5. Do you recognize what this exhibit is, Mr. Touboul? A. This is an IDC report. Q. What is IDC? A. IDC is a market research company. They would do market research, research new trends of the market, new technologies as they appear and try to envision what's the future of those market trends with those new technologies. They may do survey and cover different products, so customers know which product to buy and what is needed. And they will provide services to vendors to know what the end user needs so they can better build their products. Q. How did the IDC report relate to the computer security industry? A. They cover, follow the IT information technology field and security is part of the IT domain. So they would have reports about security.
09.42:12 6 09.42:16 7 09.42:19 8 09.42:24 9 09.42:26 10 09.42:31 11 09.42:34 12 09.42:37 13 09.42:38 14 09.42:46 15 09.42:49 16 09.42:51 17 09.42:55 18 09.43:01 19 09.43:07 21 09.43:07 21	So they would come up with their own solutions. So they quickly came with what they call ActiveX. ActiveX was an old Windows application that they would basically wrap it with installers so it can travel like Java applet, run automatically on our browser. So there was no term in the market for us to call the combination of Java applets and ActiveX. So we called it downloadables because we couldn't find a better term. Q. Now, once you launched your product at Finjan, how did the market respond? A. It was disappointingly slow initially. Q. And why was that? A. Well, I think for two reasons. First, it was very difficult to explain the problem, because in '95 people didn't see the difference. They were using the antivirus to go and get some data and they think it's happening again. They didn't think about what's behind the scene because it	09:44:50 5 09:44:53 6 09:44:54 7 09:45:02 8 09:45:05 9 09:45:07 10 09:45:10 11 09:45:14 12 09:45:18 13 09:45:21 14 09:45:24 15 09:45:29 16 09:45:33 17 09:45:38 18 09:45:41 19 09:45:48 20 09:45:48 21 09:45:52 22	So about 2002-2003, I would call it the waking-up years. Q. I want to show you what has been marked as JTX-5. Do you recognize what this exhibit is, Mr. Touboul? A. This is an IDC report. Q. What is IDC? A. IDC is a market research company. They would do market research, research new trends of the market, new technologies as they appear and try to envision what's the future of those market trends with those new technologies. They may do survey and cover different products, so customers know which product to buy and what is needed. And they will provide services to vendors to know what the end user needs so they can better build their products. Q. How did the IDC report relate to the computer security industry? A. They cover, follow the IT information technology field and security is part of the IT domain. So they would have

	520		522
09:46:23		1	
	that, it states, Behavior-based tools have not been widely	09:49:27 1 09:49:30 2	to realize they cannot rely upon reactive signature-based
	adopted to date.	_	antivirus technology alone. These companies know that they
	Do you see that?	09:49:35	have a very limited protection from new attacks until their
09:46:33 4	A. Yes. Can you tell me which year that report is from?	09:49:38 4	antivirus vendor receives the new attack sample, creates a
09:46:37 5	Q. Go back to the cover page, at the very bottom, and you	09:49:43 5	new patch, or signature, and delivers that patch to the
09:46:44 6	go to 2003.	09:49:47 6	antivirus product's database. To put it in simple terms, a
09:46:45 7	A. Right.	09:49:50 7	company, or many companies, is often made the sacrificial
09:46:46	Q. Does that coincide with your recollection as to the	09:49:55	lamb by becoming the first infected by an unknown virus
09:46:50 9	fact that the behavior-based tools have not been widely	09:49:59	before a signature can be deployed to combat the specific
09:46:54 10	accepted as of 2003?	09:50:02 10	virus.
09:46:55 11	A. Yes. That's very much in my understanding, too. It	09:50:02 11	Do you see that?
09:47:01 12	was not yet widely adopted, our solutions had not yet been	09:50:04 12	A. Yes, I do.
09:47:05 13	widely adopted in 2003.	09:50:04 13	Q. Do you have an understanding as to what that is
09:47:06 14	Q. Go back to the previous page, Page 19. The section	09:50:06 14	referring to?
09:47:11 15	that talks about new solutions. There is a part of the	09:50:07 15	A. Yes. You see, IDC had the benefit of having many of
09:47:20 16	paragraph that says, Signature-based antivirus software is	09:50:10 16	the Fortune 500 companies in America to be their customer,
09:47:24 17	fairly sophisticated, but virus writers are often a step	09:50:15 17	and would have regular sessions with their IT groups and
09:47:27 18	ahead of the software, and new viruses are constantly being	09:50:19 18	learning from them what's better for them and what are they
09:47:30 19	released that signature-based antivirus software struggles	09:50:23 19	concerned with. And they would reflect that in those kind
09:47:34 20	to keep up with.	09:50:26 20	of reports. And they basically reflect with their feedback
09:47:35 21	A. Look also on the Nimda, Code Red. At this time what	09:50:31 21	with their IT employees say, again, you had those massive
09:47:41 22	is happening in the market, you probably had for the first	09:50:34 22	attacks and companies, you know, they need better
09:47:43 23	time massive attacks, massive viruses that would infect	09:50:38 23	protection. They need that new kind of protection to be
09:47:48 24	millions and millions of computers in no time, when all of	09:50:41 24	more productive on the situation. People cannot, you know,
09:47:51 25	those people already had antivirus installed.	09:50:44 25	stay there and just wait for the next massive wave of
_	521		523
09:47:54 1	521 So people, as they said, I mean, getting those	09:50:47	523 attacks to go through without doing anything. These IT
09:47:54 1 09:47:57 2		09:50:47 1 09:50:50 2	
	So people, as they said, I mean, getting those	_	attacks to go through without doing anything. These IT
09:47:57 2	So people, as they said, I mean, getting those massive attacks and still ending up with viruses, which is	09:50:50 2	attacks to go through without doing anything. These IT people need to come up with solutions.
09:47:57 2 09:48:01 3	So people, as they said, I mean, getting those massive attacks and still ending up with viruses, which is not helping, started people thinking, okay, the	09:50:50 2 09:50:52 3 09:50:56 4 09:51:01 5	attacks to go through without doing anything. These IT people need to come up with solutions. Q. If you go to the next page of this report, the top
09:47:57 2 09:48:01 3 09:48:04 4	So people, as they said, I mean, getting those massive attacks and still ending up with viruses, which is not helping, started people thinking, okay, the signature-based antivirus is not effective enough anymore.	09:50:50 2 09:50:52 3 09:50:56 4 09:51:01 5 09:51:06 6	attacks to go through without doing anything. These IT people need to come up with solutions. Q. If you go to the next page of this report, the top bullet point on this page states that, According to a recent
09:47:57 2 09:48:01 3 09:48:04 4 09:48:09 5 09:48:15 6 09:48:18 7	So people, as they said, I mean, getting those massive attacks and still ending up with viruses, which is not helping, started people thinking, okay, the signature-based antivirus is not effective enough anymore. Q. So was it frustrating to you that in 2003 they are	09:50:50 2 09:50:52 3 09:50:56 4 09:51:01 5 09:51:06 6 09:51:08 7	attacks to go through without doing anything. These IT people need to come up with solutions. Q. If you go to the next page of this report, the top bullet point on this page states that, According to a recent IDC survey, an alarming 90 percent of large organizations
09:47:57	So people, as they said, I mean, getting those massive attacks and still ending up with viruses, which is not helping, started people thinking, okay, the signature-based antivirus is not effective enough anymore. Q. So was it frustrating to you that in 2003 they are still calling these new solutions when you have been around	09:50:50 2 09:50:52 3 09:50:56 4 09:51:01 5 09:51:06 6 09:51:08 7 09:51:11 8	attacks to go through without doing anything. These IT people need to come up with solutions. Q. If you go to the next page of this report, the top bullet point on this page states that, According to a recent IDC survey, an alarming 90 percent of large organizations reported a virus incident over the past year.
09:47:57	So people, as they said, I mean, getting those massive attacks and still ending up with viruses, which is not helping, started people thinking, okay, the signature-based antivirus is not effective enough anymore. Q. So was it frustrating to you that in 2003 they are still calling these new solutions when you have been around since 1996?	09:50:50 2 09:50:52 3 09:50:56 4 09:51:01 5 09:51:06 6 09:51:08 7 09:51:11 8 09:51:12 9	attacks to go through without doing anything. These IT people need to come up with solutions. Q. If you go to the next page of this report, the top bullet point on this page states that, According to a recent IDC survey, an alarming 90 percent of large organizations reported a virus incident over the past year. They give a cite for that.
09:47:57	So people, as they said, I mean, getting those massive attacks and still ending up with viruses, which is not helping, started people thinking, okay, the signature-based antivirus is not effective enough anymore. Q. So was it frustrating to you that in 2003 they are still calling these new solutions when you have been around since 1996? A. Yes.	09:50:50 2 09:50:52 3 09:50:56 4 09:51:01 5 09:51:06 6 09:51:08 7 09:51:11 8 09:51:12 9 09:51:17 10	attacks to go through without doing anything. These IT people need to come up with solutions. Q. If you go to the next page of this report, the top bullet point on this page states that, According to a recent IDC survey, an alarming 90 percent of large organizations reported a virus incident over the past year. They give a cite for that. Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. I would add one comment to that, which, you know, those companies they speak about, large
09.47.57	So people, as they said, I mean, getting those massive attacks and still ending up with viruses, which is not helping, started people thinking, okay, the signature-based antivirus is not effective enough anymore. Q. So was it frustrating to you that in 2003 they are still calling these new solutions when you have been around since 1996? A. Yes. Q. I want to you show you what has been marked as JTX-349. Do you recognize what this exhibit is? A. Yes. This looks like an IDC report, October 2003.	09:50:50 2 09:50:52 3 09:50:56 4 09:51:01 5 09:51:06 6 09:51:08 7 09:51:11 8 09:51:12 9 09:51:17 10 09:51:19 11	attacks to go through without doing anything. These IT people need to come up with solutions. Q. If you go to the next page of this report, the top bullet point on this page states that, According to a recent IDC survey, an alarming 90 percent of large organizations reported a virus incident over the past year. They give a cite for that. Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. I would add one comment to that, which, you know, those companies they speak about, large organizations, a hundred percent of them had antivirus in
09.47.57	So people, as they said, I mean, getting those massive attacks and still ending up with viruses, which is not helping, started people thinking, okay, the signature-based antivirus is not effective enough anymore. Q. So was it frustrating to you that in 2003 they are still calling these new solutions when you have been around since 1996? A. Yes. Q. I want to you show you what has been marked as JTX-349. Do you recognize what this exhibit is? A. Yes. This looks like an IDC report, October 2003. Q. If you look up underneath the photograph of the	09:50:50 2 09:50:52 3 09:50:56 4 09:51:01 5 09:51:06 6 09:51:08 7 09:51:11 8 09:51:12 9 09:51:17 10 09:51:19 11 09:51:24 12	attacks to go through without doing anything. These IT people need to come up with solutions. Q. If you go to the next page of this report, the top bullet point on this page states that, According to a recent IDC survey, an alarming 90 percent of large organizations reported a virus incident over the past year. They give a cite for that. Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. I would add one comment to that, which, you know, those companies they speak about, large organizations, a hundred percent of them had antivirus in place. A hundred percent of these companies had
09:47:57	So people, as they said, I mean, getting those massive attacks and still ending up with viruses, which is not helping, started people thinking, okay, the signature-based antivirus is not effective enough anymore. Q. So was it frustrating to you that in 2003 they are still calling these new solutions when you have been around since 1996? A. Yes. Q. I want to you show you what has been marked as JTX-349. Do you recognize what this exhibit is? A. Yes. This looks like an IDC report, October 2003. Q. If you look up underneath the photograph of the individual, it says, Finjan Software. Closing the window of	09:50:50 2 09:50:52 3 09:50:56 4 09:51:01 5 09:51:06 6 09:51:08 7 09:51:11 8 09:51:12 9 09:51:17 10 09:51:19 11 09:51:24 12 09:51:27 13	attacks to go through without doing anything. These IT people need to come up with solutions. Q. If you go to the next page of this report, the top bullet point on this page states that, According to a recent IDC survey, an alarming 90 percent of large organizations reported a virus incident over the past year. They give a cite for that. Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. I would add one comment to that, which, you know, those companies they speak about, large organizations, a hundred percent of them had antivirus in place. A hundred percent of these companies had signature-based antivirus in place and still 90 percent of
09-47:57	So people, as they said, I mean, getting those massive attacks and still ending up with viruses, which is not helping, started people thinking, okay, the signature-based antivirus is not effective enough anymore. Q. So was it frustrating to you that in 2003 they are still calling these new solutions when you have been around since 1996? A. Yes. Q. I want to you show you what has been marked as JTX-349. Do you recognize what this exhibit is? A. Yes. This looks like an IDC report, October 2003. Q. If you look up underneath the photograph of the individual, it says, Finjan Software. Closing the window of vulnerability.	09:50:50 2 09:50:52 3 09:50:56 4 09:51:01 5 09:51:06 6 09:51:08 7 09:51:11 8 09:51:12 9 09:51:17 10 09:51:19 11 09:51:24 12 09:51:27 13 09:51:30 14	attacks to go through without doing anything. These IT people need to come up with solutions. Q. If you go to the next page of this report, the top bullet point on this page states that, According to a recent IDC survey, an alarming 90 percent of large organizations reported a virus incident over the past year. They give a cite for that. Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. I would add one comment to that, which, you know, those companies they speak about, large organizations, a hundred percent of them had antivirus in place. A hundred percent of these companies had signature-based antivirus in place and still 90 percent of them are reporting to be having some virus incidents coming
09.47.57	So people, as they said, I mean, getting those massive attacks and still ending up with viruses, which is not helping, started people thinking, okay, the signature-based antivirus is not effective enough anymore. Q. So was it frustrating to you that in 2003 they are still calling these new solutions when you have been around since 1996? A. Yes. Q. I want to you show you what has been marked as JTX-349. Do you recognize what this exhibit is? A. Yes. This looks like an IDC report, October 2003. Q. If you look up underneath the photograph of the individual, it says, Finjan Software. Closing the window of	09:50:50 2 09:50:52 3 09:50:56 4 09:51:01 5 09:51:06 6 09:51:08 7 09:51:11 8 09:51:12 9 09:51:17 10 09:51:19 11 09:51:24 12 09:51:27 13 09:51:30 14 09:51:35 15	attacks to go through without doing anything. These IT people need to come up with solutions. Q. If you go to the next page of this report, the top bullet point on this page states that, According to a recent IDC survey, an alarming 90 percent of large organizations reported a virus incident over the past year. They give a cite for that. Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. I would add one comment to that, which, you know, those companies they speak about, large organizations, a hundred percent of them had antivirus in place. A hundred percent of these companies had signature-based antivirus in place and still 90 percent of
09.47.57	So people, as they said, I mean, getting those massive attacks and still ending up with viruses, which is not helping, started people thinking, okay, the signature-based antivirus is not effective enough anymore. Q. So was it frustrating to you that in 2003 they are still calling these new solutions when you have been around since 1996? A. Yes. Q. I want to you show you what has been marked as JTX-349. Do you recognize what this exhibit is? A. Yes. This looks like an IDC report, October 2003. Q. If you look up underneath the photograph of the individual, it says, Finjan Software. Closing the window of vulnerability.	09:50:50 2 09:50:52 3 09:50:56 4 09:51:01 5 09:51:06 6 09:51:08 7 09:51:11 8 09:51:12 9 09:51:17 10 09:51:24 12 09:51:24 12 09:51:27 13 09:51:30 14 09:51:30 14 09:51:30 15	attacks to go through without doing anything. These IT people need to come up with solutions. Q. If you go to the next page of this report, the top bullet point on this page states that, According to a recent IDC survey, an alarming 90 percent of large organizations reported a virus incident over the past year. They give a cite for that. Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. I would add one comment to that, which, you know, those companies they speak about, large organizations, a hundred percent of them had antivirus in place. A hundred percent of these companies had signature-based antivirus in place and still 90 percent of them are reporting to be having some virus incidents coming
09-47:57	So people, as they said, I mean, getting those massive attacks and still ending up with viruses, which is not helping, started people thinking, okay, the signature-based antivirus is not effective enough anymore. Q. So was it frustrating to you that in 2003 they are still calling these new solutions when you have been around since 1996? A. Yes. Q. I want to you show you what has been marked as JTX-349. Do you recognize what this exhibit is? A. Yes. This looks like an IDC report, October 2003. Q. If you look up underneath the photograph of the individual, it says, Finjan Software. Closing the window of vulnerability. Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. Q. Is this the first time Finjan was covered by IDC in	09:50:50 2 09:50:52 3 09:50:56 4 09:51:01 5 09:51:06 6 09:51:08 7 09:51:11 8 09:51:12 9 09:51:17 10 09:51:24 12 09:51:24 12 09:51:27 13 09:51:30 14 09:51:35 15 09:51:40 16 09:51:49 17	attacks to go through without doing anything. These IT people need to come up with solutions. Q. If you go to the next page of this report, the top bullet point on this page states that, According to a recent IDC survey, an alarming 90 percent of large organizations reported a virus incident over the past year. They give a cite for that. Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. I would add one comment to that, which, you know, those companies they speak about, large organizations, a hundred percent of them had antivirus in place. A hundred percent of these companies had signature-based antivirus in place and still 90 percent of them are reporting to be having some virus incidents coming through. Q. If you go down to the paragraph that talks about Finjan Software, a pioneer in proactive content behavior
09.47.57 2 09.48.01 3 09.48.04 4 09.48.09 5 09.48.15 6 09.48.18 7 09.48.19 8 09.48.11 10 09.48.35 11 09.48.35 11 09.48.52 13 09.48.55 14 09.48.57 16 09.48.57 17 09.49.01 18	So people, as they said, I mean, getting those massive attacks and still ending up with viruses, which is not helping, started people thinking, okay, the signature-based antivirus is not effective enough anymore. Q. So was it frustrating to you that in 2003 they are still calling these new solutions when you have been around since 1996? A. Yes. Q. I want to you show you what has been marked as JTX-349. Do you recognize what this exhibit is? A. Yes. This looks like an IDC report, October 2003. Q. If you look up underneath the photograph of the individual, it says, Finjan Software. Closing the window of vulnerability. Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. Q. Is this the first time Finjan was covered by IDC in its own special report?	09:50:50 2 09:50:52 3 09:50:56 4 09:51:01 5 09:51:06 6 09:51:08 7 09:51:11 8 09:51:12 9 09:51:17 10 09:51:19 11 09:51:24 12 09:51:27 13 09:51:30 14 09:51:35 15 09:51:40 16 09:51:49 17 09:51:59 18	attacks to go through without doing anything. These IT people need to come up with solutions. Q. If you go to the next page of this report, the top bullet point on this page states that, According to a recent IDC survey, an alarming 90 percent of large organizations reported a virus incident over the past year. They give a cite for that. Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. I would add one comment to that, which, you know, those companies they speak about, large organizations, a hundred percent of them had antivirus in place. A hundred percent of these companies had signature-based antivirus in place and still 90 percent of them are reporting to be having some virus incidents coming through. Q. If you go down to the paragraph that talks about Finjan Software, a pioneer in proactive content behavior inspection, was founded in 1996. Finjan Software delivers
09.47.57 2 09.48.01 3 09.48.04 4 09.48.09 5 09.48.15 6 09.48.19 8 09.48.19 9 09.48.31 10 09.48.35 11 09.48.35 11 09.48.52 13 09.48.56 15 09.48.57 16 09.48.57 17 09.49.01 18 09.49.02 19	So people, as they said, I mean, getting those massive attacks and still ending up with viruses, which is not helping, started people thinking, okay, the signature-based antivirus is not effective enough anymore. Q. So was it frustrating to you that in 2003 they are still calling these new solutions when you have been around since 1996? A. Yes. Q. I want to you show you what has been marked as JTX-349. Do you recognize what this exhibit is? A. Yes. This looks like an IDC report, October 2003. Q. If you look up underneath the photograph of the individual, it says, Finjan Software. Closing the window of vulnerability. Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. Q. Is this the first time Finjan was covered by IDC in its own special report? A. If I am not wrong about the dates, I think that	09:50:50 2 09:50:52 3 09:50:56 4 09:51:01 5 09:51:06 6 09:51:08 7 09:51:11 8 09:51:12 9 09:51:17 10 09:51:24 12 09:51:24 12 09:51:27 13 09:51:30 14 09:51:35 15 09:51:40 16 09:51:49 17 09:51:59 18 09:52:07 19	attacks to go through without doing anything. These IT people need to come up with solutions. Q. If you go to the next page of this report, the top bullet point on this page states that, According to a recent IDC survey, an alarming 90 percent of large organizations reported a virus incident over the past year. They give a cite for that. Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. I would add one comment to that, which, you know, those companies they speak about, large organizations, a hundred percent of them had antivirus in place. A hundred percent of these companies had signature-based antivirus in place and still 90 percent of them are reporting to be having some virus incidents coming through. Q. If you go down to the paragraph that talks about Finjan Software, a pioneer in proactive content behavior inspection, was founded in 1996. Finjan Software delivers proactive content security solutions that protect companies
09-47:57 2 09-48:01 3 09-48:09 5 09-48:15 6 09-48:19 8 09-48:19 9 09-48:31 10 09-48:35 11 09-48:52 13 09-48:52 13 09-48:57 16 09-48:57 17 09-49:01 18 09-49:02 19 09-49:05 20	So people, as they said, I mean, getting those massive attacks and still ending up with viruses, which is not helping, started people thinking, okay, the signature-based antivirus is not effective enough anymore. Q. So was it frustrating to you that in 2003 they are still calling these new solutions when you have been around since 1996? A. Yes. Q. I want to you show you what has been marked as JTX-349. Do you recognize what this exhibit is? A. Yes. This looks like an IDC report, October 2003. Q. If you look up underneath the photograph of the individual, it says, Finjan Software. Closing the window of vulnerability. Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. Q. Is this the first time Finjan was covered by IDC in its own special report? A. If I am not wrong about the dates, I think that probably would be the first time that we have been covered	09:50:50 2 09:50:52 3 09:50:56 4 09:51:01 5 09:51:06 6 09:51:08 7 09:51:11 8 09:51:12 9 09:51:17 10 09:51:24 12 09:51:24 12 09:51:27 13 09:51:30 14 09:51:30 14 09:51:30 15 09:51:40 16 09:51:49 17 09:51:59 18 09:52:07 19 09:52:10 20	attacks to go through without doing anything. These IT people need to come up with solutions. Q. If you go to the next page of this report, the top bullet point on this page states that, According to a recent IDC survey, an alarming 90 percent of large organizations reported a virus incident over the past year. They give a cite for that. Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. I would add one comment to that, which, you know, those companies they speak about, large organizations, a hundred percent of them had antivirus in place. A hundred percent of these companies had signature-based antivirus in place and still 90 percent of them are reporting to be having some virus incidents coming through. Q. If you go down to the paragraph that talks about Finjan Software, a pioneer in proactive content behavior inspection, was founded in 1996. Finjan Software delivers proactive content security solutions that protect companies from new, unknown attacks by malicious code, allowing these
09-47:57 2 09-48:01 3 09-48:04 4 09-48:09 5 09-48:15 6 09-48:18 7 09-48:19 9 09-48:31 10 09-48:35 11 09-48:35 11 09-48:52 13 09-48:52 13 09-48:57 16 09-48:57 17 09-49:01 18 09-49:02 19 09-49:05 20 09-49:08 21	So people, as they said, I mean, getting those massive attacks and still ending up with viruses, which is not helping, started people thinking, okay, the signature-based antivirus is not effective enough anymore. Q. So was it frustrating to you that in 2003 they are still calling these new solutions when you have been around since 1996? A. Yes. Q. I want to you show you what has been marked as JTX-349. Do you recognize what this exhibit is? A. Yes. This looks like an IDC report, October 2003. Q. If you look up underneath the photograph of the individual, it says, Finjan Software. Closing the window of vulnerability. Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. Q. Is this the first time Finjan was covered by IDC in its own special report? A. If I am not wrong about the dates, I think that probably would be the first time that we have been covered specifically by IDC.	09:50:50 2 09:50:52 3 09:50:56 4 09:51:01 5 09:51:06 6 09:51:08 7 09:51:11 8 09:51:12 9 09:51:17 10 09:51:24 12 09:51:27 13 09:51:27 13 09:51:30 14 09:51:35 15 09:51:40 16 09:51:40 17 09:51:59 18 09:52:07 19 09:52:10 20 09:52:15 21	attacks to go through without doing anything. These IT people need to come up with solutions. Q. If you go to the next page of this report, the top bullet point on this page states that, According to a recent IDC survey, an alarming 90 percent of large organizations reported a virus incident over the past year. They give a cite for that. Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. I would add one comment to that, which, you know, those companies they speak about, large organizations, a hundred percent of them had antivirus in place. A hundred percent of these companies had signature-based antivirus in place and still 90 percent of them are reporting to be having some virus incidents coming through. Q. If you go down to the paragraph that talks about Finjan Software, a pioneer in proactive content behavior inspection, was founded in 1996. Finjan Software delivers proactive content security solutions that protect companies from new, unknown attacks by malicious code, allowing these companies to conduct e-business safely.
09.47.57 2 09.48:01 3 09.48:04 4 09.48:09 5 09.48:15 6 09.48:19 9 09.48:19 10 09.48:35 11 09.48:35 11 09.48:52 13 09.48:55 14 09.48:56 15 09.48:57 16 09.48:57 17 09.49:01 18 09.49:02 19 09.49:08 21 09.49:08 21	So people, as they said, I mean, getting those massive attacks and still ending up with viruses, which is not helping, started people thinking, okay, the signature-based antivirus is not effective enough anymore. Q. So was it frustrating to you that in 2003 they are still calling these new solutions when you have been around since 1996? A. Yes. Q. I want to you show you what has been marked as JTX-349. Do you recognize what this exhibit is? A. Yes. This looks like an IDC report, October 2003. Q. If you look up underneath the photograph of the individual, it says, Finjan Software. Closing the window of vulnerability. Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. Q. Is this the first time Finjan was covered by IDC in its own special report? A. If I am not wrong about the dates, I think that probably would be the first time that we have been covered specifically by IDC. Q. And that was in October 2003?	09:50:50 2 09:50:52 3 09:50:56 4 09:51:01 5 09:51:06 6 09:51:08 7 09:51:11 8 09:51:12 9 09:51:17 10 09:51:19 11 09:51:24 12 09:51:27 13 09:51:30 14 09:51:35 15 09:51:40 16 09:51:49 17 09:51:59 18 09:52:07 19 09:52:10 20 09:52:15 21 09:52:19 22	attacks to go through without doing anything. These IT people need to come up with solutions. Q. If you go to the next page of this report, the top bullet point on this page states that, According to a recent IDC survey, an alarming 90 percent of large organizations reported a virus incident over the past year. They give a cite for that. Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. I would add one comment to that, which, you know, those companies they speak about, large organizations, a hundred percent of them had antivirus in place. A hundred percent of these companies had signature-based antivirus in place and still 90 percent of them are reporting to be having some virus incidents coming through. Q. If you go down to the paragraph that talks about Finjan Software, a pioneer in proactive content behavior inspection, was founded in 1996. Finjan Software delivers proactive content security solutions that protect companies from new, unknown attacks by malicious code, allowing these companies to conduct e-business safely. Do you see that?
09-47:57 2 09-48:01 3 09-48:04 4 09-48:09 5 09-48:15 6 09-48:19 9 09-48:19 9 09-48:31 10 09-48:35 11 09-48:52 13 09-48:52 13 09-48:57 16 09-48:57 16 09-48:57 17 09-49:01 18 09-49:02 19 09-49:05 20 09-49:08 21 09-49:09 22 09-49:11 23	So people, as they said, I mean, getting those massive attacks and still ending up with viruses, which is not helping, started people thinking, okay, the signature-based antivirus is not effective enough anymore. Q. So was it frustrating to you that in 2003 they are still calling these new solutions when you have been around since 1996? A. Yes. Q. I want to you show you what has been marked as JTX-349. Do you recognize what this exhibit is? A. Yes. This looks like an IDC report, October 2003. Q. If you look up underneath the photograph of the individual, it says, Finjan Software. Closing the window of vulnerability. Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. Q. Is this the first time Finjan was covered by IDC in its own special report? A. If I am not wrong about the dates, I think that probably would be the first time that we have been covered specifically by IDC. Q. And that was in October 2003? A. Yes.	09:50:50 2 09:50:52 3 09:50:56 4 09:51:01 5 09:51:06 6 09:51:08 7 09:51:11 8 09:51:12 9 09:51:17 10 09:51:24 12 09:51:27 13 09:51:24 12 09:51:26 15 09:51:40 16 09:51:49 17 09:51:59 18 09:52:07 19 09:52:10 20 09:52:15 21 09:52:19 22 09:52:20 23	attacks to go through without doing anything. These IT people need to come up with solutions. Q. If you go to the next page of this report, the top bullet point on this page states that, According to a recent IDC survey, an alarming 90 percent of large organizations reported a virus incident over the past year. They give a cite for that. Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. I would add one comment to that, which, you know, those companies they speak about, large organizations, a hundred percent of them had antivirus in place. A hundred percent of these companies had signature-based antivirus in place and still 90 percent of them are reporting to be having some virus incidents coming through. Q. If you go down to the paragraph that talks about Finjan Software, a pioneer in proactive content behavior inspection, was founded in 1996. Finjan Software delivers proactive content security solutions that protect companies from new, unknown attacks by malicious code, allowing these companies to conduct e-business safely. Do you see that? A. Yes, I do.
09.47.57 2 09.48.01 3 09.48.04 4 09.48.09 5 09.48.15 6 09.48.19 8 09.48.19 9 09.48.31 10 09.48.35 11 09.48.35 11 09.48.52 13 09.48.52 13 09.48.57 16 09.48.57 17 09.49.01 18 09.49.02 19 09.49.08 21 09.49.08 21	So people, as they said, I mean, getting those massive attacks and still ending up with viruses, which is not helping, started people thinking, okay, the signature-based antivirus is not effective enough anymore. Q. So was it frustrating to you that in 2003 they are still calling these new solutions when you have been around since 1996? A. Yes. Q. I want to you show you what has been marked as JTX-349. Do you recognize what this exhibit is? A. Yes. This looks like an IDC report, October 2003. Q. If you look up underneath the photograph of the individual, it says, Finjan Software. Closing the window of vulnerability. Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. Q. Is this the first time Finjan was covered by IDC in its own special report? A. If I am not wrong about the dates, I think that probably would be the first time that we have been covered specifically by IDC. Q. And that was in October 2003?	09:50:50 2 09:50:52 3 09:50:56 4 09:51:01 5 09:51:06 6 09:51:08 7 09:51:11 8 09:51:12 9 09:51:17 10 09:51:19 11 09:51:24 12 09:51:27 13 09:51:30 14 09:51:35 15 09:51:40 16 09:51:49 17 09:51:59 18 09:52:07 19 09:52:10 20 09:52:15 21 09:52:19 22	attacks to go through without doing anything. These IT people need to come up with solutions. Q. If you go to the next page of this report, the top bullet point on this page states that, According to a recent IDC survey, an alarming 90 percent of large organizations reported a virus incident over the past year. They give a cite for that. Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. I would add one comment to that, which, you know, those companies they speak about, large organizations, a hundred percent of them had antivirus in place. A hundred percent of these companies had signature-based antivirus in place and still 90 percent of them are reporting to be having some virus incidents coming through. Q. If you go down to the paragraph that talks about Finjan Software, a pioneer in proactive content behavior inspection, was founded in 1996. Finjan Software delivers proactive content security solutions that protect companies from new, unknown attacks by malicious code, allowing these companies to conduct e-business safely. Do you see that?

	524		526
09:52:29 1	understanding of what is being referred to there?	09:55:21	A. Yes.
09:52:31 2	A. Well, they are referring to being able, when a new	09:55:22 2	Q. What's your understanding of "just-in-time computing"
09:52:34 3	wave of widely spread viruses is coming through and	09:55:25 3	or "write once"?
09:52:38 4	attacking you, that you are able to stop them on the first	09:55:29 4	A. Right. The just-in-time, we don't need to get a new
09:52:41 5	time. So it's not that you are going to get the attack	09:55:30 5	software, install it, re-boot. I just take my browser,
09:52:44 6	coming through and maybe later will get a new signature of	09:55:34	connect to a server, and boom, I get productivity just in
09:52:48 7	that new virus, so the next wave of the same virus will be	09:55:38 7	time for me to work.
09:52:52	detected. No. It is being able to stop them on the first	09:55:40	And write-once, run everywhere, the inventor of
09:53:04	strike.	09:55:43	that code, of that application, would put it on his web
09:52:45 10	Q. The paragraph goes on and states, "Finjan Solutions	09:55:46 10	server, and from that moment, it's available for everybody.
09:52:49 11	represent an effective way to combat unknown Trojan horses,	09:55:49 11	Today, it looks so trivial. You go, for
09:52:55 12	worms, malicious ActiveX, Java, VBScript, and JavaScript	09:55:52 12	example, for Sales Force, if you heard about service over
09:53:00 13	programs using a patented, real-time behavior analysis	09:55:55 13	the web like Sales Force, it's a customer management
09:53:03 14	technology that does not require database updates." Do you	09:55:59 14	application that in the old days, it took you a long time to
09:53:06 15	see that?	09:56:02 15	install and configure and data up and running, it would be
16	A. Yes.	09:56:06 16	maybe two months to take you and today you just connect to
09:53:13 17	Q. Do you have any idea what that's referring to?	09:56:12 17	the service and so that's just-in-time computing.
09:53:16 18	A. Interesting enough, I remember that, they mentioned	09:56:17 18	Q. Is that the same thing as write-once, run anywhere
09:53:18 19	patented, and that we are not relying on database to stop	09:56:23 19	computing, is that synonymous?
09:53:21 20	the viruses, so that's very much in my understanding, my	09:56:23 20	A. I am sorry?
09:53:27 21	memory.	09:56:24 21	Q. Is the write-once, run anywhere computing, is that
09:53:28 22	Q. Did the IC and market recognition of this type of need	09:56:30 22	synonymous with just-in-time computing?
09:53:35 23	for the technology increase your help your company?	09:56:32 23	A. It's a bit it's overwriting the point of view of
09:53:37 24	A. I am sorry. Can you repeat the first phrase? I	09:56:35 24	the inventor that he once developed it, put it in the
09:53:40 25	didn't understand it.	09:56:39 25	computer, and it's run everywhere.
	525		527
09:53:40	Q. Did the industry's acknowledgment that this type of	09:56:45	Q. We go to the next paragraph in this section, it says,
09:53:44 2	technology was going to be necessary, did that help your	09:56:51 2	"Unfortunately, the self-acting nature of downloadables
09:53:47 3	company?	09:56:55 3	means they are virtually pushed into your system without
09:53:47 4	A. Well, I think in 2003, that was probably the first	09:56:58 4	your acknowledgment, opening your computer up to a new breed
09:53:49 5	time that serious entity would do that and start to tell the	09:57:02 5	of security threats that simply cannot be addressed by
09:53:55 6	world, hey, you are facing a problem, there is a small	09:57:06 6	solution of the 'old world'."
09:53:59 7	vendor here that is under the radar that you should start to	09:57:08 7	Do you see that?
09:54:04	look at, and it's definitely helped.	8	A. Yes.
09:54:15	Q. I am going to show you what's been marked as JTX-543.	09:57:09	Q. What are you referring to?
09:54:26 10	Do you recognize what this exhibit is?	09:57:10 10	A. I am sorry?
09:54:28 11	A. This looks like material from Finjan. It's says '97	09:57:11 11	Q. What were you referring to in that sentence?
09:54:36 12	here, from the early days.	09:57:13 12	A. I apologize to keep asking you again because I don't
09:54:38 13	Q. Would this be a printout of the Finjan website in '97?	09:57:15 13	really hear well. I don't yet have a machine, but I will
09:54:43 14	A. It may be. I don't remember, but it probably	09:57:20 14	probably one day.
09:54:46 15	definitely can be.	09:57:22 15	What does that tell me? Well, it's exactly what
09:54:50 16	Q. Turn to the we will go to the second page. There	09:57:25 16	we have said. I mean, when you connect to those websites
09:54:54 17	is a paragraph talking about a "New computing paradigm." Do	09:57:29 17	with those downloadables, which may be ActiveX, JavaScript,
09:54:59 18	you see that?	09:57:34 18	Java applet, then it gets loaded automatically into your
09:54:59 19	A. Yes, I do.	09:57:38 19	machine. And you never know what's to do behind the scene
09:55:03 20	Q. The first paragraph talks about, "Finjan Solutions	09:57:42 20	and what kind of security threat are they putting on your
09:55:07 21	addresses a new paradigm of computing. This new paradigm,	09:57:45 21	machine. So that makes sense. It's coming from our
09:55:11 22	sometimes known as just-in-time computing or write-once, run	09:57:50 22	website. That's the messaging we had already in '97.
09:55:14 23	anywhere computing, is happening now and is transforming the	09:57:53 23	Q. The next sentence states, "Inherent security systems,
09:55:17 24	way software programs are distributed."	09:57:56 24	such as the Java Security Manager, offer an initial layer of
09:55:20 25	Do you see that?	09:57:59 25	protection, but just as new technology is developed, so are

	528		530
09:58:03	new plans of attack."	10:00:33	A. Again, in the old world, before Java antivirus were
09:58:05	Do you see that?	10:00:37	very effective actually because they could have very
09:58:05	A. Yes, I do.	10:00:40	detailed list of all the attacks out there in a very
09:58:07 4	Q. What are you referring to when you say the "inherent	10:00:43	reasonable time.
09:58:10 5	security systems such as Java Security Manager"?	10:00:43	When Java start to show up, there have been so
09:58:12	A. Yeah. I would love to compliment here Sun	10:00:46	big and so many new active codes coming and getting born and
09:58:16 7	Microsystems because when they came with the concept of	10:00:50 7	dying by the way, we heard about numbers of attacks that
09:58:19	Java, they understand there may be some security issues, so	10:00:53	happens per month today yesterday but the number of new
09:58:22	they did some effort in Security Manager to secure their	10:00:57	active code that is getting born on every single day is
09:58:26 10	machine.	10:01:00 10	huge. And I I believe that running list on that huge
09:58:26 11	While the ActiveX does nothing in security,	10:01:04 11	number of incidents will never be able to close the gap and
09:58:29 12	JavaScript, none of them had except Java, so they did some	10:01:08 12	map all of them. So you need to I don't care who you
09:58:32 13	effort in the Security Manager, which was limited because it	10:01:11 13	are. I care what you do. That was the idea.
09:58:35 14	was trying to secure the Java from the Java, but the threat	10:01:14 14	So instead of mapping all those viruses, we will
09:58:39 15	is on the operating system.	10:01:17 15	look on what they try to do, and they got us through that.
09:58:41 16	So so the early days already figure out if	10:01:23 16	So that's the old versus what we have done.
09:58:45 17	you want to really bring a full solution, it can be	10:01:25 17	Q. Now, while you were the president and COE of Finjan,
09:58:48 18	protecting from the Java from the Java, but it should be	10:01:29 18	did you ever use any of the traditional signature-based
09:58:50 19	from the foundation, and that's where we focused our	10:01:33 19	antivirus technology along with Finjan's technology?
09:58:54 20	solution.	10:01:36 20	
09:58:54 21	But Sun Microsystems is a company that brought	10:01:36 21	Q. Why did you do that?
09:58:57 22	something, and we improved it and announced it using our	10:01:37 22	A. That was interesting. So we had so much hard time
09:59:02 23	operating system.	10:01:40 23	from the market to sell the product against the giants, we
09:59:02 24	Q. Just so I am clear, the Java Security Manager didn't	10:01:45 24	would be like a small dot compared to them with our sales
09:59:06 25	operate didn't go on the operating system? Explain that.	10:01:48 25	force and our resources, and in 2003, they are waking up
	529		531
09:59:09	I didn't quite get that.	10:01:53	here. We started to have customers that wanted the product,
09:59:11 2	A. Okay. So, the way the way computers sat on the	10:01:57	need the product, and wanted to buy the product, especially
09:59:15 3	operating system, remember, when you have a few of them,	10:02:00	the large organizations, but they didn't have the budget
09:59:18 4	would be layers of operating systems. So the first layer	10:02:03	item. So if they don't have the budget item, you can't get
09:59:20 5	was Windows and then you would have your browser. And then	10:02:06	the purchase order for that product. They would need to
09:59:23 6	in order to run Java, what Sun Microsystems did, they put an	10:02:10	submit to their treasury committee a new budget item that
09:59:27 7	engine of Java in the browser that allows it to load those	10:02:15	may take six, eight months, and once it's approved, it will
09:59:31 8	applets so they can run into the browser.	10:02:18	go to the year after to be purchased, so that means we need
09:59:34	So they put some mechanism into what they used	10:02:21	to wait two years.
09:59:37 10	to call class load or Java Security Manager already in their	10:02:22 10	We convince the customer that they need to buy
09:59:41 11	Java virtual machine. But if something penetrates that,	10:02:25 11	and want to buy very much. You don't have the budgetary
09:59:46 12	there is nothing there to penetrate the operating systems.	10:02:29 12	item for that. So they did have budget for antivirus. They
09:59:49 13	If you look, for example, in my document folder,	10:02:33 13	have done it for many years.
09:59:52 14	which I would like to protect from hackers in the Internet,	10:02:34 14	What we have done is licensed antivirus engine,
09:59:57 15	it's an operating system, so I figure out so I can put	10:02:37 15	put it in our offer, and basically, we didn't care about
10:00:00 16	myself on my resources. So what we have done, we have put a	10:02:41 16	charging for the antivirus because we just wanted to get
10:00:03 17	safe on the resource. What Java Virtual machine did, they	10:02:43 17	into the corporate budget using that item, so they would buy
10:00:09 18	put the same on Java Virtual Machine.	10:02:47 18	our solution with antivirus, we gave it for free, the
10:00:11 19	But I care about my resources more than I care	10:02:50 19	antivirus, but this way, we could get the budget for our
10:00:14 20	about anything else.	10:02:52 20	
10:00:15 21	Q. And we talk about the new breed of security threats	10:02:53 21	Now, because different vendor wanted to have
10:00:22 22	that simply cannot be addressed by the solutions of the,	10:02:56 22	different antivirus, it's a bit like religion back then, we
10:00:26 23	quote, old world.	10:03:01 23	didn't care which antivirus, so we licensed few of them. So
10:00:27 24	What was different about Finjan's technology as	10:03:05 24	we go to Mr. Customer and say, okay, you have a budget for
10:00:31 25	opposed to the old world?	10:03:08 25	antivirus, which one do you buy? You buy antivirus X.

	532		534
10:03:11 1	Here, we will give you an offer, an integrated offer of	10:05:43	at all in the security market. They were an operating
10:03:15 2	antivirus X with Finjan solution. We get into the budget,	10:05:46 2	
10:03:17 3	we don't care about anything.	10:05:47 3	,
10:03:17	Q. Do you recall what companies that you actually	10:05:49	, ,
_	licensed to acquire their antivirus traditional	_	
•	•	_	. , , ,
_	signature-based antivirus solutions?	_	. , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
10:03:31 7	A. I think we started with McAfee, if I am not wrong. I	10:05:59 7	
10:03:35	think we had Sophos. I think we had Kaspersky, and other	10:06:03	•
10:03:39	ones, I just don't remember all the names.	10:06:04 9	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
10:03:46 10	Q. I want to talk to you a little bit about the Finjan	10:06:06 10	Now, the business part that matters is that,
10:03:49 11	patents.	10:06:10 11	first, Microsoft paid us \$8 million on the product they
10:03:50 12	When you were at Finjan, did you make sure that	10:06:13 12	, <u> </u>
0:03:52 13	the Finjan's products were marked with some indication that	10:06:17 13	additional \$2 million in Finjan. And that's a huge
0:03:55 14	you had patents or patents pending?	10:06:21 14	awareness. That's like a huge blessing from the largest
0:03:58 15	A. Yes. So, we would mark the products until it was	10:06:24 15	player on the world investing in startup and give us a lot
0:04:01 16	issued, we'd put the statement of "patent pending" in our	10:06:28 16	of credibility in the market.
0:04:05 17	products. And then when it issued, we'd put the patent	10:06:30 17	Then they added a lot of marketing help for us
0:04:09 18	numbers on it.	10:06:33 18	which will help to us market the product.
0:04:09 19	The place you put it is in two areas usually.	10:06:34 19	Then there was something else which I believe
0:04:13 20	You put it on a splash screen, so until the software is	10:06:36 20	_
0:04:16 21	getting loaded you get the splash screen that is saying the	10:06:40 21	negotiation, Microsoft said, well, you know, Finjan, one
0:04:20 22	patent pending and the numbers. And then, also, if you go	10:06:43 22	
0:04:24 23	to the bout, the main menu, you look in the bout, the	10:06:48 23	,,
0:04:27 24	developers like to put their names, you know, who are they.	10:06:50 24	· · · · 3 · · · · ·
0:04:32 25		10:06:52 25	• •
0:04:32 23	We also put there the patent numbers.	10:06:52 23	·
4	533		535
0:04:34 1	Q. So on the actual product itself, you had it on the	10:06:54	THE COURT: Sustained.
0:04:37 2	bout screen and the splash screen?	10:06:54 2	
0:04:39 3	A. Yes.	10:06:55	
0:04:40 4	Q. Did you put it on the documentation about the products	10:06:55	
0:04:42 5	for the company?	10:06:58 5	A. Please.
0:04:43 6	A. I would guess. I don't remember, but I would guess	10:06:59 6	Q. So, in your negotiation with Microsoft, were there any
0:04:45 7	that we would find it in user manuals as well.	10:07:02 7	terms that came up regarding adding in an application
0:04:48 8	Q. Now, when you were at Finjan, did Finjan ever license	10:07:07	interface or API? First of all, could you explain what
0:04:52	its patents?	10:07:11 9	"API" is?
0:04:54 10	A. Only once.	10:07:12 10	A. "API" is "Application Programmer Interface." If I am
0:04:55 11	Q. And who was that to?	10:07:16 11	a developer for Windows, I would use the Windows application
0:04:56 12	A. It was to to Microsoft.	10:07:19 12	program or interface that would help me build my
0:04:59 13	Q. And why did Finjan license its patent technology to	10:07:22 13	application. That's how I get services from Windows.
0:05:02 14	Microsoft?	10:07:25 14	Q. What's an API used for?
0:05:03 15	A. Well, the deal with Microsoft, I personally believe it	10:07:27 15	A. It's used for it's used for getting different
0:05:05 16	was my my best I ever deal I ever done. And I	10:07:30 16	• •
0:05:10 17	explained why. And, you know, in order to understand the	10:07:33 17	of services, for example, if an application, when it reads
0:05:15 18	value of that business, you should first understand all the	10:07:36 18	
0:05:17 19	players and what's the nature of this deal.	10:07:41 19	, ,
0:05:17		10:07:41 13	• •
	So the players, Microsoft, these days, Microsoft	10:07:44 20	
0:05:25 21	was the only huge player. Apple was not as big as they are		
0:05:28 22	today. So Apple was the giant company and Finjan was the	10:07:51 22	
0:05:33 23	small startup struggling to penetrate this great idea but	23	
0:05:37 24	very hard time to penetrate.	10:07:53 24	
0:05:39 25	So, and Microsoft was not dominant or not active	10:07:54 25	
2/05/2012	05:05:10 PM Page 532 to	535 of 71	Sophos, Exhibit 1030, Page 11 SOPHOS
			EXHIBIT 1017 - PAGE 001

	536		538
10:07:59	discussed?	10:10:37	also, I visited the Symantec offices in '97 and '98, and I
10:07:59 2	A. Yeah. Initially, there was a very annoying term that	10:10:43 2	think it was even something after I was CEO, I was on the
10:08:02 3	they put, like they always put, which is if a third company,	10:10:46 3	board for some time and there was some meetings back then,
10:08:06 4	let's say McAfee would like to use their API, their service	10:10:49 4	and probably '99, if I remember. I may be wrong.
10:08:11 5	to behavior blocking because, remember, we thought that they	10:10:53 5	Q. Do you recall the substance of the meetings that you
10:08:15 6	will have behavior blocking ability in Windows, so if McAfee	10:10:54 6	attended or were aware of at Symantec in the '98-'99 time
10:08:18 7	would use that API, Microsoft said, they don't need to pay	10:11:02 7	period?
10:08:23	Finjan royalty. And I thought that that's terrible	10:11:02	A. Yeah. '98-'99 period, I met, they have a team called
10:08:26	because it's going to close our market very quickly.	10:11:09	Star in southern California, so it was a huge table with
10:08:30 10	So I insisted for like six months of	10:11:14 10	maybe 20, 30 engineers and me, and I am trying to convince
10:08:32 11	negotiations with Microsoft to get that removed so that if	10:11:17 11	them that, you know, the world is moving to a new direction
10:08:36 12	McAfee or any antivirus company would use the API to get	10:11:19 12	and you better adopt our technology, and that was the
10:08:41 13	access to behavior blocking, they need to negotiate with	10:11:22 13	purpose of the meeting, so the OEM and license option.
10:08:44 14	Finjan royalty and pay us royalty, and they agreed.	10:11:28 14	Q. I am going to show you what's been marked as PTX-810.
10:08:48 15	So that turned Microsoft, in my opinion, to an	10:11:36 15	And the top of this is entitled, "Non-disclosure
10:08:52 16	amazing deal because Microsoft become this huge sales force	10:11:39 16	agreement." Do you see that?
10:08:55 17	of Finjan to the security market and also paid us \$8 million	10:11:40 17	A. Yes.
10:08:58 18	in revenue and also gave us investment of \$2 million.	10:11:40 18	Q. And it says, "This non-disclosure agreement is made
10:09:03 19	So that's why I think it was my best deal ever.	10:11:43 19	between and entered into as of January 4th, 1999, between
10:09:06 20	Q. And, ultimately, did, while you were at Finjan or	10:11:46 20	Finjan, Inc., (Company) and Symantec, (Recipient)." Do you
10:09:09 21	since you rejoined Finjan, did Microsoft ever add the API in	10:11:50 21	see that?
10:09:16 22	that would allow third-parties to come in and license Finjan	10:11:50 22	A. Yes, I do.
10:09:19 23	patents?	10:11:52 23	Q. Do you recall entering into any of the non-disclosure
10:09:20 24	A. No. Microsoft always sit on the fence that Microsoft	10:11:55 24	agreement or any non-disclosure agreement with Symantec
10:09:23 25	do one step forward and two back step. That's the angle on	10:11:59 25	during the time that you were associated with Finjan?
	537		539
10:09:28	the security.	10:12:01	A. I don't remember exactly a specific agreement, but I
10:09:29 2	Q. Did you have a understanding of what kind of financial	10:12:04 2	can tell you that before any meeting like that, there would
10:09:37 3	compensation Finjan could have obtained from the license	10:12:07 3	be exchanges of NDA. That's the procedure.
10:09:40 4	with Microsoft if they would have had this API?	10:12:09 4	Q. And this particular agreement that we have looked at
10:09:44 5	A. Normally	10:12:11 5	today, were you on the Board of Directors in January of 1999
10:09:45 6	MR. STIEGLER: Objection. Calls for	10:12:14	at Finjan?
10:09:48 7	speculation. Foundation.	10:12:15 7	A. I think I was on the board at that time.
10:09:48	THE COURT: I think so. Sustained.	10:12:16	Q. Were you aware that Finjan was having these meetings
10:09:51	MR. ANDRE: Thank you, Your Honor.	10:12:19	with
10:09:51 10	BY MR. ANDRE:	10:12:20 10	A. I wasn't at the meetings.
10:09:52 11	Q. Well, while you were at Finjan, when you were the CEO	10:12:22 11	Q. If you look at the bottom of the agreement, it's
10:09:56 12	of Finjan and president of Finjan, did Finjan ever license	10:12:24 12	signed by Enrique Salem?
10:10:00 13	this patented technology to any security software companies?	10:12:29 13	A. Enrique Salem.
10:10:03 14	A. No.	10:12:33 14	Q. Do you know who he is?
10:10:03 15	Q. Why not?	10:12:34 15	A. Yes. He was back then the vice president, and for the
10:10:05 16	A. We wanted to license products. I mean, we were all	10:12:34 16	last maybe eight years, he is the CEO of Symantec.
10:10:08 17	all the whole idea was to build a company that was	10:12:39 17	Q. Did Symantec ever end up licensing any of the Finjan
10:10:08 17	selling products, and the patent was helping us to defend	10:12:39 17	technology?
10:10:14 19	ourselves. So we wanted to license our product to many of	10:12:50 19	A. Not that I know of.
10:10:14 10	the vendors, but not patents.	10:12:54 20	Q. Now, at some point, you left Finjan all together. Is
10:10:19 20	Q. When you were CEO and one of your positions on the	10.12.94 20	that correct?
10:10:25 22	Board, Board of Directors at Finjan, did you have any	10:12:58 22	A. Yes, I did.
10:10:25 22	discussions with any of the defendants in this case?	10:12:58 22	Q. And why did you what did you do after that?
10:10:28 23		10:12:59 23	
		10:13:05 24	
10:10:34 25 13 of 92 she	and different scenarios. It could be trade shows. And, eets Page 536 to	10:13:11 25 539 of 719	Q. 2005. 12/05/2012 05:05:10 PM
5, 52 5116	1 age 350 to		Sophos, Exhibit 1030, Page 12 SOPHOS EXHIBIT 1017 - PAGE 0012
			5

	540		542
10:13:12	A. 2005, I think maybe three weeks after, I started a new	10:16:48	CROSS-EXAMINATION
10:13:15 2	venture, which is a bad habit. I can't get rid of that	10:16:49 2	BY MR. ALLCOCK:
10:13:19 3	virus. I started a new venture called the Yoggie Security	10:16:50 3	Q. Good morning, Mr. Touboul. My name is John Allcock.
10:13:23 4	Systems.	10:16:59 4	A. Good morning.
10:13:24 5	Q. And you just mentioned you left twice. Would you	10:17:00 5	Q. I represent Sophos. We have never met.
10:13:26 6	describe the how many times you have come and gone from	10:17:03 6	A. In the past? I am sorry. I don't remember.
10:13:29 7	Finjan?	10:17:06 7	Q. We have never met.
10:13:29	A. Yeah. Well, I think the first time I left in in	10:17:08	A. It happens sometimes to me people tell me we met and I
10:13:33	mid or late '98. I don't remember the date exactly. But I	10:17:14 9	can't remember.
10:13:38 10	relocate initially I started Finjan in Israel and then I	10:17:14 10	Q. We have never met before.
10:13:42 11	built a U.S. entity in California, San Jose, I don't	10:17:16 11	A. We have never let. I can believe that, too.
10:13:48 12	remember which one was the first office, but then I relocate	10:17:20 12	Q. Let me first get clear when you worked for the
10:13:50 13	all marketing and sales and started to move the operations	10:17:23 13	company. You started the company in '96. Is that right?
10:13:53 14	and slowly move to the U.S., because that's where the market	10:17:26 14	A. Yes.
10:13:58 15	is, and then I made a decision, okay, if I move everything	10:17:26 15	Q. And then you left in 1998. Did I get that right?
10:14:01 16	to the U.S. and leave just the engineer in Israel, CEO needs	10:17:30 16	A. Yes. Sometime in '98 I left the position of CEO, and
10:14:06 17	to be where the headquarters are.	10:17:34 17	returned to the position of board member for about a year.
10:14:08 18	So, relocation question arrived again and I	10:17:37 18	Q. And then you came back again at some point and what I
10:14:10 19	didn't want to relocate again with my family, so I hired	10:17:43 19	had written down was early 2001. Is that right?
10:14:12 20	Bill Lyons to replace me as the CEO of the company and I	10:17:46 20	A. Yes. I think early 2001 I returned as the CEO of the
10:14:16 21	stayed on the board for about a year or so and stepped aside	10:17:51 21	company.
10:14:20 22	and let him run the company.	10:17:51 22	Q. And then you worked from 2001 to about 2003. Have I
10:13:41 23	Q. Were you chairman of the board at that time?	10:17:57 23	got that right?
10:14:35 24	A. No. When he came before that, I think I was. When	10:17:58 24	A. No. 2005.
10:14:39 25	he came I think I named him chairman of the board, also.	10:17:59 25	Q. 2005. Then you left in 2005 and very recently you
	541		543
	O 814		
10:14:43	Q. Did you return to Finjan sometime after that?	10:18:04 1	became a consultant to the company?
10:14:43 1 10:14:45 2	A. What happened after is that something happened in late	10:18:04 1 10:18:06 2	became a consultant to the company? A. True.
_		_	
10:14:45 2	A. What happened after is that something happened in late	10:18:06 2	A. True.
10:14:45 2 10:14:53 3	A. What happened after is that something happened in late '99, where in early 2000, the investors in Finjan called me,	10:18:06 2 10:18:06 3	A. True. Q. "Recently" meaning in February of this year?
10:14:45 2 10:14:53 3 10:15:00 4	A. What happened after is that something happened in late '99, where in early 2000, the investors in Finjan called me, specific investors from California, say, Shlomo, we have a	10:18:06 2 10:18:06 3 10:18:10 4	 A. True. Q. "Recently" meaning in February of this year? A. Early this year, February I don't remember, but early
10:14:45 2 10:14:53 3 10:15:00 4 10:15:03 5	A. What happened after is that something happened in late '99, where in early 2000, the investors in Finjan called me, specific investors from California, say, Shlomo, we have a problem with the company, Bill Lyons left. Won't you help	10:18:06 2 10:18:06 3 10:18:10 4 10:18:14 5	 A. True. Q. "Recently" meaning in February of this year? A. Early this year, February I don't remember, but early this year, yes.
10:14:45 2 10:14:53 3 10:15:00 4 10:15:03 5 10:15:06 6	A. What happened after is that something happened in late '99, where in early 2000, the investors in Finjan called me, specific investors from California, say, Shlomo, we have a problem with the company, Bill Lyons left. Won't you help us come and fix the situation?	10:18:06 2 10:18:06 3 10:18:10 4 10:18:14 5 10:18:15 6	 A. True. Q. "Recently" meaning in February of this year? A. Early this year, February I don't remember, but early this year, yes. Q. That is the chronology.
10:14:45 2 10:14:53 3 10:15:00 4 10:15:03 5 10:15:06 6 10:15:08 7	A. What happened after is that something happened in late '99, where in early 2000, the investors in Finjan called me, specific investors from California, say, Shlomo, we have a problem with the company, Bill Lyons left. Won't you help us come and fix the situation? And Finjan is like, I gave it birth and I felt	10:18:06	 A. True. Q. "Recently" meaning in February of this year? A. Early this year, February I don't remember, but early this year, yes. Q. That is the chronology. Let's go back to 1996. May I have JTX-8? You
10:14:45 2 10:14:53 3 10:15:00 4 10:15:03 5 10:15:06 6 10:15:08 7 10:15:11 8	A. What happened after is that something happened in late '99, where in early 2000, the investors in Finjan called me, specific investors from California, say, Shlomo, we have a problem with the company, Bill Lyons left. Won't you help us come and fix the situation? And Finjan is like, I gave it birth and I felt responsible, so I joined back the company and run the	10:18:06	 A. True. Q. "Recently" meaning in February of this year? A. Early this year, February I don't remember, but early this year, yes. Q. That is the chronology. Let's go back to 1996. May I have JTX-8? You were shown this on your direct examination.
10:14:45 2 10:14:53 3 10:15:00 4 10:15:03 5 10:15:06 6 10:15:08 7 10:15:11 8 10:15:15 9	A. What happened after is that something happened in late '99, where in early 2000, the investors in Finjan called me, specific investors from California, say, Shlomo, we have a problem with the company, Bill Lyons left. Won't you help us come and fix the situation? And Finjan is like, I gave it birth and I felt responsible, so I joined back the company and run the company starting in 2001 again, and turn over the company.	10:18:06	 A. True. Q. "Recently" meaning in February of this year? A. Early this year, February I don't remember, but early this year, yes. Q. That is the chronology. Let's go back to 1996. May I have JTX-8? You were shown this on your direct examination. MR. ALLCOCK: Your Honor, I am going to ask some
10:14:45 2 10:14:53 3 10:15:00 4 10:15:03 5 10:15:06 6 10:15:08 7 10:15:11 8 10:15:15 9 10:15:19 10	A. What happened after is that something happened in late '99, where in early 2000, the investors in Finjan called me, specific investors from California, say, Shlomo, we have a problem with the company, Bill Lyons left. Won't you help us come and fix the situation? And Finjan is like, I gave it birth and I felt responsible, so I joined back the company and run the company starting in 2001 again, and turn over the company. So that is what happened.	10:18:06	 A. True. Q. "Recently" meaning in February of this year? A. Early this year, February I don't remember, but early this year, yes. Q. That is the chronology. Let's go back to 1996. May I have JTX-8? You were shown this on your direct examination. MR. ALLCOCK: Your Honor, I am going to ask some questions on exhibits that are in his direct examination
10:14:45 2 10:14:53 3 10:15:00 4 10:15:03 5 10:15:06 6 10:15:08 7 10:15:11 8 10:15:15 9 10:15:19 10 10:15:21 11	A. What happened after is that something happened in late '99, where in early 2000, the investors in Finjan called me, specific investors from California, say, Shlomo, we have a problem with the company, Bill Lyons left. Won't you help us come and fix the situation? And Finjan is like, I gave it birth and I felt responsible, so I joined back the company and run the company starting in 2001 again, and turn over the company. So that is what happened. Q. You stated earlier what your relationship with Finjan	10:18:06	 A. True. Q. "Recently" meaning in February of this year? A. Early this year, February I don't remember, but early this year, yes. Q. That is the chronology. Let's go back to 1996. May I have JTX-8? You were shown this on your direct examination. MR. ALLCOCK: Your Honor, I am going to ask some questions on exhibits that are in his direct examination binder and some in the cross-examination binder, if you are
10:14:45 2 10:14:53 3 10:15:00 4 10:15:03 5 10:15:06 6 10:15:08 7 10:15:11 8 10:15:15 9 10:15:19 10 10:15:21 11 10:15:25 12	A. What happened after is that something happened in late '99, where in early 2000, the investors in Finjan called me, specific investors from California, say, Shlomo, we have a problem with the company, Bill Lyons left. Won't you help us come and fix the situation? And Finjan is like, I gave it birth and I felt responsible, so I joined back the company and run the company starting in 2001 again, and turn over the company. So that is what happened. Q. You stated earlier what your relationship with Finjan is. This is your third stint coming back with Finjan. What	10:18:06	 A. True. Q. "Recently" meaning in February of this year? A. Early this year, February I don't remember, but early this year, yes. Q. That is the chronology. Let's go back to 1996. May I have JTX-8? You were shown this on your direct examination. MR. ALLCOCK: Your Honor, I am going to ask some questions on exhibits that are in his direct examination binder and some in the cross-examination binder, if you are looking.
10:14:45 2 10:14:53 3 10:15:00 4 10:15:03 5 10:15:06 6 10:15:08 7 10:15:11 8 10:15:15 9 10:15:15 11 10:15:21 11 10:15:25 12 10:15:28 13	A. What happened after is that something happened in late '99, where in early 2000, the investors in Finjan called me, specific investors from California, say, Shlomo, we have a problem with the company, Bill Lyons left. Won't you help us come and fix the situation? And Finjan is like, I gave it birth and I felt responsible, so I joined back the company and run the company starting in 2001 again, and turn over the company. So that is what happened. Q. You stated earlier what your relationship with Finjan is. This is your third stint coming back with Finjan. What is your relationship with Finjan today?	10:18:06	A. True. Q. "Recently" meaning in February of this year? A. Early this year, February I don't remember, but early this year, yes. Q. That is the chronology. Let's go back to 1996. May I have JTX-8? You were shown this on your direct examination. MR. ALLCOCK: Your Honor, I am going to ask some questions on exhibits that are in his direct examination binder and some in the cross-examination binder, if you are looking. THE COURT: Okay.
10:14:45 2 10:14:53 3 10:15:00 4 10:15:03 5 10:15:06 6 10:15:08 7 10:15:11 8 10:15:15 9 10:15:15 11 10:15:25 12 10:15:28 13 10:15:30 14	A. What happened after is that something happened in late '99, where in early 2000, the investors in Finjan called me, specific investors from California, say, Shlomo, we have a problem with the company, Bill Lyons left. Won't you help us come and fix the situation? And Finjan is like, I gave it birth and I felt responsible, so I joined back the company and run the company starting in 2001 again, and turn over the company. So that is what happened. Q. You stated earlier what your relationship with Finjan is. This is your third stint coming back with Finjan. What is your relationship with Finjan today? A. Today I am a consultant with Finjan.	10:18:06	A. True. Q. "Recently" meaning in February of this year? A. Early this year, February I don't remember, but early this year, yes. Q. That is the chronology. Let's go back to 1996. May I have JTX-8? You were shown this on your direct examination. MR. ALLCOCK: Your Honor, I am going to ask some questions on exhibits that are in his direct examination binder and some in the cross-examination binder, if you are looking. THE COURT: Okay. BY MR. ALLCOCK:
10:14:45 2 10:14:53 3 10:15:00 4 10:15:03 5 10:15:06 6 10:15:08 7 10:15:11 8 10:15:15 9 10:15:19 10 10:15:21 11 10:15:25 12 10:15:28 13 10:15:30 14 10:15:32 15	A. What happened after is that something happened in late '99, where in early 2000, the investors in Finjan called me, specific investors from California, say, Shlomo, we have a problem with the company, Bill Lyons left. Won't you help us come and fix the situation? And Finjan is like, I gave it birth and I felt responsible, so I joined back the company and run the company starting in 2001 again, and turn over the company. So that is what happened. Q. You stated earlier what your relationship with Finjan is. This is your third stint coming back with Finjan. What is your relationship with Finjan today? A. Today I am a consultant with Finjan. Q. Do you get paid for your consulting work?	10:18:06	A. True. Q. "Recently" meaning in February of this year? A. Early this year, February I don't remember, but early this year, yes. Q. That is the chronology. Let's go back to 1996. May I have JTX-8? You were shown this on your direct examination. MR. ALLCOCK: Your Honor, I am going to ask some questions on exhibits that are in his direct examination binder and some in the cross-examination binder, if you are looking. THE COURT: Okay. BY MR. ALLCOCK: Q. So I want to start by looking at JTX-8 and looking at
10:14:45 2 10:14:53 3 10:15:00 4 10:15:03 5 10:15:06 6 10:15:08 7 10:15:15 9 10:15:15 10 10:15:21 11 10:15:25 12 10:15:28 13 10:15:30 14 10:15:32 15 10:15:34 16	A. What happened after is that something happened in late '99, where in early 2000, the investors in Finjan called me, specific investors from California, say, Shlomo, we have a problem with the company, Bill Lyons left. Won't you help us come and fix the situation? And Finjan is like, I gave it birth and I felt responsible, so I joined back the company and run the company starting in 2001 again, and turn over the company. So that is what happened. Q. You stated earlier what your relationship with Finjan is. This is your third stint coming back with Finjan. What is your relationship with Finjan today? A. Today I am a consultant with Finjan. Q. Do you get paid for your consulting work? A. Yes, sure.	10:18:06	A. True. Q. "Recently" meaning in February of this year? A. Early this year, February I don't remember, but early this year, yes. Q. That is the chronology. Let's go back to 1996. May I have JTX-8? You were shown this on your direct examination. MR. ALLCOCK: Your Honor, I am going to ask some questions on exhibits that are in his direct examination binder and some in the cross-examination binder, if you are looking. THE COURT: Okay. BY MR. ALLCOCK: Q. So I want to start by looking at JTX-8 and looking at the second paragraph. I think this is one you were asked
10:14:45 2 10:14:53 3 10:15:00 4 10:15:03 5 10:15:06 6 10:15:08 7 10:15:11 8 10:15:15 9 10:15:19 10 10:15:21 11 10:15:25 12 10:15:28 13 10:15:30 14 10:15:32 15 10:15:34 16 10:15:35 17	A. What happened after is that something happened in late '99, where in early 2000, the investors in Finjan called me, specific investors from California, say, Shlomo, we have a problem with the company, Bill Lyons left. Won't you help us come and fix the situation? And Finjan is like, I gave it birth and I felt responsible, so I joined back the company and run the company starting in 2001 again, and turn over the company. So that is what happened. Q. You stated earlier what your relationship with Finjan is. This is your third stint coming back with Finjan. What is your relationship with Finjan today? A. Today I am a consultant with Finjan. Q. Do you get paid for your consulting work? A. Yes, sure. Q. Do you get any extra pay depending on the outcome of	10:18:06	A. True. Q. "Recently" meaning in February of this year? A. Early this year, February I don't remember, but early this year, yes. Q. That is the chronology. Let's go back to 1996. May I have JTX-8? You were shown this on your direct examination. MR. ALLCOCK: Your Honor, I am going to ask some questions on exhibits that are in his direct examination binder and some in the cross-examination binder, if you are looking. THE COURT: Okay. BY MR. ALLCOCK: Q. So I want to start by looking at JTX-8 and looking at the second paragraph. I think this is one you were asked about.
10:14:45 2 10:14:53 3 10:15:00 4 10:15:03 5 10:15:06 6 10:15:08 7 10:15:11 8 10:15:19 10 10:15:21 11 10:15:25 12 10:15:28 13 10:15:30 14 10:15:32 15 10:15:34 16 10:15:35 17 10:15:39 18	A. What happened after is that something happened in late '99, where in early 2000, the investors in Finjan called me, specific investors from California, say, Shlomo, we have a problem with the company, Bill Lyons left. Won't you help us come and fix the situation? And Finjan is like, I gave it birth and I felt responsible, so I joined back the company and run the company starting in 2001 again, and turn over the company. So that is what happened. Q. You stated earlier what your relationship with Finjan is. This is your third stint coming back with Finjan. What is your relationship with Finjan today? A. Today I am a consultant with Finjan. Q. Do you get paid for your consulting work? A. Yes, sure. Q. Do you get any extra pay depending on the outcome of this litigation?	10:18:06	A. True. Q. "Recently" meaning in February of this year? A. Early this year, February I don't remember, but early this year, yes. Q. That is the chronology. Let's go back to 1996. May I have JTX-8? You were shown this on your direct examination. MR. ALLCOCK: Your Honor, I am going to ask some questions on exhibits that are in his direct examination binder and some in the cross-examination binder, if you are looking. THE COURT: Okay. BY MR. ALLCOCK: Q. So I want to start by looking at JTX-8 and looking at the second paragraph. I think this is one you were asked about. So this is early on, this is in June of 1996.
10:14:45 2 10:14:53 3 10:15:00 4 10:15:03 5 10:15:06 6 10:15:08 7 10:15:11 8 10:15:15 9 10:15:19 10 10:15:21 11 10:15:25 12 10:15:28 13 10:15:30 14 10:15:32 15 10:15:35 17 10:15:35 17 10:15:39 18 10:15:39 18	A. What happened after is that something happened in late '99, where in early 2000, the investors in Finjan called me, specific investors from California, say, Shlomo, we have a problem with the company, Bill Lyons left. Won't you help us come and fix the situation? And Finjan is like, I gave it birth and I felt responsible, so I joined back the company and run the company starting in 2001 again, and turn over the company. So that is what happened. Q. You stated earlier what your relationship with Finjan is. This is your third stint coming back with Finjan. What is your relationship with Finjan today? A. Today I am a consultant with Finjan. Q. Do you get paid for your consulting work? A. Yes, sure. Q. Do you get any extra pay depending on the outcome of this litigation? A. No. It could be interesting, but, no.	10:18:06 2 10:18:06 3 10:18:10 4 10:18:14 5 10:18:15 6 10:18:17 7 10:18:27 8 10:18:30 9 10:18:32 10 10:18:38 12 10:18:38 13 10:18:39 14 10:18:39 15 10:18:46 17 10:18:46 18 10:18:46 18	A. True. Q. "Recently" meaning in February of this year? A. Early this year, February I don't remember, but early this year, yes. Q. That is the chronology. Let's go back to 1996. May I have JTX-8? You were shown this on your direct examination. MR. ALLCOCK: Your Honor, I am going to ask some questions on exhibits that are in his direct examination binder and some in the cross-examination binder, if you are looking. THE COURT: Okay. BY MR. ALLCOCK: Q. So I want to start by looking at JTX-8 and looking at the second paragraph. I think this is one you were asked about. So this is early on, this is in June of 1996. Is that right?
10:14:45 2 10:14:53 3 10:15:00 4 10:15:03 5 10:15:06 6 10:15:08 7 10:15:15 9 10:15:15 10 10:15:21 11 10:15:25 12 10:15:28 13 10:15:30 14 10:15:32 15 10:15:34 16 10:15:35 17 10:15:39 18 10:15:40 19 10:15:40 19	A. What happened after is that something happened in late '99, where in early 2000, the investors in Finjan called me, specific investors from California, say, Shlomo, we have a problem with the company, Bill Lyons left. Won't you help us come and fix the situation? And Finjan is like, I gave it birth and I felt responsible, so I joined back the company and run the company starting in 2001 again, and turn over the company. So that is what happened. Q. You stated earlier what your relationship with Finjan is. This is your third stint coming back with Finjan. What is your relationship with Finjan today? A. Today I am a consultant with Finjan. Q. Do you get paid for your consulting work? A. Yes, sure. Q. Do you get any extra pay depending on the outcome of this litigation? A. No. It could be interesting, but, no. MR. ANDRE: Your Honor I have no further	10:18:06	A. True. Q. "Recently" meaning in February of this year? A. Early this year, February I don't remember, but early this year, yes. Q. That is the chronology. Let's go back to 1996. May I have JTX-8? You were shown this on your direct examination. MR. ALLCOCK: Your Honor, I am going to ask some questions on exhibits that are in his direct examination binder and some in the cross-examination binder, if you are looking. THE COURT: Okay. BY MR. ALLCOCK: Q. So I want to start by looking at JTX-8 and looking at the second paragraph. I think this is one you were asked about. So this is early on, this is in June of 1996. Is that right? A. Yes.
10:14:45 2 10:14:53 3 10:15:00 4 10:15:03 5 10:15:06 6 10:15:08 7 10:15:11 8 10:15:15 9 10:15:12 11 10:15:21 11 10:15:22 12 10:15:28 13 10:15:30 14 10:15:32 15 10:15:34 16 10:15:35 17 10:15:39 18 10:15:40 19 10:15:43 20 10:15:45 21	A. What happened after is that something happened in late '99, where in early 2000, the investors in Finjan called me, specific investors from California, say, Shlomo, we have a problem with the company, Bill Lyons left. Won't you help us come and fix the situation? And Finjan is like, I gave it birth and I felt responsible, so I joined back the company and run the company starting in 2001 again, and turn over the company. So that is what happened. Q. You stated earlier what your relationship with Finjan is. This is your third stint coming back with Finjan. What is your relationship with Finjan today? A. Today I am a consultant with Finjan. Q. Do you get paid for your consulting work? A. Yes, sure. Q. Do you get any extra pay depending on the outcome of this litigation? A. No. It could be interesting, but, no. MR. ANDRE: Your Honor I have no further questions.	10:18:06	A. True. Q. "Recently" meaning in February of this year? A. Early this year, February I don't remember, but early this year, yes. Q. That is the chronology. Let's go back to 1996. May I have JTX-8? You were shown this on your direct examination. MR. ALLCOCK: Your Honor, I am going to ask some questions on exhibits that are in his direct examination binder and some in the cross-examination binder, if you are looking. THE COURT: Okay. BY MR. ALLCOCK: Q. So I want to start by looking at JTX-8 and looking at the second paragraph. I think this is one you were asked about. So this is early on, this is in June of 1996. Is that right? A. Yes. Q. This talks a little bit about your first product. Do
10:14:45 2 10:14:53 3 10:15:00 4 10:15:03 5 10:15:06 6 10:15:08 7 10:15:11 8 10:15:15 9 10:15:19 10 10:15:21 11 10:15:25 12 10:15:28 13 10:15:30 14 10:15:32 15 10:15:34 16 10:15:35 17 10:15:39 18 10:15:40 19 10:15:43 20 10:15:45 21 10:15:46 22	A. What happened after is that something happened in late '99, where in early 2000, the investors in Finjan called me, specific investors from California, say, Shlomo, we have a problem with the company, Bill Lyons left. Won't you help us come and fix the situation? And Finjan is like, I gave it birth and I felt responsible, so I joined back the company and run the company starting in 2001 again, and turn over the company. So that is what happened. Q. You stated earlier what your relationship with Finjan is. This is your third stint coming back with Finjan. What is your relationship with Finjan today? A. Today I am a consultant with Finjan. Q. Do you get paid for your consulting work? A. Yes, sure. Q. Do you get any extra pay depending on the outcome of this litigation? A. No. It could be interesting, but, no. MR. ANDRE: Your Honor I have no further questions. THE COURT: Mr. Allcock.	10:18:06	A. True. Q. "Recently" meaning in February of this year? A. Early this year, February I don't remember, but early this year, yes. Q. That is the chronology. Let's go back to 1996. May I have JTX-8? You were shown this on your direct examination. MR. ALLCOCK: Your Honor, I am going to ask some questions on exhibits that are in his direct examination binder and some in the cross-examination binder, if you are looking. THE COURT: Okay. BY MR. ALLCOCK: Q. So I want to start by looking at JTX-8 and looking at the second paragraph. I think this is one you were asked about. So this is early on, this is in June of 1996. Is that right? A. Yes. Q. This talks a little bit about your first product. Do you see that?

	544		546
10:19:02	Q. And it talks about searching and detecting for	10:21:59	Q. Again, the word behavior or behavior based is not
10:19:06 2	suspicious applets. Is that right?	10:22:04 2	mentioned anywhere here?
10:19:08	A. Yes.	10:22:05	A. The word behavior is not showing here.
10:19:08 4	Q. And an applet is just a downloadable or a program. Is	10:22:09 4	Q. So that takes us through till November of '96. I
10:19:14 5	that right?	10:22:15 5	notice I mean November of '96. I notice on the first
10:19:14 6	A. At that time it was before the ActiveX. So I would	10:22:21 6	page of JTX-542, at the bottom of the first paragraph, it
10:19:17 7	call it a small Java application that could be an applet.	10:22:32 7	talks about Finjan having a patent pending on this
10:19:20 8	Q. Very well. So what this describes, what you were	10:22:42 8	technology. Do you see that?
10:19:25	doing was searching for suspicious applets or applets that	10:22:43	A. Yes, I do.
10:19:32 10	were involved in suspicious operations. Is that right?	10:22:44 10	Q. And you were shown a couple of patents on your direct
10:19:36 11	A. You mean technically or marketing?	10:22:51 11	examination, the two patents that are involved in this case?
10:19:39 12	Q. I am just asking you a question based	10:22:54 12	A. Can you repeat the question again, please?
10:19:42 13	A. As a marketing document, you are right.	10:22:56 13	Q. You were shown on direct examination, way back at the
10:19:44 14	Q. Very well. The document here doesn't talk anything	10:22:58 14	beginning of your direct examination, the two patents that
10:19:50 15	about behavior based?	10:23:01 15	were involved in this case?
10:19:53 16	A. I don't see it. I don't see behavior based here.	10:23:03 16	A. True.
10:19:55 17	Q. So let's go now to the exhibit in your	10:23:03 17	Q. You are the inventor?
10:20:00 18	cross-examination binder, it's the last one in there, it's	10:23:04 18	A. Yes.
10:20:05 19	JTX-542. I believe you were shown this on direct as well.	10:23:05 19	Q. Let's take a look at PTX-1. That is the '194 patent.
10:20:12 20	This is a document in November of 1996. Is that	10:23:17 20	You are the inventor on this?
10:20:20 21	right?	10:23:19 21	A. Yes, I am.
10:20:20 22	A. Yes, it is.	10:23:20 22	Q. The original application on this was filed in November
10:20:21 23	Q. And this talks about SurfinGate. Is that right?	10:23:26 23	of 1996. Is that right? Do you see it there under Related
10:20:25 24	A. Yes.	10:23:32 24	U.S. Provisional Data?
10:20:25 25	Q. And if you could turn to the next page, which, for the	10:23:34 25	A. Yes.
	545		547
10:20:30 1	record, is 4817, I want to look at the bottom paragraph	10:23:34	Q. Let's take a look at the first few lines of the
10:20:34 2	there.	10:23:39 2	abstract there off to the right.
10:20:40 3	This again talks about hostile downloadables.	10:23:41 3	The extract is a short description of what this
10:20:45 4	Do you see that?	10:23:49 4	is all about. Is that right?
10:20:45 5	A. Yes, I do.	10:23:52 5	A. I can't comment on that document.
10:20:46 6	Q. And it talks about suspicious applets. Is that right?	10:23:54 6	Q. But here it's talking about how a computer, the system
10:20:51 7	A. It says so, yes.	10:23:59 7	of your invention protects a computer from suspicious
10:20:52 8	Q. And so, again, what we are talking about here is the	10:24:05	downloadables. Do you see that?
10:20:57	technology that you had that was looking at the suspicious	10:24:06 9	
		10.24.06	A. Yes. But I just want to mention, again, this is a
10:21:03 10	activity of these downloadables or applets. Is that right?	10:24:10 10	A. Yes. But I just want to mention, again, this is a legal document. I will be very happy to talk about
10:21:03 10 10:21:08 11	activity of these downloadables or applets. Is that right? A. Of the one you referred to earlier? Of the		
		10:24:10 10	legal document. I will be very happy to talk about
10:21:08 11	A. Of the one you referred to earlier? Of the	10:24:10 10 10:24:13 11	legal document. I will be very happy to talk about products, technology. But legal documents should be dealt
10:21:08 11 10:21:12 12	A. Of the one you referred to earlier? Of the potentially hostile? Or in general?	10:24:10 10 10:24:13 11 10:24:16 12	legal document. I will be very happy to talk about products, technology. But legal documents should be dealt with by legal experts.
10:21:08 11 10:21:12 12 10:21:15 13	A. Of the one you referred to earlier? Of the potentially hostile? Or in general? Q. I am asking you about what this document says. What	10:24:10 10 10:24:13 11 10:24:16 12 10:24:20 13	legal document. I will be very happy to talk about products, technology. But legal documents should be dealt with by legal experts. THE COURT: You can just answer his questions.
10:21:08	A. Of the one you referred to earlier? Of the potentially hostile? Or in general? Q. I am asking you about what this document says. What you are talking about here is Finjan's ability to detect	10:24:10 10 10:24:13 11 10:24:16 12 10:24:20 13 10:24:23 14	legal document. I will be very happy to talk about products, technology. But legal documents should be dealt with by legal experts. THE COURT: You can just answer his questions. THE WITNESS: To interpret that?
10:21:08 11 10:21:12 12 10:21:15 13 10:21:18 14 10:21:25 15	A. Of the one you referred to earlier? Of the potentially hostile? Or in general? Q. I am asking you about what this document says. What you are talking about here is Finjan's ability to detect suspicious downloadables for applets. Is that right?	10:24:10 10 10:24:13 11 10:24:16 12 10:24:20 13 10:24:23 14 10:24:26 15	legal document. I will be very happy to talk about products, technology. But legal documents should be dealt with by legal experts. THE COURT: You can just answer his questions. THE WITNESS: To interpret that? BY MR. ALLCOCK:
10:21:08 11 10:21:12 12 10:21:15 13 10:21:18 14 10:21:25 15 10:21:31 16	A. Of the one you referred to earlier? Of the potentially hostile? Or in general? Q. I am asking you about what this document says. What you are talking about here is Finjan's ability to detect suspicious downloadables for applets. Is that right? A. I am sorry. I don't understand your question. Can	10:24:10 10 10:24:13 11 10:24:16 12 10:24:20 13 10:24:23 14 10:24:26 15 10:24:26 16	legal document. I will be very happy to talk about products, technology. But legal documents should be dealt with by legal experts. THE COURT: You can just answer his questions. THE WITNESS: To interpret that? BY MR. ALLCOCK: Q. I am just asking a question. I am not asking you to
10:21:08 11 10:21:12 12 10:21:15 13 10:21:18 14 10:21:25 15 10:21:31 16 10:21:33 17 10:21:33 18 10:21:36 19	A. Of the one you referred to earlier? Of the potentially hostile? Or in general? Q. I am asking you about what this document says. What you are talking about here is Finjan's ability to detect suspicious downloadables for applets. Is that right? A. I am sorry. I don't understand your question. Can you repeat it, please.	10:24:10 10 10:24:13 11 10:24:16 12 10:24:20 13 10:24:23 14 10:24:26 15 10:24:26 16 10:24:29 17	legal document. I will be very happy to talk about products, technology. But legal documents should be dealt with by legal experts. THE COURT: You can just answer his questions. THE WITNESS: To interpret that? BY MR. ALLCOCK: Q. I am just asking a question. I am not asking you to interpret anything or a legal document. This is your
10:21:08 11 10:21:12 12 10:21:15 13 10:21:18 14 10:21:25 15 10:21:31 16 10:21:33 17 10:21:33 18	A. Of the one you referred to earlier? Of the potentially hostile? Or in general? Q. I am asking you about what this document says. What you are talking about here is Finjan's ability to detect suspicious downloadables for applets. Is that right? A. I am sorry. I don't understand your question. Can you repeat it, please. Q. I will ask it again. What you are talking about here	10:24:10 10 10:24:13 11 10:24:16 12 10:24:20 13 10:24:23 14 10:24:26 15 10:24:26 16 10:24:29 17 10:24:32 18	legal document. I will be very happy to talk about products, technology. But legal documents should be dealt with by legal experts. THE COURT: You can just answer his questions. THE WITNESS: To interpret that? BY MR. ALLCOCK: Q. I am just asking a question. I am not asking you to interpret anything or a legal document. This is your patent. You are the inventor. Right?
10:21:08 11 10:21:12 12 10:21:15 13 10:21:18 14 10:21:25 15 10:21:31 16 10:21:33 17 10:21:33 18 10:21:36 19	A. Of the one you referred to earlier? Of the potentially hostile? Or in general? Q. I am asking you about what this document says. What you are talking about here is Finjan's ability to detect suspicious downloadables for applets. Is that right? A. I am sorry. I don't understand your question. Can you repeat it, please. Q. I will ask it again. What you are talking about here is the Finjan gateway ability to detect hostile	10:24:10 10 10:24:13 11 10:24:16 12 10:24:20 13 10:24:23 14 10:24:26 15 10:24:26 16 10:24:29 17 10:24:32 18 10:24:33 19	legal document. I will be very happy to talk about products, technology. But legal documents should be dealt with by legal experts. THE COURT: You can just answer his questions. THE WITNESS: To interpret that? BY MR. ALLCOCK: Q. I am just asking a question. I am not asking you to interpret anything or a legal document. This is your patent. You are the inventor. Right? A. Yes, I am.
10:21:08 11 10:21:12 12 10:21:15 13 10:21:18 14 10:21:25 15 10:21:31 16 10:21:33 17 10:21:33 18 10:21:36 19 10:21:42 20	A. Of the one you referred to earlier? Of the potentially hostile? Or in general? Q. I am asking you about what this document says. What you are talking about here is Finjan's ability to detect suspicious downloadables for applets. Is that right? A. I am sorry. I don't understand your question. Can you repeat it, please. Q. I will ask it again. What you are talking about here is the Finjan gateway ability to detect hostile downloadables or suspicious downloadables. Is that right?	10:24:10 10 10:24:13 11 10:24:16 12 10:24:20 13 10:24:23 14 10:24:26 15 10:24:26 16 10:24:29 17 10:24:32 18 10:24:33 19 10:24:34 20 10:24:36 21 10:24:38 22	legal document. I will be very happy to talk about products, technology. But legal documents should be dealt with by legal experts. THE COURT: You can just answer his questions. THE WITNESS: To interpret that? BY MR. ALLCOCK: Q. I am just asking a question. I am not asking you to interpret anything or a legal document. This is your patent. You are the inventor. Right? A. Yes, I am. Q. When this was written, you signed an oath saying that
10.21:08 11 10.21:12 12 10.21:15 13 10.21:18 14 10.21:25 15 10.21:31 16 10.21:33 17 10.21:33 18 10.21:36 19 10.21:42 20 10.21:45 21	A. Of the one you referred to earlier? Of the potentially hostile? Or in general? Q. I am asking you about what this document says. What you are talking about here is Finjan's ability to detect suspicious downloadables for applets. Is that right? A. I am sorry. I don't understand your question. Can you repeat it, please. Q. I will ask it again. What you are talking about here is the Finjan gateway ability to detect hostile downloadables or suspicious downloadables. Is that right? A. Yes.	10:24:10 10 10:24:13 11 10:24:16 12 10:24:20 13 10:24:23 14 10:24:26 15 10:24:26 16 10:24:29 17 10:24:32 18 10:24:33 19 10:24:34 20 10:24:36 21	legal document. I will be very happy to talk about products, technology. But legal documents should be dealt with by legal experts. THE COURT: You can just answer his questions. THE WITNESS: To interpret that? BY MR. ALLCOCK: Q. I am just asking a question. I am not asking you to interpret anything or a legal document. This is your patent. You are the inventor. Right? A. Yes, I am. Q. When this was written, you signed an oath saying that you understood this. Right?
10:21:08 11 10:21:12 12 10:21:15 13 10:21:18 14 10:21:25 15 10:21:31 16 10:21:33 17 10:21:33 18 10:21:36 19 10:21:42 20 10:21:45 21 10:21:46 22	A. Of the one you referred to earlier? Of the potentially hostile? Or in general? Q. I am asking you about what this document says. What you are talking about here is Finjan's ability to detect suspicious downloadables for applets. Is that right? A. I am sorry. I don't understand your question. Can you repeat it, please. Q. I will ask it again. What you are talking about here is the Finjan gateway ability to detect hostile downloadables or suspicious downloadables. Is that right? A. Yes. Q. And suspicious meaning that they engage in computer	10:24:10 10 10:24:13 11 10:24:16 12 10:24:20 13 10:24:23 14 10:24:26 15 10:24:26 16 10:24:29 17 10:24:32 18 10:24:33 19 10:24:34 20 10:24:36 21 10:24:38 22	legal document. I will be very happy to talk about products, technology. But legal documents should be dealt with by legal experts. THE COURT: You can just answer his questions. THE WITNESS: To interpret that? BY MR. ALLCOCK: Q. I am just asking a question. I am not asking you to interpret anything or a legal document. This is your patent. You are the inventor. Right? A. Yes, I am. Q. When this was written, you signed an oath saying that you understood this. Right? A. Yes, I do.

	548		550
10:24:53	definitely.	10:27:22 1	will have a hard time to do that.
10:24:53 2	Q. On direct examination, you mentioned something called	10:27:23 2	THE COURT: I don't think that's what's being
10:24:57 3	Bugbear. Is that right? Bugbear?	10:27:25 3	asked. This is your patent. He is not asking you for your
10:25:01 4	A. Yes. The virus, yes.	10:27:30 4	opinion as a lawyer. Understandably, there is a lot of
10:25:04 5	Q. It was a virus?	10:27:35 5	lawyer language in here. But there is also the language of
10:25:06	A. In the IDC report?	10:27:39 6	one skilled in the art, one who is an inventor, language of
10:25:07 7	Q. Right.	10:27:42 7	that type, language that one might expect an inventor such
10:25:08	A. Yes.	10:27:47	as yourself to be able to discuss.
10:25:08	Q. That is a suspicious downloadable, isn't it?	10:27:50 9	That is what he is asking. He is not asking you
10:25:10 10	A. I don't know.	10:27:53 10	for a legal opinion.
10:25:12 11	Q. Well, is it malware, is it a virus, Bugbear?	10:27:54 11	THE WITNESS: The technical aspects.
10:25:19 12	A. I don't remember exactly how it was classified. If I	10:27:56 12	THE COURT: Technical and
10:25:22 13	would see reports, I can tell you.	10:27:58 13	THE WITNESS: Technical aspects, okay.
10:25:23 14	Q. I am just asking you about it. You seemed to know it	10:28:01 14	THE COURT: Do you wish to have your question
10:25:26 15	quite well when you were asked about it on direct in the IDC	10:28:03 15	read back?
10:25:29 16	report.	10:28:04 16	MR. ALLCOCK: I will try again.
10:25:31 17	A. Well, in early 2000, there have been a couple of very	10:28:06 17	THE WITNESS: Thank you, Your Honor.
10:25:34 18	famous attacks, there was Nimda, Bugbear. I don't remember	10:28:07 18	BY MR. ALLCOCK:
10:25:38 19	each of them classified. At that time, I did remember.	10:28:08 19	Q. So the patent here talks about protecting a computer
10:25:42 20	Today, I don't believe I do. But if I see the document with	10:28:14 20	from suspicious downloadables. That would be viruses,
10:25:47 21	Bugbear I can tell you what it was.	10:28:19 21	malware, and the like. Is that right?
10:25:48 22	Q. I am going to get to that maybe in a little bit.	10:28:22 22	A. Yes.
10:25:51 23	Right now I just want to know, was Bugbear a virus? It was	10:28:22 23	Q. And back then, there was something called polymorphic
10:25:54 24	something that attacked computers. Right?	10:28:27 24	viruses. Do you remember that?
10:25:56 25	A. I am sorry. I don't know how to classify it today. I	10:28:28 25	A. Sure.
	549		551
10:25:59	don't know how it was classified. It may be a worm, it may	10:28:29	Q. Those were suspicious. Right?
10:26:04 2	be so many different flavors. I don't remember which one it	10:28:32 2	A. They were malicious.
10:26:06 3	was.	10:28:33 3	Q. Malicious and suspicious?
10:26:06 4	Q. Whatever flavor it was, it was a bad thing. Right?	10:28:35 4	A. Well, polymorphic is not exactly downloadable. If I
10:26:10 5	A. I don't remember. It may be just, some of the early	10:28:41 5	recall well, the term polymorphic back in the early
10:26:14 6	attacks, they were just, going through all the books and	10:28:44 6	nineties, it was the ability of the virus that you already
10:26:18 7	just I don't remember, there was one thing, "I love you."	10:28:47 7	had the signature in your database to have kind of an
10:26:21	So you would get an e-mail message saying "I love you." I	10:28:51	encryption code if you want ahead of that that will scramble
10:26:25	don't remember which one it was. It didn't necessarily need	10:28:55	and encrypt the code of the virus in a way that you would
10:26:28 10	to be malicious.	10:29:01 10	have the same malicious act, not suspicious, malicious act
10:26:28 11	Q. So what you are saying now is Bugbear wasn't	10:29:05 11	of the virus. But with the signature-based it scrambles the
10:26:31 12	necessarily a virus or anything that hurt impurities, it	10:29:09 12	signature. You can't find the signature anymore.
10:26:34 13	could have been a good thing?	10:29:10 13	Q. I see. It was disguised?
10:26:35 14	A. I don't remember.	10:29:13 14	A. I am sorry?
10:26:36 15	Q. Very well. So the patent is talking about suspicious	10:29:14 15	Q. It was disguised?
10:26:44 16	operations and detecting suspicious operations. Is that	10:29:15 16	A. Disguised?
10:26:51 17	right?	10:29:16 17	Q. The signature was disguised?
10:26:51 18	A. In what it says on this document?	10:29:18 18	A. Yes.
10:26:57 19	Q. Well, Mr. Touboul, are you saying you have no	10:29:18 19	Q. Scrambled?
10:27:01 20	understanding of what you invented?	10:29:19 20	A. Yes.
10:27:06 21	A. I think I am, in the product, in the technology,	10:29:19 21	Q. Made unknown?
10:27:09 22	definitely, you know, you can wake me in the middle of the	10:29:22 22	A. For the signature, not for the behavioral.
10:27:13 23	night, I can tell you what the product is doing and how it	10:29:26 23	Q. Very well.
10:27:16 24	acts and interacts. If you want me to interrupt the patent	10:29:26 24	Let's look at Column 2 of the patent. See where
10:27:19 25	itself or tell you what it says in the patent language, I	10:29:34 25	it says Summary of the Invention?
	. ,		16 -6 02 -66

Page 548 to 551 of 719

Sophos, Exhibit 1030, Page 15

Sophos

EXHIBIT 1017 - PAGE 0015 12/05/2012 05:05:10 PM

	552		554
10:29:56	A. Yes.	10:32:58	A. Yes.
10:29:57 2	Q. Where it talks about the present invention provides a	10:32:59 2	Q. That's a Finjan white paper. You mentioned white
10:29:59 3	system for protecting a system from suspicious	10:33:05 3	papers a couple of moments ago?
10:30:04 4	downloadables. Do you see that?	10:33:07 4	A. Yes. I want to address your attention, if you will
10:30:05 5	A. Yes.	10:33:10 5	allow me, when you see this logo, and the dates, I was not
10:30:06 6	Q. The patent doesn't talk about behavior based, does it?	10:33:15 6	in the company at that time. So I never have seen this
10:30:14 7	A. I don't remember you have the term behavior based in	10:33:18 7	document before.
10:30:17 8	the patent.	10:33:18 8	Q. You never saw this document before?
10:30:18 9	Q. Nowhere?	10:33:20	A. I don't think so.
10:30:19 10	A. I don't remember that. If you ask me from the top of	10:33:20 10	Q. Let me ask you one question about something in it, and
10:30:21 11	my head, I would guess it's not. It's a marketing term.	10:33:23 11	if you know something about it, great, if not, we will move
10:30:25 12	But I need to check if you want me to give you a definite	10:33:27 12	on.
10:30:28 13	answer.	10:33:28 13	A. Okay.
10:30:28 14	Q. You said it's a marketing term. You mean that it's	10:33:28 14	Q. Could you look at 34662, the bottom paragraph of the
10:30:33 15	not a precise technical term?	10:33:36 15	top three?
10:30:36 16	A. Not necessarily. It's not the patent language.	10:33:37 16	A. Which paragraph, please?
10:30:38 17	That's what I referred to.	10:33:38 17	Q. It's 3662, I will put it up here. Bugbear?
10:30:39 18	Q. And the term behavior based is not a precise technical	10:33:44 18	A. Yes.
10:30:46 19	term in your opinion?	10:33:44 19	Q. This talks about Bugbear being a polymorphic virus
10:30:50 20	A. It depends. It depends on which context you put me.	10:33:52 20	because it changes its shape with each infection.
10:30:54 21	Tell me the context; I will tell you if it is technical or	10:33:56 21	Do you see that?
10:30:57 22	not.	10:33:57 22	A. I see that it says Bugbear, one of the more complex
10:30:57 23	Q. When it's written as describing a product, in your	10:34:01 23	worms that appeared in September 2002, at the beginning of
10:31:05 24	view, it's not a precise technical term?	10:34:06 24	the paragraph.
10:31:10 25	A. When it's describing a document on a brochure or on	10:34:06 25	Q. Right. Then at the end it says that it changes its
	553		555
			555
10:31:13	the white papers, for example, can you distinguish the two,	10:34:11 1	shape with each infection. And it calls that polymorphic.
10:31:13 1 10:31:17 2		10:34:11 1 10:34:16 2	
_	the white papers, for example, can you distinguish the two,		shape with each infection. And it calls that polymorphic.
10:31:17 2	the white papers, for example, can you distinguish the two, please?	10:34:16 2	shape with each infection. And it calls that polymorphic. Do you see that?
10:31:17 2 10:31:18 3	the white papers, for example, can you distinguish the two, please? Q. I am just asking you questions.	10:34:16 2 10:34:17 3	shape with each infection. And it calls that polymorphic. Do you see that? A. Yes. It has those parentheses around polymorphic. By
10:31:17 2 10:31:18 3 10:31:20 4	the white papers, for example, can you distinguish the two, please? Q. I am just asking you questions. A. If it is in a brochure, I wouldn't consider that, as a	10:34:16 2 10:34:17 3 10:34:22 4	shape with each infection. And it calls that polymorphic. Do you see that? A. Yes. It has those parentheses around polymorphic. By the way, polymorphic today still exists. They call it
10:31:17 2 10:31:18 3 10:31:20 4 10:31:23 5	the white papers, for example, can you distinguish the two, please? Q. I am just asking you questions. A. If it is in a brochure, I wouldn't consider that, as a computer engineer, as a technical document, no.	10:34:16 2 10:34:17 3 10:34:22 4 10:34:25 5	shape with each infection. And it calls that polymorphic. Do you see that? A. Yes. It has those parentheses around polymorphic. By the way, polymorphic today still exists. They call it packers, they call it zippers. There are so many names to
10:31:17 2 10:31:18 3 10:31:20 4 10:31:23 5 10:31:25 6	the white papers, for example, can you distinguish the two, please? Q. I am just asking you questions. A. If it is in a brochure, I wouldn't consider that, as a computer engineer, as a technical document, no. Q. And so we have now looked at a couple of your press	10:34:16 2 10:34:17 3 10:34:22 4 10:34:25 5 10:34:29 6	shape with each infection. And it calls that polymorphic. Do you see that? A. Yes. It has those parentheses around polymorphic. By the way, polymorphic today still exists. They call it packers, they call it zippers. There are so many names to the situation where a code, by the way, can be not
10:31:17 2 10:31:18 3 10:31:20 4 10:31:23 5 10:31:25 6 10:31:30 7	the white papers, for example, can you distinguish the two, please? Q. I am just asking you questions. A. If it is in a brochure, I wouldn't consider that, as a computer engineer, as a technical document, no. Q. And so we have now looked at a couple of your press releases in 1996, and your patent in 1996, and nowhere does	10:34:16 2 10:34:17 3 10:34:22 4 10:34:25 5 10:34:29 6 10:34:34 7	shape with each infection. And it calls that polymorphic. Do you see that? A. Yes. It has those parentheses around polymorphic. By the way, polymorphic today still exists. They call it packers, they call it zippers. There are so many names to the situation where a code, by the way, can be not necessarily a virus. Even a good code will try to change
10.31:17	the white papers, for example, can you distinguish the two, please? Q. I am just asking you questions. A. If it is in a brochure, I wouldn't consider that, as a computer engineer, as a technical document, no. Q. And so we have now looked at a couple of your press releases in 1996, and your patent in 1996, and nowhere does it talk about behavior based. Can you agree with me on that? A. In the patent?	10:34:16	shape with each infection. And it calls that polymorphic. Do you see that? A. Yes. It has those parentheses around polymorphic. By the way, polymorphic today still exists. They call it packers, they call it zippers. There are so many names to the situation where a code, by the way, can be not necessarily a virus. Even a good code will try to change itself to avoid reverse engineering, for example.
10.31:17	the white papers, for example, can you distinguish the two, please? Q. I am just asking you questions. A. If it is in a brochure, I wouldn't consider that, as a computer engineer, as a technical document, no. Q. And so we have now looked at a couple of your press releases in 1996, and your patent in 1996, and nowhere does it talk about behavior based. Can you agree with me on that? A. In the patent? Q. Or in the two brochures we just looked at, from	10:34:16	shape with each infection. And it calls that polymorphic. Do you see that? A. Yes. It has those parentheses around polymorphic. By the way, polymorphic today still exists. They call it packers, they call it zippers. There are so many names to the situation where a code, by the way, can be not necessarily a virus. Even a good code will try to change itself to avoid reverse engineering, for example. Q. Right. So the key about the polymorphic concept is that it changes its shape with each infection. Right? A. Not necessarily each infection. But its presentation.
10.31:17	the white papers, for example, can you distinguish the two, please? Q. I am just asking you questions. A. If it is in a brochure, I wouldn't consider that, as a computer engineer, as a technical document, no. Q. And so we have now looked at a couple of your press releases in 1996, and your patent in 1996, and nowhere does it talk about behavior based. Can you agree with me on that? A. In the patent? Q. Or in the two brochures we just looked at, from November of 1996 and June of 1996?	10:34:16	shape with each infection. And it calls that polymorphic. Do you see that? A. Yes. It has those parentheses around polymorphic. By the way, polymorphic today still exists. They call it packers, they call it zippers. There are so many names to the situation where a code, by the way, can be not necessarily a virus. Even a good code will try to change itself to avoid reverse engineering, for example. Q. Right. So the key about the polymorphic concept is that it changes its shape with each infection. Right? A. Not necessarily each infection. But its presentation. Q. The reason that a virus would want to be polymorphic
10.31:17	the white papers, for example, can you distinguish the two, please? Q. I am just asking you questions. A. If it is in a brochure, I wouldn't consider that, as a computer engineer, as a technical document, no. Q. And so we have now looked at a couple of your press releases in 1996, and your patent in 1996, and nowhere does it talk about behavior based. Can you agree with me on that? A. In the patent? Q. Or in the two brochures we just looked at, from November of 1996 and June of 1996? A. If you tell me it's not there, I trust you.	10:34:16	shape with each infection. And it calls that polymorphic. Do you see that? A. Yes. It has those parentheses around polymorphic. By the way, polymorphic today still exists. They call it packers, they call it zippers. There are so many names to the situation where a code, by the way, can be not necessarily a virus. Even a good code will try to change itself to avoid reverse engineering, for example. Q. Right. So the key about the polymorphic concept is that it changes its shape with each infection. Right? A. Not necessarily each infection. But its presentation. Q. The reason that a virus would want to be polymorphic would be to change its shape with each infection to disguise
10.31:17	the white papers, for example, can you distinguish the two, please? Q. I am just asking you questions. A. If it is in a brochure, I wouldn't consider that, as a computer engineer, as a technical document, no. Q. And so we have now looked at a couple of your press releases in 1996, and your patent in 1996, and nowhere does it talk about behavior based. Can you agree with me on that? A. In the patent? Q. Or in the two brochures we just looked at, from November of 1996 and June of 1996?	10:34:16	shape with each infection. And it calls that polymorphic. Do you see that? A. Yes. It has those parentheses around polymorphic. By the way, polymorphic today still exists. They call it packers, they call it zippers. There are so many names to the situation where a code, by the way, can be not necessarily a virus. Even a good code will try to change itself to avoid reverse engineering, for example. Q. Right. So the key about the polymorphic concept is that it changes its shape with each infection. Right? A. Not necessarily each infection. But its presentation. Q. The reason that a virus would want to be polymorphic
10.31:17	the white papers, for example, can you distinguish the two, please? Q. I am just asking you questions. A. If it is in a brochure, I wouldn't consider that, as a computer engineer, as a technical document, no. Q. And so we have now looked at a couple of your press releases in 1996, and your patent in 1996, and nowhere does it talk about behavior based. Can you agree with me on that? A. In the patent? Q. Or in the two brochures we just looked at, from November of 1996 and June of 1996? A. If you tell me it's not there, I trust you. Q. Later on, Finjan started using the terms behavior based in their marketing materials, didn't they?	10:34:16	shape with each infection. And it calls that polymorphic. Do you see that? A. Yes. It has those parentheses around polymorphic. By the way, polymorphic today still exists. They call it packers, they call it zippers. There are so many names to the situation where a code, by the way, can be not necessarily a virus. Even a good code will try to change itself to avoid reverse engineering, for example. Q. Right. So the key about the polymorphic concept is that it changes its shape with each infection. Right? A. Not necessarily each infection. But its presentation. Q. The reason that a virus would want to be polymorphic would be to change its shape with each infection to disguise itself. Is that right? A. I wouldn't put it like that. I would put, it would
10.31:17	the white papers, for example, can you distinguish the two, please? Q. I am just asking you questions. A. If it is in a brochure, I wouldn't consider that, as a computer engineer, as a technical document, no. Q. And so we have now looked at a couple of your press releases in 1996, and your patent in 1996, and nowhere does it talk about behavior based. Can you agree with me on that? A. In the patent? Q. Or in the two brochures we just looked at, from November of 1996 and June of 1996? A. If you tell me it's not there, I trust you. Q. Later on, Finjan started using the terms behavior based in their marketing materials, didn't they? A. That's possible.	10:34:16	shape with each infection. And it calls that polymorphic. Do you see that? A. Yes. It has those parentheses around polymorphic. By the way, polymorphic today still exists. They call it packers, they call it zippers. There are so many names to the situation where a code, by the way, can be not necessarily a virus. Even a good code will try to change itself to avoid reverse engineering, for example. Q. Right. So the key about the polymorphic concept is that it changes its shape with each infection. Right? A. Not necessarily each infection. But its presentation. Q. The reason that a virus would want to be polymorphic would be to change its shape with each infection to disguise itself. Is that right?
10.31:17	the white papers, for example, can you distinguish the two, please? Q. I am just asking you questions. A. If it is in a brochure, I wouldn't consider that, as a computer engineer, as a technical document, no. Q. And so we have now looked at a couple of your press releases in 1996, and your patent in 1996, and nowhere does it talk about behavior based. Can you agree with me on that? A. In the patent? Q. Or in the two brochures we just looked at, from November of 1996 and June of 1996? A. If you tell me it's not there, I trust you. Q. Later on, Finjan started using the terms behavior based in their marketing materials, didn't they? A. That's possible. Q. But in November of 1996, it wasn't a term that you	10:34:16	shape with each infection. And it calls that polymorphic. Do you see that? A. Yes. It has those parentheses around polymorphic. By the way, polymorphic today still exists. They call it packers, they call it zippers. There are so many names to the situation where a code, by the way, can be not necessarily a virus. Even a good code will try to change itself to avoid reverse engineering, for example. Q. Right. So the key about the polymorphic concept is that it changes its shape with each infection. Right? A. Not necessarily each infection. But its presentation. Q. The reason that a virus would want to be polymorphic would be to change its shape with each infection to disguise itself. Is that right? A. I wouldn't put it like that. I would put, it would try to hide its signature by scrambling its code. Q. Disguise itself?
10.31:17	the white papers, for example, can you distinguish the two, please? Q. I am just asking you questions. A. If it is in a brochure, I wouldn't consider that, as a computer engineer, as a technical document, no. Q. And so we have now looked at a couple of your press releases in 1996, and your patent in 1996, and nowhere does it talk about behavior based. Can you agree with me on that? A. In the patent? Q. Or in the two brochures we just looked at, from November of 1996 and June of 1996? A. If you tell me it's not there, I trust you. Q. Later on, Finjan started using the terms behavior based in their marketing materials, didn't they? A. That's possible. Q. But in November of 1996, it wasn't a term that you used in either the marketing materials or in the patent?	10:34:16	shape with each infection. And it calls that polymorphic. Do you see that? A. Yes. It has those parentheses around polymorphic. By the way, polymorphic today still exists. They call it packers, they call it zippers. There are so many names to the situation where a code, by the way, can be not necessarily a virus. Even a good code will try to change itself to avoid reverse engineering, for example. Q. Right. So the key about the polymorphic concept is that it changes its shape with each infection. Right? A. Not necessarily each infection. But its presentation. Q. The reason that a virus would want to be polymorphic would be to change its shape with each infection to disguise itself. Is that right? A. I wouldn't put it like that. I would put, it would try to hide its signature by scrambling its code. Q. Disguise itself? A. Yes. I am sorry, this word. I am not sure. Can you
10.31:17	the white papers, for example, can you distinguish the two, please? Q. I am just asking you questions. A. If it is in a brochure, I wouldn't consider that, as a computer engineer, as a technical document, no. Q. And so we have now looked at a couple of your press releases in 1996, and your patent in 1996, and nowhere does it talk about behavior based. Can you agree with me on that? A. In the patent? Q. Or in the two brochures we just looked at, from November of 1996 and June of 1996? A. If you tell me it's not there, I trust you. Q. Later on, Finjan started using the terms behavior based in their marketing materials, didn't they? A. That's possible. Q. But in November of 1996, it wasn't a term that you used in either the marketing materials or in the patent? A. No, I didn't say that. I said I trust that those two	10:34:16	shape with each infection. And it calls that polymorphic. Do you see that? A. Yes. It has those parentheses around polymorphic. By the way, polymorphic today still exists. They call it packers, they call it zippers. There are so many names to the situation where a code, by the way, can be not necessarily a virus. Even a good code will try to change itself to avoid reverse engineering, for example. Q. Right. So the key about the polymorphic concept is that it changes its shape with each infection. Right? A. Not necessarily each infection. But its presentation. Q. The reason that a virus would want to be polymorphic would be to change its shape with each infection to disguise itself. Is that right? A. I wouldn't put it like that. I would put, it would try to hide its signature by scrambling its code. Q. Disguise itself? A. Yes. I am sorry, this word. I am not sure. Can you say that again?
10.31:17	the white papers, for example, can you distinguish the two, please? Q. I am just asking you questions. A. If it is in a brochure, I wouldn't consider that, as a computer engineer, as a technical document, no. Q. And so we have now looked at a couple of your press releases in 1996, and your patent in 1996, and nowhere does it talk about behavior based. Can you agree with me on that? A. In the patent? Q. Or in the two brochures we just looked at, from November of 1996 and June of 1996? A. If you tell me it's not there, I trust you. Q. Later on, Finjan started using the terms behavior based in their marketing materials, didn't they? A. That's possible. Q. But in November of 1996, it wasn't a term that you used in either the marketing materials or in the patent? A. No, I didn't say that. I said I trust that those two specific documents, it wasn't there. And you tell me it's	10:34:16	shape with each infection. And it calls that polymorphic. Do you see that? A. Yes. It has those parentheses around polymorphic. By the way, polymorphic today still exists. They call it packers, they call it zippers. There are so many names to the situation where a code, by the way, can be not necessarily a virus. Even a good code will try to change itself to avoid reverse engineering, for example. Q. Right. So the key about the polymorphic concept is that it changes its shape with each infection. Right? A. Not necessarily each infection. But its presentation. Q. The reason that a virus would want to be polymorphic would be to change its shape with each infection to disguise itself. Is that right? A. I wouldn't put it like that. I would put, it would try to hide its signature by scrambling its code. Q. Disguise itself? A. Yes. I am sorry, this word. I am not sure. Can you say that again? Q. Disguise?
10.31:17	the white papers, for example, can you distinguish the two, please? Q. I am just asking you questions. A. If it is in a brochure, I wouldn't consider that, as a computer engineer, as a technical document, no. Q. And so we have now looked at a couple of your press releases in 1996, and your patent in 1996, and nowhere does it talk about behavior based. Can you agree with me on that? A. In the patent? Q. Or in the two brochures we just looked at, from November of 1996 and June of 1996? A. If you tell me it's not there, I trust you. Q. Later on, Finjan started using the terms behavior based in their marketing materials, didn't they? A. That's possible. Q. But in November of 1996, it wasn't a term that you used in either the marketing materials or in the patent? A. No, I didn't say that. I said I trust that those two specific documents, it wasn't there. And you tell me it's not there, and I didn't check, and I trust you. If it had	10:34:16	shape with each infection. And it calls that polymorphic. Do you see that? A. Yes. It has those parentheses around polymorphic. By the way, polymorphic today still exists. They call it packers, they call it zippers. There are so many names to the situation where a code, by the way, can be not necessarily a virus. Even a good code will try to change itself to avoid reverse engineering, for example. Q. Right. So the key about the polymorphic concept is that it changes its shape with each infection. Right? A. Not necessarily each infection. But its presentation. Q. The reason that a virus would want to be polymorphic would be to change its shape with each infection to disguise itself. Is that right? A. I wouldn't put it like that. I would put, it would try to hide its signature by scrambling its code. Q. Disguise itself? A. Yes. I am sorry, this word. I am not sure. Can you say that again? Q. Disguise? A. Disguise meaning? I am sorry. It is my English
10.31:17	the white papers, for example, can you distinguish the two, please? Q. I am just asking you questions. A. If it is in a brochure, I wouldn't consider that, as a computer engineer, as a technical document, no. Q. And so we have now looked at a couple of your press releases in 1996, and your patent in 1996, and nowhere does it talk about behavior based. Can you agree with me on that? A. In the patent? Q. Or in the two brochures we just looked at, from November of 1996 and June of 1996? A. If you tell me it's not there, I trust you. Q. Later on, Finjan started using the terms behavior based in their marketing materials, didn't they? A. That's possible. Q. But in November of 1996, it wasn't a term that you used in either the marketing materials or in the patent? A. No, I didn't say that. I said I trust that those two specific documents, it wasn't there. And you tell me it's not there, and I didn't check, and I trust you. If it had been in a marketing document that had it or didn't have it,	10:34:16	shape with each infection. And it calls that polymorphic. Do you see that? A. Yes. It has those parentheses around polymorphic. By the way, polymorphic today still exists. They call it packers, they call it zippers. There are so many names to the situation where a code, by the way, can be not necessarily a virus. Even a good code will try to change itself to avoid reverse engineering, for example. Q. Right. So the key about the polymorphic concept is that it changes its shape with each infection. Right? A. Not necessarily each infection. But its presentation. Q. The reason that a virus would want to be polymorphic would be to change its shape with each infection to disguise itself. Is that right? A. I wouldn't put it like that. I would put, it would try to hide its signature by scrambling its code. Q. Disguise itself? A. Yes. I am sorry, this word. I am not sure. Can you say that again? Q. Disguise meaning? I am sorry. It is my English limit.
10.31:17	the white papers, for example, can you distinguish the two, please? Q. I am just asking you questions. A. If it is in a brochure, I wouldn't consider that, as a computer engineer, as a technical document, no. Q. And so we have now looked at a couple of your press releases in 1996, and your patent in 1996, and nowhere does it talk about behavior based. Can you agree with me on that? A. In the patent? Q. Or in the two brochures we just looked at, from November of 1996 and June of 1996? A. If you tell me it's not there, I trust you. Q. Later on, Finjan started using the terms behavior based in their marketing materials, didn't they? A. That's possible. Q. But in November of 1996, it wasn't a term that you used in either the marketing materials or in the patent? A. No, I didn't say that. I said I trust that those two specific documents, it wasn't there. And you tell me it's not there, and I didn't check, and I trust you. If it had been in a marketing document that had it or didn't have it, I don't remember.	10:34:16	shape with each infection. And it calls that polymorphic. Do you see that? A. Yes. It has those parentheses around polymorphic. By the way, polymorphic today still exists. They call it packers, they call it zippers. There are so many names to the situation where a code, by the way, can be not necessarily a virus. Even a good code will try to change itself to avoid reverse engineering, for example. Q. Right. So the key about the polymorphic concept is that it changes its shape with each infection. Right? A. Not necessarily each infection. But its presentation. Q. The reason that a virus would want to be polymorphic would be to change its shape with each infection to disguise itself. Is that right? A. I wouldn't put it like that. I would put, it would try to hide its signature by scrambling its code. Q. Disguise itself? A. Yes. I am sorry, this word. I am not sure. Can you say that again? Q. Disguise meaning? I am sorry. It is my English limit. Q. Could we have from the tutorial yesterday
10.31:17	the white papers, for example, can you distinguish the two, please? Q. I am just asking you questions. A. If it is in a brochure, I wouldn't consider that, as a computer engineer, as a technical document, no. Q. And so we have now looked at a couple of your press releases in 1996, and your patent in 1996, and nowhere does it talk about behavior based. Can you agree with me on that? A. In the patent? Q. Or in the two brochures we just looked at, from November of 1996 and June of 1996? A. If you tell me it's not there, I trust you. Q. Later on, Finjan started using the terms behavior based in their marketing materials, didn't they? A. That's possible. Q. But in November of 1996, it wasn't a term that you used in either the marketing materials or in the patent? A. No, I didn't say that. I said I trust that those two specific documents, it wasn't there. And you tell me it's not there, and I didn't check, and I trust you. If it had been in a marketing document that had it or didn't have it,	10:34:16	shape with each infection. And it calls that polymorphic. Do you see that? A. Yes. It has those parentheses around polymorphic. By the way, polymorphic today still exists. They call it packers, they call it zippers. There are so many names to the situation where a code, by the way, can be not necessarily a virus. Even a good code will try to change itself to avoid reverse engineering, for example. Q. Right. So the key about the polymorphic concept is that it changes its shape with each infection. Right? A. Not necessarily each infection. But its presentation. Q. The reason that a virus would want to be polymorphic would be to change its shape with each infection to disguise itself. Is that right? A. I wouldn't put it like that. I would put, it would try to hide its signature by scrambling its code. Q. Disguise itself? A. Yes. I am sorry, this word. I am not sure. Can you say that again? Q. Disguise meaning? I am sorry. It is my English limit.

	556		558
0:35:53	A. Is that with him being somebody else with the hat?	10:38:59	it.
35:58 2	Q. Right.	10:38:59 2	Q. But you did approach my client and ultimately come to
5:58 3	A. I can guess what it is.	10:39:03	an agreement with them that became a partnership that laster
5:59 4	Q. I put it on the screen for you, JTX-29. So the	10:39:08 4	quite a number of years. Right?
6:06 5	this is obviously not a computer virus. But the analogy was	10:39:10 5	A. That's true. You know, if you allow me, if I remember
6:10 6	made that it changes its shape by disguising itself?	10:39:13 6	well, and I am not sure about it, but I think, you mentioned
6:14 7	A. Halloween style.	10:39:18 7	yesterday the Sweep and InterScan or something like that?
86:15	Q. Right.	10:39:25 8	If I recall well, we licensed you SDK for the gateway, which
96:16 9	A. Gotcha. Thank you.	10:39:31 9	is something different, by the way. We licensed that into
6:18 10	Q. So that's one thing a polymorphic virus does, it	10:39:34 10	our SurfinGate product and we stayed partners for a couple
6:22 11	changes its shape to disguise itself?	10:39:38 11	of years.
6:24 12	A. Yeah. Well, again, I can't identify with the term	10:39:38 12	Q. We will get into those details maybe in a minute.
6:29 13	change its shape. I can definitely identify with changing	10:39:40 13	Let's look at DJX-359. That is in your book.
6:36 14	the sequence of bytes so it won't be recognized, the	10:39:48 14	It is an OEM agreement.
6:40 15	signature.	10:39:56 15	A. Yes.
6:40 16	Q. Very well. That is a suspicious activity, isn't it?	10:39:57 16	Q. If you look at Page 4942, I think you will find your
6:43 17	A. Well, if you say so, because everything, then	10:40:13 17	signature?
6:48 18	everything is suspicious, because if I go to Halloween	10:40:18 18	A. Yes.
6:58 19	dressed like a lady, am I suspicious because I dress like a	10:40:20 19	MR. ALLCOCK: Offer DJX-359 in evidence, Your
7:01 20	lady? I would answer that: Not necessarily. It depends.	10:40:24 20	Honor.
7:01 20 7:06 21	Q. Right, not necessarily. Sometimes disguising yourself	10:40:24 20	THE COURT: It's already in, Mr. Allcock.
7:10 22	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	10:40:27 22	
	means suspicious, sometimes not. Right?	10:40:27 22	MR. ALLCOCK: That's right. Sorry.
7:13 23	A. Sure.		BY MR. ALLCOCK:
7:13 24	Q. Very well. Okay. So different topic now.	10:40:29 24	Q. So could we go to the first page, which is 4931, and
7:18 25	You came back to the company, and I apologize, I	10:40:38 25	the top quadrant down to Whereas, D.
	557		559
7:29 1	am not getting these dates too straight in my mind, in 2001.	10:40:47 1	So this is the beginning part of the agreement
7:34 2	Is that right?	10:40:52 2	between Finjan and Sophos. That's in the very first part of
7:34 3	A. Yes.	10:41:01 3	the agreement. Do you see that?
7:34 4	Q. And I thought you said on direct that one of the	10:41:03 4	A. Yes.
7:37 5	reasons you came back was there were some problems at the	10:41:04 5	Q. And it's called an OEM agreement. And for this
7:41 6	company?	10:41:14 6	agreement, Finjan was the OEM. Is that right?
7:41 7	A. Yes.	10:41:18 7	A. Yes. The original equipment manufacturer.
7:42 8	Q. And were part of those problems financial problems?	10:41:21 8	Q. Right. And Sophos was to provide you their antivirus
7:48 9	A. Yeah, sure.	10:41:28 9	scanning software?
7:49 10	Q. And so, then, after you came back to the company, you	10:41:29 10	A. Absolutely.
7:58 11	approached my client Sophos to use their product bundled	10:41:30 11	Q. And you at the time were selling the products, or at
ss:07 12	with your products. Is that right?	10:41:38 12	least some products that we mentioned earlier?
8:10 13	A. I don't remember exactly the order. But I think I	10:41:40 13	A. Yes. If you allow me, I did see by my signature the
8:13 14	first talked to McAfee and we first licensed McAfee. For	10:41:45 14	date is 2003.
8:17 15	like a year or two years, it was only McAfee. And then we	10:41:46 15	Q. That's correct.
8:20 16	started to bring more and more antiviruses and probably your	10:41:47 16	A. In 2003, that probably would have been the third or
8:23 17	customers sorry, your customer was also one of them.	10:41:50 17	maybe more than the third antivirus we had. We had this
8:26 18	Q. Right. So, then, you did approach my client, Sophos,	10:41:50 17	one, that's true.
8:33 19		10:41:55 10	
8:33 19	to use their product to bundle with the product that Finjan had. Is that right?	10:41:56 19	Q. Now, let's go down to 1.2. This talks about a bundled unit. Do you see that?
8:38 20 8:39 21		10:42:07 20 10:42:09 21	•
	A. Yes.		A. Yes, I do.
8:39 22	Q. And one of the reasons you did that is you knew that	10:42:10 22	Q. And so the purpose of this agreement was so that you
8:46 23	Sophos had a world leading antivirus engine?	10:42:15 23	could bundle the Sophos antivirus engine with your product
8:54 24	A. No. I am not saying they don't have it. Don't	10:42:23 24	to sell to customers. Is that right?
38:56 25	misunderstand me. I am saying that's not the reason I did	10:42:27 25	A. Yes.
u5/2012 (05:05:10 PM Page 556 to	o 559 of 719	Sophos, Exhibit 1030, Page 17 SOPHOS EXHIBIT 1017 - PAGE 0

	500		F00
10:42:28 1	Q. So then the products that Sophos was selling to you	10:46:01 1	562 you were going to be able to use the Sophos antivirus engine
	was software that they were licensing to you as well. Is	10:46:01 1	with?
10:42:52 2 10:42:58 3	that right?	10:46:06 3	A. True.
10:42:59 4	A. Licensing to us as user or as vendor?	10:46:06 4	Q. For example, on Page 4950, it was expanded to a
10:42:39 5	Q. Yes.	10:46:13 5	product that you added, the InternetBox. Do you see that?
10:43:01	A. Yes.	10:46:13	A. Yes, the 1Box, yes.
10:43:02 7	Q. So they were providing you this antivirus engine and	10:46:25 7	Q. Then there was another amendment in April of 2007,
	3, 3, 3, 3		•
•	in a license so that you could then bundle it and sell it? A. True.		which is, for the record, 4952, that expands it to the
10:43:12 9		10:46:36 9 10:46:39 10	Secure Browsing product that you all had.
10:43:13	Q. So the license programs are identified in Exhibit A,	10:46:39 10	A. Okay. At that time, Secure Browsing, I wasn't there.
10:43:17	which is Page 4943. Let's take a look at that, and look at	10:46:42 11	On the 1Box I was there. If I remember, the 1Box was never
10:43:23 12	1, 2 and 3.		released. Maybe the entire appendix is beyond my time. Can
	So they were licensing you the software the	10:46:52 13	you tell me what the date is on that appendix? Because I
10:43:36 14	Sophos antivirus engine. Correct?	10:47:04 14	wasn't there when Secure Browsing was released.
10:43:40 15	A. Yes.	10:47:06 15	Q. I think it's on the bottom?
10:43:40 16	Q. And you were putting that into your OEM product that's	10:47:08 16	A. 2005, March
10:43:45 17	listed next as 2. Right?	10:47:10 17	Q. No, April of 2007, I believe?
10:43:48 18	A. Right.	10:47:12 18	A. I wasn't with the company.
10:43:48 19	Q. And the product at that time was marketed as Vital	10:47:14 19	Q. Very well. In any event, the relationship continued
10:43:53 20	Security for clients. Do you see that?	10:47:18 20	over a period of years?
10:43:55 21	A. Yes.	10:47:21 21	A. I think so, yes.
10:43:55 22	Q. We are going to come back to that in a minute or two.	10:47:22 22	Q. And one of the reasons that you selected Sophos as one
10:44:01 23	And then below, there is a fee schedule, if we	10:48:17 23	of the antivirus engines to provide was because of their
10:44:09 24	can scroll down. Do you see that, fee schedule?	10:48:21 24	market leadership?
10:44:14 25	A. Yes.	10:48:24 25	A. Well, if I remember well, we selected antiviruses that
	561		563
10:44:14	Q. So the concept here was, you were going to pay Sophos	10:48:32	customers would require because we wanted to sell them the
10:44:21 2	to buy and license their antivirus engine, put that with	10:48:38 2	product behavior analysis into their budget, so it needs to
10:44:21 2 10:44:26 3	to buy and license their antivirus engine, put that with your product, and then sell it to customers?	10:48:38 2 10:48:42 3	product behavior analysis into their budget, so it needs to be an antivirus that they buy. That is one of the reasons.
10:44:21 2 10:44:26 3 10:44:30 4	to buy and license their antivirus engine, put that with your product, and then sell it to customers? A. True.	10:48:38 2 10:48:42 3 10:48:45 4	product behavior analysis into their budget, so it needs to
10:44:21 2 10:44:26 3 10:44:30 4 10:44:31 5	to buy and license their antivirus engine, put that with your product, and then sell it to customers? A. True. Q. And you were going to pay Sophos according to this	10:48:38 2 10:48:42 3 10:48:45 4 10:48:48 5	product behavior analysis into their budget, so it needs to be an antivirus that they buy. That is one of the reasons. And I think antivirus software was good. That is my personal opinion.
10:44:21 2 10:44:26 3 10:44:30 4 10:44:31 5 10:44:37 6	to buy and license their antivirus engine, put that with your product, and then sell it to customers? A. True. Q. And you were going to pay Sophos according to this schedule?	10:48:38 2 10:48:42 3 10:48:45 4 10:48:48 5 10:48:50 6	product behavior analysis into their budget, so it needs to be an antivirus that they buy. That is one of the reasons. And I think antivirus software was good. That is my personal opinion. Q. Let's look at a couple of the documents that you used
10:44:21 2 10:44:26 3 10:44:30 4 10:44:31 5 10:44:37 6 10:44:40 7	to buy and license their antivirus engine, put that with your product, and then sell it to customers? A. True. Q. And you were going to pay Sophos according to this schedule? A. Yes. If I look here, probably we were in the	10:48:38 2 10:48:42 3 10:48:45 4 10:48:48 5 10:48:50 6 10:48:53 7	product behavior analysis into their budget, so it needs to be an antivirus that they buy. That is one of the reasons. And I think antivirus software was good. That is my personal opinion. Q. Let's look at a couple of the documents that you used to promote your product in this time period. Let's look at
10:44:21 2 10:44:26 3 10:44:30 4 10:44:31 5 10:44:37 6 10:44:40 7 10:44:42 8	to buy and license their antivirus engine, put that with your product, and then sell it to customers? A. True. Q. And you were going to pay Sophos according to this schedule? A. Yes. If I look here, probably we were in the neighborhood of cents per license.	10:48:38	product behavior analysis into their budget, so it needs to be an antivirus that they buy. That is one of the reasons. And I think antivirus software was good. That is my personal opinion. Q. Let's look at a couple of the documents that you used to promote your product in this time period. Let's look at DVX-153. And we can hone in on the top.
10:44:21 2 10:44:26 3 10:44:30 4 10:44:31 5 10:44:37 6 10:44:40 7 10:44:42 8 10:44:45 9	to buy and license their antivirus engine, put that with your product, and then sell it to customers? A. True. Q. And you were going to pay Sophos according to this schedule? A. Yes. If I look here, probably we were in the neighborhood of cents per license. Q. Right. And so this is a concept of "seats." I am	10:48:38	product behavior analysis into their budget, so it needs to be an antivirus that they buy. That is one of the reasons. And I think antivirus software was good. That is my personal opinion. Q. Let's look at a couple of the documents that you used to promote your product in this time period. Let's look at DVX-153. And we can hone in on the top. We just saw in the agreement that the Vital
10:44:21	to buy and license their antivirus engine, put that with your product, and then sell it to customers? A. True. Q. And you were going to pay Sophos according to this schedule? A. Yes. If I look here, probably we were in the neighborhood of cents per license. Q. Right. And so this is a concept of "seats." I am sure you know what that means?	10:48:38	product behavior analysis into their budget, so it needs to be an antivirus that they buy. That is one of the reasons. And I think antivirus software was good. That is my personal opinion. Q. Let's look at a couple of the documents that you used to promote your product in this time period. Let's look at DVX-153. And we can hone in on the top. We just saw in the agreement that the Vital Security product was the product that Finjan had. Do you
10:44:21	to buy and license their antivirus engine, put that with your product, and then sell it to customers? A. True. Q. And you were going to pay Sophos according to this schedule? A. Yes. If I look here, probably we were in the neighborhood of cents per license. Q. Right. And so this is a concept of "seats." I am sure you know what that means? A. Yes, I do.	10:48:38	product behavior analysis into their budget, so it needs to be an antivirus that they buy. That is one of the reasons. And I think antivirus software was good. That is my personal opinion. Q. Let's look at a couple of the documents that you used to promote your product in this time period. Let's look at DVX-153. And we can hone in on the top. We just saw in the agreement that the Vital Security product was the product that Finjan had. Do you see that?
10:44:21	to buy and license their antivirus engine, put that with your product, and then sell it to customers? A. True. Q. And you were going to pay Sophos according to this schedule? A. Yes. If I look here, probably we were in the neighborhood of cents per license. Q. Right. And so this is a concept of "seats." I am sure you know what that means? A. Yes, I do. Q. So what does that mean, seats means what?	10:48:38	product behavior analysis into their budget, so it needs to be an antivirus that they buy. That is one of the reasons. And I think antivirus software was good. That is my personal opinion. Q. Let's look at a couple of the documents that you used to promote your product in this time period. Let's look at DVX-153. And we can hone in on the top. We just saw in the agreement that the Vital Security product was the product that Finjan had. Do you see that? A. Yes.
10.44.21	to buy and license their antivirus engine, put that with your product, and then sell it to customers? A. True. Q. And you were going to pay Sophos according to this schedule? A. Yes. If I look here, probably we were in the neighborhood of cents per license. Q. Right. And so this is a concept of "seats." I am sure you know what that means? A. Yes, I do. Q. So what does that mean, seats means what? A. So this is the gateway product of Finjan. We changed	10.48.38	product behavior analysis into their budget, so it needs to be an antivirus that they buy. That is one of the reasons. And I think antivirus software was good. That is my personal opinion. Q. Let's look at a couple of the documents that you used to promote your product in this time period. Let's look at DVX-153. And we can hone in on the top. We just saw in the agreement that the Vital Security product was the product that Finjan had. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And this is a brochure selling that, marketing that?
10:44:21	to buy and license their antivirus engine, put that with your product, and then sell it to customers? A. True. Q. And you were going to pay Sophos according to this schedule? A. Yes. If I look here, probably we were in the neighborhood of cents per license. Q. Right. And so this is a concept of "seats." I am sure you know what that means? A. Yes, I do. Q. So what does that mean, seats means what? A. So this is the gateway product of Finjan. We changed the name from SurfinGate to Vital Security sometime. And we	10.48.38	product behavior analysis into their budget, so it needs to be an antivirus that they buy. That is one of the reasons. And I think antivirus software was good. That is my personal opinion. Q. Let's look at a couple of the documents that you used to promote your product in this time period. Let's look at DVX-153. And we can hone in on the top. We just saw in the agreement that the Vital Security product was the product that Finjan had. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And this is a brochure selling that, marketing that? A. Right.
10:44:21	to buy and license their antivirus engine, put that with your product, and then sell it to customers? A. True. Q. And you were going to pay Sophos according to this schedule? A. Yes. If I look here, probably we were in the neighborhood of cents per license. Q. Right. And so this is a concept of "seats." I am sure you know what that means? A. Yes, I do. Q. So what does that mean, seats means what? A. So this is the gateway product of Finjan. We changed the name from SurfinGate to Vital Security sometime. And we would license that to customers, which is corporate	10.48.38	product behavior analysis into their budget, so it needs to be an antivirus that they buy. That is one of the reasons. And I think antivirus software was good. That is my personal opinion. Q. Let's look at a couple of the documents that you used to promote your product in this time period. Let's look at DVX-153. And we can hone in on the top. We just saw in the agreement that the Vital Security product was the product that Finjan had. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And this is a brochure selling that, marketing that? A. Right. Q. And if we look on the back on the second page of
10:44:21	to buy and license their antivirus engine, put that with your product, and then sell it to customers? A. True. Q. And you were going to pay Sophos according to this schedule? A. Yes. If I look here, probably we were in the neighborhood of cents per license. Q. Right. And so this is a concept of "seats." I am sure you know what that means? A. Yes, I do. Q. So what does that mean, seats means what? A. So this is the gateway product of Finjan. We changed the name from SurfinGate to Vital Security sometime. And we would license that to customers, which is corporate customers. Based on the number of clients, desktops that	10.48.38	product behavior analysis into their budget, so it needs to be an antivirus that they buy. That is one of the reasons. And I think antivirus software was good. That is my personal opinion. Q. Let's look at a couple of the documents that you used to promote your product in this time period. Let's look at DVX-153. And we can hone in on the top. We just saw in the agreement that the Vital Security product was the product that Finjan had. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And this is a brochure selling that, marketing that? A. Right. Q. And if we look on the back on the second page of the document, it talks about World Class Products, and go
10:44:21 2 10:44:26 3 10:44:30 4 10:44:31 5 10:44:37 6 10:44:40 7 10:44:42 8 10:44:45 9 10:44:53 10 10:44:56 12 10:44:59 13 10:45:03 14 10:45:08 15 10:45:11 16 10:45:15 17	to buy and license their antivirus engine, put that with your product, and then sell it to customers? A. True. Q. And you were going to pay Sophos according to this schedule? A. Yes. If I look here, probably we were in the neighborhood of cents per license. Q. Right. And so this is a concept of "seats." I am sure you know what that means? A. Yes, I do. Q. So what does that mean, seats means what? A. So this is the gateway product of Finjan. We changed the name from SurfinGate to Vital Security sometime. And we would license that to customers, which is corporate customers. Based on the number of clients, desktops that are connected to our gateway, so we probably would charge	10.48.38	product behavior analysis into their budget, so it needs to be an antivirus that they buy. That is one of the reasons. And I think antivirus software was good. That is my personal opinion. Q. Let's look at a couple of the documents that you used to promote your product in this time period. Let's look at DVX-153. And we can hone in on the top. We just saw in the agreement that the Vital Security product was the product that Finjan had. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And this is a brochure selling that, marketing that? A. Right. Q. And if we look on the back on the second page of the document, it talks about World Class Products, and go down a little, one more. There we go. Down more. This
10:44:21 2 10:44:26 3 10:44:30 4 10:44:31 5 10:44:37 6 10:44:42 8 10:44:45 9 10:44:53 10 10:44:56 12 10:44:59 13 10:45:03 14 10:45:03 14 10:45:03 15 10:45:11 16 10:45:15 17 10:45:19 18	to buy and license their antivirus engine, put that with your product, and then sell it to customers? A. True. Q. And you were going to pay Sophos according to this schedule? A. Yes. If I look here, probably we were in the neighborhood of cents per license. Q. Right. And so this is a concept of "seats." I am sure you know what that means? A. Yes, I do. Q. So what does that mean, seats means what? A. So this is the gateway product of Finjan. We changed the name from SurfinGate to Vital Security sometime. And we would license that to customers, which is corporate customers. Based on the number of clients, desktops that are connected to our gateway, so we probably would charge per seat something like \$40, \$35, I don't remember exactly.	10.48.38	product behavior analysis into their budget, so it needs to be an antivirus that they buy. That is one of the reasons. And I think antivirus software was good. That is my personal opinion. Q. Let's look at a couple of the documents that you used to promote your product in this time period. Let's look at DVX-153. And we can hone in on the top. We just saw in the agreement that the Vital Security product was the product that Finjan had. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And this is a brochure selling that, marketing that? A. Right. Q. And if we look on the back on the second page of the document, it talks about World Class Products, and go down a little, one more. There we go. Down more. This talks about World Class Partner Products. Do you see that?
10:44:21 2 10:44:26 3 10:44:30 4 10:44:31 5 10:44:37 6 10:44:40 7 10:44:42 8 10:44:45 9 10:44:55 11 10:44:56 12 10:44:59 13 10:45:03 14 10:45:08 15 10:45:11 16 10:45:15 17 10:45:19 18 10:45:24 19	to buy and license their antivirus engine, put that with your product, and then sell it to customers? A. True. Q. And you were going to pay Sophos according to this schedule? A. Yes. If I look here, probably we were in the neighborhood of cents per license. Q. Right. And so this is a concept of "seats." I am sure you know what that means? A. Yes, I do. Q. So what does that mean, seats means what? A. So this is the gateway product of Finjan. We changed the name from SurfinGate to Vital Security sometime. And we would license that to customers, which is corporate customers. Based on the number of clients, desktops that are connected to our gateway, so we probably would charge per seat something like \$40, \$35, I don't remember exactly.	10.48.38	product behavior analysis into their budget, so it needs to be an antivirus that they buy. That is one of the reasons. And I think antivirus software was good. That is my personal opinion. Q. Let's look at a couple of the documents that you used to promote your product in this time period. Let's look at DVX-153. And we can hone in on the top. We just saw in the agreement that the Vital Security product was the product that Finjan had. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And this is a brochure selling that, marketing that? A. Right. Q. And if we look on the back on the second page of the document, it talks about World Class Products, and go down a little, one more. There we go. Down more. This talks about World Class Partner Products. Do you see that? A. Yes.
10:44:21 2 10:44:26 3 10:44:30 4 10:44:31 5 10:44:37 6 10:44:40 7 10:44:45 9 10:44:53 10 10:44:55 11 10:44:56 12 10:44:59 13 10:45:03 14 10:45:03 14 10:45:11 16 10:45:15 17 10:45:19 18 10:45:24 19 10:45:29 20	to buy and license their antivirus engine, put that with your product, and then sell it to customers? A. True. Q. And you were going to pay Sophos according to this schedule? A. Yes. If I look here, probably we were in the neighborhood of cents per license. Q. Right. And so this is a concept of "seats." I am sure you know what that means? A. Yes, I do. Q. So what does that mean, seats means what? A. So this is the gateway product of Finjan. We changed the name from SurfinGate to Vital Security sometime. And we would license that to customers, which is corporate customers. Based on the number of clients, desktops that are connected to our gateway, so we probably would charge per seat something like \$40, \$35, I don't remember exactly. And from those \$30, \$40 we would probably pay Sophos about 60, 70 cents for what we bundled with our system.	10.48.38	product behavior analysis into their budget, so it needs to be an antivirus that they buy. That is one of the reasons. And I think antivirus software was good. That is my personal opinion. Q. Let's look at a couple of the documents that you used to promote your product in this time period. Let's look at DVX-153. And we can hone in on the top. We just saw in the agreement that the Vital Security product was the product that Finjan had. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And this is a brochure selling that, marketing that? A. Right. Q. And if we look on the back on the second page of the document, it talks about World Class Products, and go down a little, one more. There we go. Down more. This talks about World Class Partner Products. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And one of the world class partner products you were
10:44:21 2 10:44:26 3 10:44:30 4 10:44:31 5 10:44:37 6 10:44:42 8 10:44:45 9 10:44:53 10 10:44:55 11 10:44:56 12 10:45:03 14 10:45:03 14 10:45:03 15 10:45:11 16 10:45:15 17 10:45:19 18 10:45:24 19 10:45:29 20 10:45:36 21	to buy and license their antivirus engine, put that with your product, and then sell it to customers? A. True. Q. And you were going to pay Sophos according to this schedule? A. Yes. If I look here, probably we were in the neighborhood of cents per license. Q. Right. And so this is a concept of "seats." I am sure you know what that means? A. Yes, I do. Q. So what does that mean, seats means what? A. So this is the gateway product of Finjan. We changed the name from SurfinGate to Vital Security sometime. And we would license that to customers, which is corporate customers. Based on the number of clients, desktops that are connected to our gateway, so we probably would charge per seat something like \$40, \$35, I don't remember exactly. And from those \$30, \$40 we would probably pay Sophos about 60, 70 cents for what we bundled with our system. Q. Very well. That is what you did for a number of	10.48.38	product behavior analysis into their budget, so it needs to be an antivirus that they buy. That is one of the reasons. And I think antivirus software was good. That is my personal opinion. Q. Let's look at a couple of the documents that you used to promote your product in this time period. Let's look at DVX-153. And we can hone in on the top. We just saw in the agreement that the Vital Security product was the product that Finjan had. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And this is a brochure selling that, marketing that? A. Right. Q. And if we look on the back on the second page of the document, it talks about World Class Products, and go down a little, one more. There we go. Down more. This talks about World Class Partner Products. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And one of the world class partner products you were promoting was the Sophos antivirus product?
10:44:21 2 10:44:26 3 10:44:30 4 10:44:31 5 10:44:37 6 10:44:42 8 10:44:45 9 10:44:53 10 10:44:55 11 10:44:56 12 10:44:59 13 10:45:03 14 10:45:03 14 10:45:15 17 10:45:19 18 10:45:29 20 10:45:36 21 10:45:39 22	to buy and license their antivirus engine, put that with your product, and then sell it to customers? A. True. Q. And you were going to pay Sophos according to this schedule? A. Yes. If I look here, probably we were in the neighborhood of cents per license. Q. Right. And so this is a concept of "seats." I am sure you know what that means? A. Yes, I do. Q. So what does that mean, seats means what? A. So this is the gateway product of Finjan. We changed the name from SurfinGate to Vital Security sometime. And we would license that to customers, which is corporate customers. Based on the number of clients, desktops that are connected to our gateway, so we probably would charge per seat something like \$40, \$35, I don't remember exactly. And from those \$30, \$40 we would probably pay Sophos about 60, 70 cents for what we bundled with our system. Q. Very well. That is what you did for a number of years. Is that right?	10.48.38	product behavior analysis into their budget, so it needs to be an antivirus that they buy. That is one of the reasons. And I think antivirus software was good. That is my personal opinion. Q. Let's look at a couple of the documents that you used to promote your product in this time period. Let's look at DVX-153. And we can hone in on the top. We just saw in the agreement that the Vital Security product was the product that Finjan had. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And this is a brochure selling that, marketing that? A. Right. Q. And if we look on the back on the second page of the document, it talks about World Class Products, and go down a little, one more. There we go. Down more. This talks about World Class Partner Products. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And one of the world class partner products you were
10.44.21 2 10.44.26 3 10.44.30 4 10.44.31 5 10.44.37 6 10.44.40 7 10.44.45 9 10.44.45 11 10.44.55 11 10.44.56 12 10.44.59 13 10.45.03 14 10.45.03 14 10.45.15 17 10.45.11 16 10.45.15 17 10.45.19 18 10.45.24 19 10.45.29 20 10.45.39 22 10.45.39 23	to buy and license their antivirus engine, put that with your product, and then sell it to customers? A. True. Q. And you were going to pay Sophos according to this schedule? A. Yes. If I look here, probably we were in the neighborhood of cents per license. Q. Right. And so this is a concept of "seats." I am sure you know what that means? A. Yes, I do. Q. So what does that mean, seats means what? A. So this is the gateway product of Finjan. We changed the name from SurfinGate to Vital Security sometime. And we would license that to customers, which is corporate customers. Based on the number of clients, desktops that are connected to our gateway, so we probably would charge per seat something like \$40, \$35, I don't remember exactly. And from those \$30, \$40 we would probably pay Sophos about 60, 70 cents for what we bundled with our system. Q. Very well. That is what you did for a number of years. Is that right? A. Yes, I think it was extended even after I left Finjan.	10.48.38	product behavior analysis into their budget, so it needs to be an antivirus that they buy. That is one of the reasons. And I think antivirus software was good. That is my personal opinion. Q. Let's look at a couple of the documents that you used to promote your product in this time period. Let's look at DVX-153. And we can hone in on the top. We just saw in the agreement that the Vital Security product was the product that Finjan had. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And this is a brochure selling that, marketing that? A. Right. Q. And if we look on the back on the second page of the document, it talks about World Class Products, and go down a little, one more. There we go. Down more. This talks about World Class Partner Products. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And one of the world class partner products you were promoting was the Sophos antivirus product?
10:44:21 2 10:44:26 3 10:44:30 4 10:44:31 5 10:44:37 6 10:44:42 8 10:44:45 9 10:44:53 10 10:44:55 11 10:44:56 12 10:44:59 13 10:45:03 14 10:45:03 14 10:45:15 17 10:45:19 18 10:45:29 20 10:45:36 21 10:45:39 22	to buy and license their antivirus engine, put that with your product, and then sell it to customers? A. True. Q. And you were going to pay Sophos according to this schedule? A. Yes. If I look here, probably we were in the neighborhood of cents per license. Q. Right. And so this is a concept of "seats." I am sure you know what that means? A. Yes, I do. Q. So what does that mean, seats means what? A. So this is the gateway product of Finjan. We changed the name from SurfinGate to Vital Security sometime. And we would license that to customers, which is corporate customers. Based on the number of clients, desktops that are connected to our gateway, so we probably would charge per seat something like \$40, \$35, I don't remember exactly. And from those \$30, \$40 we would probably pay Sophos about 60, 70 cents for what we bundled with our system. Q. Very well. That is what you did for a number of years. Is that right?	10.48.38	product behavior analysis into their budget, so it needs to be an antivirus that they buy. That is one of the reasons. And I think antivirus software was good. That is my personal opinion. Q. Let's look at a couple of the documents that you used to promote your product in this time period. Let's look at DVX-153. And we can hone in on the top. We just saw in the agreement that the Vital Security product was the product that Finjan had. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And this is a brochure selling that, marketing that? A. Right. Q. And if we look on the back on the second page of the document, it talks about World Class Products, and go down a little, one more. There we go. Down more. This talks about World Class Partner Products. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And one of the world class partner products you were promoting was the Sophos antivirus product? A. Yes. I definitely agree with that. If you read, it

	564		566
10:50:20 1	Q. Actually, over the years, the vast majority of the	10:53:12	URL filtering, it would be in URL filtering.
10:50:24 2	sales of the Finjan product were bundled, combined, with one	10:53:14 2	Q. I see. So here in the company profile, this is a
10:50:31 3	or another of those antivirus products, weren't they?	10:53:19 3	document that was created to provide to people to explain to
10:50:36 4	A. I don't remember the statistics. But I think that was	10:53:24 4	them what the company was all about?
10:50:38 5	a lot of our sales, it was combined product to get into the	10:53:26 5	A. Yeah.
10:50:41 6	budget. But I don't remember exactly the distribution of	10:53:26 6	Q. I see.
10:50:45 7	the sales.	10:53:28 7	A. That's the first statement.
10:50:45 8	Q. Right. But it was the vast majority of them, wasn't	10:53:29	Q. So you chose to include in this profile of your
10:50:50 9	it?	10:53:33 9	company this information?
10:50:51 10	A. I don't know. You need to get reports and see that.	10:53:37 10	A. Yeah. You know, think about the small ant, you know,
10:50:54 11	I don't remember.	10:53:41 11	walking alongside with the giant elephants, and he is proud
10:50:55 12	Q. But certainly a goodly number of your sales were made	10:53:44 12	of being part of the party. Yes, definitely.
10:51:02 13	with an antivirus engine either of Sophos or McAfee. Is	10:53:47 13	Q. So did you were you one of a contingent of folks
10:51:06 14	that right?	10:53:52 14	that visited Sophos Labs while you were working with them?
10:51:06 15	A. I would guess, yeah. A way to get to customers many	10:54:00 15	A. I don't think so. Do you remember which year was it?
10:51:09 16	times was on the budget of that selection, that would be	10:54:03 16	Q. I don't remember.
10:51:13 17	correct, what you are saying.	10:54:04 17	A. I don't remember I visited Sophos.
10:51:14 18	Q. Right. Because the customers wanted a more	10:54:06 18	Q. You don't remember going to visit there?
10:51:16 19	comprehensive platform than merely the Finjan product	10:54:08 19	A. No.
10:51:21 20	offering. Is that right?	10:54:08 20	Q. Do you remember people from your team going to visit?
10:51:22 21	A. No. The contrary. I mean, they could they didn't	10:54:12 21	A. I mean, I guess, with the OEM contract, you probably
10:51:25 22	need Finjan to buy Sophos. Your marketing budget was maybe	10:54:16 22	had meetings.
10:51:30 23	a thousand times bigger than ours. Your market reach was by	10:54:17 23	Q. Now, you mentioned that you came back to work at
10:51:34 24	far larger than us. They didn't need Finjan. If a customer	10:54:44 24	Sophos, I asked you, relatively recently?
10:51:37 25	wanted to buy Sophos, they would go to Sophos. If the	10:54:48 25	A. At Finjan.
	565		567
10:51:42	customer goes to Finjan, they want a proactive system. To	10:54:49	Q. At Finjan, sorry. Relatively recently. Right?
10:51:46 2	buy Sophos, they can go to you guys.	10:54:52 2	A. Yes.
10:51:50 3		10:54:53	
10:51:52 4	 Q. In your view, the only reason you reached out to 	10:54:53 3	Q. If you look at DJX-271, I believe that's your
10:51:52	Q. In your view, the only reason you reached out to Sophos to include this was so that you could get it included	10:54:53 4	Q. If you look at DJX-271, I believe that's your consulting agreement?
10:51:52			
_	Sophos to include this was so that you could get it included	10:54:59 4	consulting agreement?
10:51:55 5	Sophos to include this was so that you could get it included in the marketing budgets of corporations. Have I got you	10:54:59 4 10:55:07 5	consulting agreement? A. Do I have it here?
10:51:55 5 10:51:59 6	Sophos to include this was so that you could get it included in the marketing budgets of corporations. Have I got you right on that?	10:54:59 4 10:55:07 5 10:55:08 6	consulting agreement? A. Do I have it here? Q. It should be DJX-271.
10:51:55 5 10:51:59 6 10:52:00 7	Sophos to include this was so that you could get it included in the marketing budgets of corporations. Have I got you right on that? A. Yeah. We were struggling. We were struggling to get	10:54:59 4 10:55:07 5 10:55:08 6 10:55:12 7	consulting agreement? A. Do I have it here? Q. It should be DJX-271. A. Right.
10:51:55 5 10:51:59 6 10:52:00 7 10:52:04 8	Sophos to include this was so that you could get it included in the marketing budgets of corporations. Have I got you right on that? A. Yeah. We were struggling. We were struggling to get to the market. That was a way that we identified and it was	10:54:59 4 10:55:07 5 10:55:08 6 10:55:12 7 10:55:12 8	consulting agreement? A. Do I have it here? Q. It should be DJX-271. A. Right. Q. Is that your signature on that agreement?
10:51:55 5 10:51:59 6 10:52:00 7 10:52:04 8 10:52:07 9	Sophos to include this was so that you could get it included in the marketing budgets of corporations. Have I got you right on that? A. Yeah. We were struggling. We were struggling to get to the market. That was a way that we identified and it was good, actually.	10:54:59 4 10:55:07 5 10:55:08 6 10:55:12 7 10:55:12 8 10:55:15 9	consulting agreement? A. Do I have it here? Q. It should be DJX-271. A. Right. Q. Is that your signature on that agreement? A. Yes, from January 1st, 2012. Yes.
10:51:55 5 10:51:59 6 10:52:00 7 10:52:04 8 10:52:07 9 10:52:08 10	Sophos to include this was so that you could get it included in the marketing budgets of corporations. Have I got you right on that? A. Yeah. We were struggling. We were struggling to get to the market. That was a way that we identified and it was good, actually. Q. So let's look at JTX-7. That talks about the company	10.54.59 4 10.55.07 5 10.55.08 6 10.55.12 7 10.55.12 8 10.55.15 9 10.55.19 10	consulting agreement? A. Do I have it here? Q. It should be DJX-271. A. Right. Q. Is that your signature on that agreement? A. Yes, from January 1st, 2012. Yes. Q. Okay. So if we look at 3.1, it talks about the
10.51:55	Sophos to include this was so that you could get it included in the marketing budgets of corporations. Have I got you right on that? A. Yeah. We were struggling. We were struggling to get to the market. That was a way that we identified and it was good, actually. Q. So let's look at JTX-7. That talks about the company profile. Do you see that?	10.54.59 4 10.55.07 5 10.55.08 6 10.55.12 7 10.55.12 8 10.55.15 9 10.55.19 10 10.55.29 11	consulting agreement? A. Do I have it here? Q. It should be DJX-271. A. Right. Q. Is that your signature on that agreement? A. Yes, from January 1st, 2012. Yes. Q. Okay. So if we look at 3.1, it talks about the consulting fees?
10.51:55	Sophos to include this was so that you could get it included in the marketing budgets of corporations. Have I got you right on that? A. Yeah. We were struggling. We were struggling to get to the market. That was a way that we identified and it was good, actually. Q. So let's look at JTX-7. That talks about the company profile. Do you see that? A. Yes.	10:54:59 4 10:55:07 5 10:55:08 6 10:55:12 7 10:55:12 8 10:55:15 9 10:55:19 10 10:55:29 11 10:55:30 12	consulting agreement? A. Do I have it here? Q. It should be DJX-271. A. Right. Q. Is that your signature on that agreement? A. Yes, from January 1st, 2012. Yes. Q. Okay. So if we look at 3.1, it talks about the consulting fees? A. Sure.
10:51:55	Sophos to include this was so that you could get it included in the marketing budgets of corporations. Have I got you right on that? A. Yeah. We were struggling. We were struggling to get to the market. That was a way that we identified and it was good, actually. Q. So let's look at JTX-7. That talks about the company profile. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And if you look at the second page, third page of	10.54.59 4 10.55.07 5 10.55.08 6 10.55.12 7 10.55.12 8 10.55.15 9 10.55.19 10 10.55.29 11 10.55.30 12 10.55.30 13	consulting agreement? A. Do I have it here? Q. It should be DJX-271. A. Right. Q. Is that your signature on that agreement? A. Yes, from January 1st, 2012. Yes. Q. Okay. So if we look at 3.1, it talks about the consulting fees? A. Sure. Q. So can we zoom in on 3.1. And so you were recently
10.51:55	Sophos to include this was so that you could get it included in the marketing budgets of corporations. Have I got you right on that? A. Yeah. We were struggling. We were struggling to get to the market. That was a way that we identified and it was good, actually. Q. So let's look at JTX-7. That talks about the company profile. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And if you look at the second page, third page of that, on the upper right-hand corner, it talks about	10.54.59 4 10.55.07 5 10.55.08 6 10.55.12 7 10.55.12 8 10.55.15 9 10.55.19 10 10.55.29 11 10.55.30 12 10.55.30 13 10.55.44 14	consulting agreement? A. Do I have it here? Q. It should be DJX-271. A. Right. Q. Is that your signature on that agreement? A. Yes, from January 1st, 2012. Yes. Q. Okay. So if we look at 3.1, it talks about the consulting fees? A. Sure. Q. So can we zoom in on 3.1. And so you were recentlywere you only engaged as a consultant in or about February
10.51:55	Sophos to include this was so that you could get it included in the marketing budgets of corporations. Have I got you right on that? A. Yeah. We were struggling. We were struggling to get to the market. That was a way that we identified and it was good, actually. Q. So let's look at JTX-7. That talks about the company profile. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And if you look at the second page, third page of that, on the upper right-hand corner, it talks about technology partnerships providing customers with enhanced	10.54.59 4 10.55.07 5 10.55.08 6 10.55.12 7 10.55.12 8 10.55.15 9 10.55.19 10 10.55.29 11 10.55.30 12 10.55.30 13 10.55.44 14 10.55.48 15	consulting agreement? A. Do I have it here? Q. It should be DJX-271. A. Right. Q. Is that your signature on that agreement? A. Yes, from January 1st, 2012. Yes. Q. Okay. So if we look at 3.1, it talks about the consulting fees? A. Sure. Q. So can we zoom in on 3.1. And so you were recentlywere you only engaged as a consultant in or about February of 2012?
10.51:55	Sophos to include this was so that you could get it included in the marketing budgets of corporations. Have I got you right on that? A. Yeah. We were struggling. We were struggling to get to the market. That was a way that we identified and it was good, actually. Q. So let's look at JTX-7. That talks about the company profile. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And if you look at the second page, third page of that, on the upper right-hand corner, it talks about technology partnerships providing customers with enhanced Best-of-Breed web security. Do you see that?	10.54:59 4 10.55:07 5 10.55:08 6 10.55:12 7 10.55:12 8 10.55:19 10 10.55:19 11 10.55:30 12 10.55:30 13 10.55:44 14 10.55:48 15 10.55:41 16	consulting agreement? A. Do I have it here? Q. It should be DJX-271. A. Right. Q. Is that your signature on that agreement? A. Yes, from January 1st, 2012. Yes. Q. Okay. So if we look at 3.1, it talks about the consulting fees? A. Sure. Q. So can we zoom in on 3.1. And so you were recentlywere you only engaged as a consultant in or about February of 2012? A. January, it says January here. January 1st.
10.51:55	Sophos to include this was so that you could get it included in the marketing budgets of corporations. Have I got you right on that? A. Yeah. We were struggling. We were struggling to get to the market. That was a way that we identified and it was good, actually. Q. So let's look at JTX-7. That talks about the company profile. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And if you look at the second page, third page of that, on the upper right-hand corner, it talks about technology partnerships providing customers with enhanced Best-of-Breed web security. Do you see that? A. Yes.	10.54.59 4 10.55.07 5 10.55.08 6 10.55.12 7 10.55.12 8 10.55.15 9 10.55.19 10 10.55.29 11 10.55.30 13 10.55.44 14 10.55.48 15 10.55.51 16 10.55.51 17	consulting agreement? A. Do I have it here? Q. It should be DJX-271. A. Right. Q. Is that your signature on that agreement? A. Yes, from January 1st, 2012. Yes. Q. Okay. So if we look at 3.1, it talks about the consulting fees? A. Sure. Q. So can we zoom in on 3.1. And so you were recentlywere you only engaged as a consultant in or about February of 2012? A. January, it says January here. January 1st. Q. So there was an up-front payment for that?
10.51:55	Sophos to include this was so that you could get it included in the marketing budgets of corporations. Have I got you right on that? A. Yeah. We were struggling. We were struggling to get to the market. That was a way that we identified and it was good, actually. Q. So let's look at JTX-7. That talks about the company profile. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And if you look at the second page, third page of that, on the upper right-hand corner, it talks about technology partnerships providing customers with enhanced Best-of-Breed web security. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And it lists Sophos in there?	10.54.59 4 10.55.07 5 10.55.08 6 10.55.12 7 10.55.12 8 10.55.15 9 10.55.19 10 10.55.29 11 10.55.30 12 10.55.30 13 10.55.44 14 10.55.48 15 10.55.51 16 10.55.53 17 10.55.56 18	consulting agreement? A. Do I have it here? Q. It should be DJX-271. A. Right. Q. Is that your signature on that agreement? A. Yes, from January 1st, 2012. Yes. Q. Okay. So if we look at 3.1, it talks about the consulting fees? A. Sure. Q. So can we zoom in on 3.1. And so you were recentlywere you only engaged as a consultant in or about February of 2012? A. January, it says January here. January 1st. Q. So there was an up-front payment for that? A. Yes.
10.51:55	Sophos to include this was so that you could get it included in the marketing budgets of corporations. Have I got you right on that? A. Yeah. We were struggling. We were struggling to get to the market. That was a way that we identified and it was good, actually. Q. So let's look at JTX-7. That talks about the company profile. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And if you look at the second page, third page of that, on the upper right-hand corner, it talks about technology partnerships providing customers with enhanced Best-of-Breed web security. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And it lists Sophos in there? A. Sure.	10.54.59 4 10.55.07 5 10.55.08 6 10.55.12 7 10.55.12 8 10.55.15 9 10.55.19 10 10.55.29 11 10.55.29 11 10.55.30 12 10.55.44 14 10.55.48 15 10.55.41 16 10.55.51 16 10.55.51 17	consulting agreement? A. Do I have it here? Q. It should be DJX-271. A. Right. Q. Is that your signature on that agreement? A. Yes, from January 1st, 2012. Yes. Q. Okay. So if we look at 3.1, it talks about the consulting fees? A. Sure. Q. So can we zoom in on 3.1. And so you were recentlywere you only engaged as a consultant in or about February of 2012? A. January, it says January here. January 1st. Q. So there was an up-front payment for that? A. Yes. Q. And then you are paid a gross amount of \$10,000 a
10.51:55	Sophos to include this was so that you could get it included in the marketing budgets of corporations. Have I got you right on that? A. Yeah. We were struggling. We were struggling to get to the market. That was a way that we identified and it was good, actually. Q. So let's look at JTX-7. That talks about the company profile. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And if you look at the second page, third page of that, on the upper right-hand corner, it talks about technology partnerships providing customers with enhanced Best-of-Breed web security. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And it lists Sophos in there? A. Sure. Q. What does Best of Breed mean?	10.54.59 4 10.55.07 5 10.55.08 6 10.55.12 7 10.55.12 8 10.55.15 9 10.55.19 10 10.55.29 11 10.55.30 13 10.55.44 14 10.55.48 15 10.55.51 16 10.55.51 16 10.55.51 17 10.55.56 18 10.55.56 19 10.55.51 20	consulting agreement? A. Do I have it here? Q. It should be DJX-271. A. Right. Q. Is that your signature on that agreement? A. Yes, from January 1st, 2012. Yes. Q. Okay. So if we look at 3.1, it talks about the consulting fees? A. Sure. Q. So can we zoom in on 3.1. And so you were recentlywere you only engaged as a consultant in or about February of 2012? A. January, it says January here. January 1st. Q. So there was an up-front payment for that? A. Yes. Q. And then you are paid a gross amount of \$10,000 a month. Is that right?
10.51:55	Sophos to include this was so that you could get it included in the marketing budgets of corporations. Have I got you right on that? A. Yeah. We were struggling. We were struggling to get to the market. That was a way that we identified and it was good, actually. Q. So let's look at JTX-7. That talks about the company profile. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And if you look at the second page, third page of that, on the upper right-hand corner, it talks about technology partnerships providing customers with enhanced Best-of-Breed web security. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And it lists Sophos in there? A. Sure. Q. What does Best of Breed mean? A. Well, Best of Breed, that if you take if you take a	10.54.59 4 10.55.07 5 10.55.08 6 10.55.12 7 10.55.12 8 10.55.15 9 10.55.19 10 10.55.29 11 10.55.30 12 10.55.30 13 10.55.44 14 10.55.48 15 10.55.51 16 10.55.53 17 10.55.56 18 10.55.56 19 10.56.01 20 10.56.02 21	consulting agreement? A. Do I have it here? Q. It should be DJX-271. A. Right. Q. Is that your signature on that agreement? A. Yes, from January 1st, 2012. Yes. Q. Okay. So if we look at 3.1, it talks about the consulting fees? A. Sure. Q. So can we zoom in on 3.1. And so you were recentlywere you only engaged as a consultant in or about February of 2012? A. January, it says January here. January 1st. Q. So there was an up-front payment for that? A. Yes. Q. And then you are paid a gross amount of \$10,000 a month. Is that right? A. Sure.
10.51:55	Sophos to include this was so that you could get it included in the marketing budgets of corporations. Have I got you right on that? A. Yeah. We were struggling. We were struggling to get to the market. That was a way that we identified and it was good, actually. Q. So let's look at JTX-7. That talks about the company profile. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And if you look at the second page, third page of that, on the upper right-hand corner, it talks about technology partnerships providing customers with enhanced Best-of-Breed web security. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And it lists Sophos in there? A. Sure. Q. What does Best of Breed mean? A. Well, Best of Breed, that if you take if you take a solution of a certain domain, for example, the signature AV,	10.54.59 4 10.55.07 5 10.55.08 6 10.55.12 7 10.55.12 8 10.55.15 9 10.55.19 10 10.55.29 11 10.55.30 12 10.55.30 13 10.55.44 14 10.55.44 15 10.55.51 16 10.55.53 17 10.55.56 18 10.55.56 19 10.56.02 21 10.56.02 22	consulting agreement? A. Do I have it here? Q. It should be DJX-271. A. Right. Q. Is that your signature on that agreement? A. Yes, from January 1st, 2012. Yes. Q. Okay. So if we look at 3.1, it talks about the consulting fees? A. Sure. Q. So can we zoom in on 3.1. And so you were recentlywere you only engaged as a consultant in or about February of 2012? A. January, it says January here. January 1st. Q. So there was an up-front payment for that? A. Yes. Q. And then you are paid a gross amount of \$10,000 a month. Is that right? A. Sure. Q. And then I notice on the other side, 4.1, you also
10.51:55 5 10.51:59 6 10.52:00 7 10:52:04 8 10:52:07 9 10:52:22 11 10:52:23 12 10:52:24 13 10:52:29 14 10:52:36 15 10:52:40 16 10:52:40 16 10:52:47 18 10:52:50 19 10:52:50 20 10:52:50 21 10:52:56 22 10:53:00 23	Sophos to include this was so that you could get it included in the marketing budgets of corporations. Have I got you right on that? A. Yeah. We were struggling. We were struggling to get to the market. That was a way that we identified and it was good, actually. Q. So let's look at JTX-7. That talks about the company profile. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And if you look at the second page, third page of that, on the upper right-hand corner, it talks about technology partnerships providing customers with enhanced Best-of-Breed web security. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And it lists Sophos in there? A. Sure. Q. What does Best of Breed mean? A. Well, Best of Breed, that if you take if you take a solution of a certain domain, for example, the signature AV, and you choose best in that domain, that would be best in	10.54.59 4 10.55.07 5 10.55.08 6 10.55.12 7 10.55.12 8 10.55.15 9 10.55.19 10 10.55.29 11 10.55.30 12 10.55.30 13 10.55.44 14 10.55.48 15 10.55.51 16 10.55.51 16 10.55.56 19 10.55.56 19 10.56.01 20 10.56.02 21 10.56.02 23	consulting agreement? A. Do I have it here? Q. It should be DJX-271. A. Right. Q. Is that your signature on that agreement? A. Yes, from January 1st, 2012. Yes. Q. Okay. So if we look at 3.1, it talks about the consulting fees? A. Sure. Q. So can we zoom in on 3.1. And so you were recentlywere you only engaged as a consultant in or about February of 2012? A. January, it says January here. January 1st. Q. So there was an up-front payment for that? A. Yes. Q. And then you are paid a gross amount of \$10,000 a month. Is that right? A. Sure. Q. And then I notice on the other side, 4.1, you also have, you are granted some options to purchase stock in the

	568		570
10:56:16 1	Q. Have you exercised any of those?	11:20:56 1	started.
10:56:19 2	A. No.	11:20:57 2	THE COURT: Okay.
10:56:19 3	Q. And then Schedule A, Annex A talks about services you	11:20:58 3	MR. NELSON: I don't think it will be an issue,
10:56:27	render to the company. Do you see that?	11:20:59 4	but it's something I would just like to to address.
_	A. Yes.	_	
			(The following discussion was held at sidebar:
_		_	MR. NELSON: I don't think we have an issue at
10:56:38 7	that right?	11:21:18 7	all, but I just want to clarify.
10:56:39	A. For the company, yes.	11:21:21 8	We know it is a secure computing case. There is
10:56:39	Q. Who did you negotiate this agreement with?	11:21:24 9	no reference to a secure computing case. We had agreed at
10:56:46 10	A. Daniel Chinn, the CEO.	11:21:27 10	Mr. Touboul's deposition that the prior deposition, we
10:56:47 11	Q. Daniel Chinn. He is a lawyer, isn't he?	11:21:31 11	wouldn't have to go through and ask all the same questions,
10:56:50 12	A. In education? I think he is a great businessman. If	11:21:36 12	we could use that in this case.
10:56:53 13	you refer to his education, so he is a lawyer.	11:21:38 13	THE COURT: Okay.
10:56:55 14	Q. Doesn't he work as a lawyer now?	11:21:39 14	MR. NELSON: So I don't I mean, it would only
10:56:57 15	A. I don't know.	11:21:42 15	be for people, obviously, in case it came up, but there is
10:56:58 16	Q. You don't know.	11:21:46 16	potentially some questions, the way I would intend to
10:56:58 17	What do you do now generally?	11:21:49 17	introduce it, it's just: You were the deposed concerning
10:57:00 18	A. Well, I am helping, you know, the IP, intellectual	11:21:52 18	the '194 patent in 2007?, and that's it.
10:57:03 19	property of the company. There are many, many patents in	11:21:54 19	THE COURT: Yeah.
10:57:06 20	Finjan. Many of them I submitted. I help with the patents	11:21:56 20	MR. NELSON: But I don't want that to be opening
10:57:12 21	and all the patent followup. I probably have the earlier	11:21:58 21	the door to the secure computing case, any difficulty with
10:57:15 22	experience in that. My mission is to help the company to	11:22:01 22	that.
10:57:18 23	cultivate that intellectual property.	11:22:02 23	MS. KOBIALKA: There may be some issues in terms
10:57:20 24	Q. You don't have they are not making any new	11:22:03 24	of the opening statements that counsel had made that may
10:57:24 25	products, are they?	11:22:06 25	have opened the door, frankly, specifically
	569		571
10:57:26	A. Well, they have stocks in companies that still sell	11:22:09 1	THE COURT: We can discuss that later.
10:57:32	Finjan products. So indirectly they do it. But me	11:22:11 2	MS. KOBIALKA: I have citations that I can
10:57:37 3	personally, I am not responsible for products.	11:22:15 3	provide.
10:57:39 4	Q. You are not working on product development?	11:22:15 4	THE COURT: For purposes of Mr. Nelson's
10:57:42 5	A. In Finjan, no.	11:22:17 5	cross-examination, that's his question, I think.
10:57:42 6	Q. You have another job as well, though. Right?	11:22:19 6	MR. ANDRE: Yeah.
10:57:46 7	A. A few of them.	11:22:20 7	MR. NELSON: I am not sure what she is referring
10:57:47 8	Q. A few of them?	11:22:22 8	to.
10:57:49	A. Right.	11:22:22 9	THE COURT: I am not going there, okay, counsel.
10:57:49 10	Q. But as far as Finjan goes, the bulk of your time has	11:22:24 10	You like to both sides do it. You interject issues
10:57:54 11	been working to prepare for being a witness in this case.	11:22:28 11	that's not timely, and that's not timely right now.
10:57:57 12	Right?	11:22:30 12	MR. NELSON: I understand.
10:57:58 13			
10:58:02 14	A. Not at all. I don't work for them to be a witness. I	11:22:31 13	THE COURT: All right. We are okay.
	A. Not at all. I don't work for them to be a witness. I work on the IP. I am not working on being a witness.	11:22:31 13 11:22:52 14	THE COURT: All right. We are okay. (End of sidebar discussion).
10:58:05 15			,
	work on the IP. I am not working on being a witness.	11:22:52 14	(End of sidebar discussion).
10:58:05 15	work on the IP. I am not working on being a witness. MR. ALLCOCK: No further questions, Your Honor.	11:22:52 14 11:22:54 15	(End of sidebar discussion). THE COURT: It's still morning, Mr. Nelson.
10:58:05 15 10:58:07 16	work on the IP. I am not working on being a witness. MR. ALLCOCK: No further questions, Your Honor. THE COURT: We will take our morning break.	11:22:52 14 11:22:54 15 11:22:59 16	(End of sidebar discussion). THE COURT: It's still morning, Mr. Nelson. MR. NELSON: May I proceed, Your Honor.
10:58:05 15 10:58:07 16 10:58:12 17 10:58:14 18 11:19:47 19	work on the IP. I am not working on being a witness. MR. ALLCOCK: No further questions, Your Honor. THE COURT: We will take our morning break. (Jury leaves courtroom at 10:58 a.m.)	11:22:52	(End of sidebar discussion). THE COURT: It's still morning, Mr. Nelson. MR. NELSON: May I proceed, Your Honor. THE COURT: Yes.
10:58:05 15 10:58:07 16 10:58:12 17 10:58:14 18 11:19:47 19 11:19:49 20	work on the IP. I am not working on being a witness. MR. ALLCOCK: No further questions, Your Honor. THE COURT: We will take our morning break. (Jury leaves courtroom at 10:58 a.m.) (Recess taken.)	11:22:52 14 11:22:54 15 11:22:59 16 11:23:02 17 11:23:03 18 11:23:04 19 11:23:05 20	(End of sidebar discussion). THE COURT: It's still morning, Mr. Nelson. MR. NELSON: May I proceed, Your Honor. THE COURT: Yes. BY MR. NELSON:
10:58:05 15 10:58:07 16 10:58:12 17 10:58:14 18 11:19:47 19	work on the IP. I am not working on being a witness. MR. ALLCOCK: No further questions, Your Honor. THE COURT: We will take our morning break. (Jury leaves courtroom at 10:58 a.m.) (Recess taken.) THE COURT: All right, Ms. Walker. Bring our	11:22:52	(End of sidebar discussion). THE COURT: It's still morning, Mr. Nelson. MR. NELSON: May I proceed, Your Honor. THE COURT: Yes. BY MR. NELSON: Q. Good morning, Mr. Touboul.
10:58:05 15 10:58:07 16 10:58:12 17 10:58:14 18 11:19:47 19 11:19:49 20	work on the IP. I am not working on being a witness. MR. ALLCOCK: No further questions, Your Honor. THE COURT: We will take our morning break. (Jury leaves courtroom at 10:58 a.m.) (Recess taken.) THE COURT: All right, Ms. Walker. Bring our jury in, please.	11:22:52 14 11:22:54 15 11:22:59 16 11:23:02 17 11:23:03 18 11:23:04 19 11:23:05 20	(End of sidebar discussion). THE COURT: It's still morning, Mr. Nelson. MR. NELSON: May I proceed, Your Honor. THE COURT: Yes. BY MR. NELSON: Q. Good morning, Mr. Touboul. A. Good morning.
10:58:05 15 10:58:07 16 10:58:12 17 10:58:14 18 11:19:47 19 11:19:49 20 11:20:29 21	work on the IP. I am not working on being a witness. MR. ALLCOCK: No further questions, Your Honor. THE COURT: We will take our morning break. (Jury leaves courtroom at 10:58 a.m.) (Recess taken.) THE COURT: All right, Ms. Walker. Bring our jury in, please. (Jury enter the courtroom at 11:20 a.m.)	11:22:52 14 11:22:54 15 11:22:59 16 11:23:02 17 11:23:03 18 11:23:04 19 11:23:05 20 11:23:06 21	(End of sidebar discussion). THE COURT: It's still morning, Mr. Nelson. MR. NELSON: May I proceed, Your Honor. THE COURT: Yes. BY MR. NELSON: Q. Good morning, Mr. Touboul. A. Good morning. Q. My name is Dave Nelson. I represent Symantec in this
10:58:05 15 10:58:07 16 10:58:12 17 10:58:14 18 11:19:47 19 11:19:49 20 11:20:29 21 11:20:42 22	work on the IP. I am not working on being a witness. MR. ALLCOCK: No further questions, Your Honor. THE COURT: We will take our morning break. (Jury leaves courtroom at 10:58 a.m.) (Recess taken.) THE COURT: All right, Ms. Walker. Bring our jury in, please. (Jury enter the courtroom at 11:20 a.m.) THE COURT: All right, members of the jury.	11:22:52 14 11:22:54 15 11:22:59 16 11:23:02 17 11:23:03 18 11:23:04 19 11:23:05 20 11:23:06 21 11:23:10 22	(End of sidebar discussion). THE COURT: It's still morning, Mr. Nelson. MR. NELSON: May I proceed, Your Honor. THE COURT: Yes. BY MR. NELSON: Q. Good morning, Mr. Touboul. A. Good morning. Q. My name is Dave Nelson. I represent Symantec in this case.

	572		574
11:23:16	Q. Can we put PTX-1, which I believe is the '194 patent,	11:25:35 1	A. Right, the 2nd and 3rd of February.
11:23:20 2	up, the first one, please.	11:25:40 2	Q. So, at the time of your deposition in February, you
11:23:26 3	So you talked about this on direct, of, you are	11:25:43	didn't remember what problems you were trying to solve when
11:23:28 4	a named inventor on this patent. Right?	11:25:46 4	you developed the inventions claimed in the '162 patent, for
11:23:31 5	A. Yes.	11:25:51 5	example. Right?
11:23:31 6	Q. And this patent describes the ideas, I think, that you	11:25:52 6	A. Maybe. I need to read it, but that may be.
11:23:37 7	mentioned during your direct, that you came up with when you	11:25:55 7	Q. Well, why don't you look at the 2/3 version.
11:23:40	formed Finjan. Correct?	11:26:04	February 3rd, I should say. Look at Page 7, beginning at
11:23:41 9	A. Yes.	11:26:08	Line 3.
11:23:43 10	Q. So, now, let's look if we can blow up around Line	11:26:09 10	A. Page 7? Page 7?
11:23:49 11	160, I just want to clarify one thing with you. It's the	11:26:14 11	Q. Yeah, beginning at Line 3, and continuing through Line
11:23:54 12	related U.S. application, the original application. If you	11:26:17 12	20.
11:23:58 13	can blow that up a little bit.	11:26:27 13	A. Yes.
11:24:00 14	So you see there is this reference to	11:26:28 14	Q. So, at the time of your deposition in February, it's
11:24:02 15	"Provisional Application No. 60/030,639," filed November 8,	11:26:32 15	true that you didn't remember what problems you were trying
16	1996?	11:26:34 16	to solve when you developed the inventions claimed in the
11:24:11 17	A. Yes.	11:26:38 17	'962 patent. Right?
11:24:12 18	Q. So, was that provisional application, was it, at least	18	A. Yes.
11:24:14 19	in your understanding, was that the first document that you	11:26:39 19	Q. And it's true also that at the time of your deposition
11:24:17 20	filed with the Patent Office?	11:26:41 20	in February, you didn't remember the problems that you were
11:24:19 21	A. Yeah. I think I submitted the provisional material to	11:26:45 21	trying to solve with the inventions that were claimed in the
11:24:22 22	the lawyer, and he submitted that to the provisional	11:26:52 22	'194 patent. Correct?
11:24:25 23	application.	11:26:52 23	A. Well, it was I was required to describe the
11:24:26 24	Q. Right. But at least to your understanding, that was	11:26:56 24	invention in the '194 patent, trying to solve. That's the
11:24:28 25	the first document that you filed with the Patent Office	11:27:04 25	reason, yes, for that.
11.21.20	573		575
11:24:31 1	that contained your ideas that you talked about at direct	11:27:05 1	Q. Right. But you didn't remember what problems you were
11:24:34 2	that you came up with in your forming of Finjan. Right?	11:27:07	trying to solve?
	, , , ,		
3	A. Yes.	11:27:07 3	A. The patent was trying to solve. That's what it says
		4	. , , ,
11:24:40 4	Q. So, you talked on your direct testimony about the		here. Right?
11:24:40 4		11:27:10 4	here. Right?
11:24:40 4 11:24:44 5	Q. So, you talked on your direct testimony about the problems that you were trying to solve when you came up with these inventions that would be reflected in this provisional	11:27:10 4 11:27:12 5	here. Right? Q. Well, if that refreshes your recollection as to what your memory was then, that's fine.
11:24:40 4 11:24:44 5 11:24:46 6	Q. So, you talked on your direct testimony about the problems that you were trying to solve when you came up with	11:27:10 4 11:27:12 5 11:27:15 6	here. Right? Q. Well, if that refreshes your recollection as to what
11:24:40 4 11:24:44 5 11:24:46 6 11:24:50 7	Q. So, you talked on your direct testimony about the problems that you were trying to solve when you came up with these inventions that would be reflected in this provisional application, for example. Right?	11:27:10 4 11:27:12 5 11:27:15 6 11:27:18 7	here. Right? Q. Well, if that refreshes your recollection as to what your memory was then, that's fine. Is is that your memory of what you understood?
11:24:40 4 11:24:44 5 11:24:46 6 11:24:50 7 11:24:51 8	Q. So, you talked on your direct testimony about the problems that you were trying to solve when you came up with these inventions that would be reflected in this provisional application, for example. Right? A. That would be reflected in the solution?	11:27:10 4 11:27:12 5 11:27:15 6 11:27:18 7 11:27:20 8	here. Right? Q. Well, if that refreshes your recollection as to what your memory was then, that's fine. Is is that your memory of what you understood? A. I think if I probably understand what I am saying,
11:24:40 4 11:24:44 5 11:24:46 6 11:24:50 7 11:24:51 8 11:24:54 9	Q. So, you talked on your direct testimony about the problems that you were trying to solve when you came up with these inventions that would be reflected in this provisional application, for example. Right? A. That would be reflected in the solution? Q. Right.	11:27:10 4 11:27:12 5 11:27:15 6 11:27:18 7 11:27:20 8 11:27:23 9	here. Right? Q. Well, if that refreshes your recollection as to what your memory was then, that's fine. Is is that your memory of what you understood? A. I think if I probably understand what I am saying, that's what I am reading here. No?
11:24:40 4 11:24:44 5 11:24:46 6 11:24:50 7 11:24:51 8 11:24:54 9 11:24:55 10	 Q. So, you talked on your direct testimony about the problems that you were trying to solve when you came up with these inventions that would be reflected in this provisional application, for example. Right? A. That would be reflected in the solution? Q. Right. A. Yes. 	11:27:10	here. Right? Q. Well, if that refreshes your recollection as to what your memory was then, that's fine. Is is that your memory of what you understood? A. I think if I probably understand what I am saying, that's what I am reading here. No? Q. I believe so.
11:24:40 4 11:24:44 5 11:24:46 6 11:24:50 7 11:24:51 8 11:24:54 9 11:24:55 10 11:24:56 11	 Q. So, you talked on your direct testimony about the problems that you were trying to solve when you came up with these inventions that would be reflected in this provisional application, for example. Right? A. That would be reflected in the solution? Q. Right. A. Yes. Q. Meaning, you talked about the problems that you were 	11:27:10 4 11:27:12 5 11:27:15 6 11:27:18 7 11:27:20 8 11:27:23 9 11:27:26 10	here. Right? Q. Well, if that refreshes your recollection as to what your memory was then, that's fine. Is is that your memory of what you understood? A. I think if I probably understand what I am saying, that's what I am reading here. No? Q. I believe so. A. Yeah.
11:24:40	 Q. So, you talked on your direct testimony about the problems that you were trying to solve when you came up with these inventions that would be reflected in this provisional application, for example. Right? A. That would be reflected in the solution? Q. Right. A. Yes. Q. Meaning, you talked about the problems that you were trying to solve with what you think your inventions are. 	11:27:10	here. Right? Q. Well, if that refreshes your recollection as to what your memory was then, that's fine. Is is that your memory of what you understood? A. I think if I probably understand what I am saying, that's what I am reading here. No? Q. I believe so. A. Yeah. Q. Do you want me to show you the clip, just to be clear?
11:24:40	Q. So, you talked on your direct testimony about the problems that you were trying to solve when you came up with these inventions that would be reflected in this provisional application, for example. Right? A. That would be reflected in the solution? Q. Right. A. Yes. Q. Meaning, you talked about the problems that you were trying to solve with what you think your inventions are. Right?	11:27:10	here. Right? Q. Well, if that refreshes your recollection as to what your memory was then, that's fine. Is is that your memory of what you understood? A. I think if I probably understand what I am saying, that's what I am reading here. No? Q. I believe so. A. Yeah. Q. Do you want me to show you the clip, just to be clear? A. Yeah, so I know exactly which paragraph you speak.
11:24:40	 Q. So, you talked on your direct testimony about the problems that you were trying to solve when you came up with these inventions that would be reflected in this provisional application, for example. Right? A. That would be reflected in the solution? Q. Right. A. Yes. Q. Meaning, you talked about the problems that you were trying to solve with what you think your inventions are. Right? A. Yes. 	11:27:10	here. Right? Q. Well, if that refreshes your recollection as to what your memory was then, that's fine. Is is that your memory of what you understood? A. I think if I probably understand what I am saying, that's what I am reading here. No? Q. I believe so. A. Yeah. Q. Do you want me to show you the clip, just to be clear? A. Yeah, so I know exactly which paragraph you speak. Q. Let's do that. Can we show February 3rd?
11:24:40	 Q. So, you talked on your direct testimony about the problems that you were trying to solve when you came up with these inventions that would be reflected in this provisional application, for example. Right? A. That would be reflected in the solution? Q. Right. A. Yes. Q. Meaning, you talked about the problems that you were trying to solve with what you think your inventions are. Right? A. Yes. Q. Sir, you were deposed in this case for a couple of 	11:27:10	here. Right? Q. Well, if that refreshes your recollection as to what your memory was then, that's fine. Is is that your memory of what you understood? A. I think if I probably understand what I am saying, that's what I am reading here. No? Q. I believe so. A. Yeah. Q. Do you want me to show you the clip, just to be clear? A. Yeah, so I know exactly which paragraph you speak. Q. Let's do that. Can we show February 3rd? MR. ANDRE: Your Honor, this is not for
11:24:40	Q. So, you talked on your direct testimony about the problems that you were trying to solve when you came up with these inventions that would be reflected in this provisional application, for example. Right? A. That would be reflected in the solution? Q. Right. A. Yes. Q. Meaning, you talked about the problems that you were trying to solve with what you think your inventions are. Right? A. Yes. Q. Sir, you were deposed in this case for a couple of days in February of this year. Right?	11:27:10	here. Right? Q. Well, if that refreshes your recollection as to what your memory was then, that's fine. Is is that your memory of what you understood? A. I think if I probably understand what I am saying, that's what I am reading here. No? Q. I believe so. A. Yeah. Q. Do you want me to show you the clip, just to be clear? A. Yeah, so I know exactly which paragraph you speak. Q. Let's do that. Can we show February 3rd? MR. ANDRE: Your Honor, this is not for impeachment purposes. He has the transcript.
11:24:40	Q. So, you talked on your direct testimony about the problems that you were trying to solve when you came up with these inventions that would be reflected in this provisional application, for example. Right? A. That would be reflected in the solution? Q. Right. A. Yes. Q. Meaning, you talked about the problems that you were trying to solve with what you think your inventions are. Right? A. Yes. Q. Sir, you were deposed in this case for a couple of days in February of this year. Right? A. I think March, April. I don't recall.	11:27:10	here. Right? Q. Well, if that refreshes your recollection as to what your memory was then, that's fine. Is is that your memory of what you understood? A. I think if I probably understand what I am saying, that's what I am reading here. No? Q. I believe so. A. Yeah. Q. Do you want me to show you the clip, just to be clear? A. Yeah, so I know exactly which paragraph you speak. Q. Let's do that. Can we show February 3rd? MR. ANDRE: Your Honor, this is not for impeachment purposes. He has the transcript. THE COURT: I think it is for impeachment
11:24:40	Q. So, you talked on your direct testimony about the problems that you were trying to solve when you came up with these inventions that would be reflected in this provisional application, for example. Right? A. That would be reflected in the solution? Q. Right. A. Yes. Q. Meaning, you talked about the problems that you were trying to solve with what you think your inventions are. Right? A. Yes. Q. Sir, you were deposed in this case for a couple of days in February of this year. Right? A. I think March, April. I don't recall. Q. Well, you should have in front of you this binder,	11:27:10	here. Right? Q. Well, if that refreshes your recollection as to what your memory was then, that's fine. Is is that your memory of what you understood? A. I think if I probably understand what I am saying, that's what I am reading here. No? Q. I believe so. A. Yeah. Q. Do you want me to show you the clip, just to be clear? A. Yeah, so I know exactly which paragraph you speak. Q. Let's do that. Can we show February 3rd? MR. ANDRE: Your Honor, this is not for impeachment purposes. He has the transcript. THE COURT: I think it is for impeachment purposes. He is trying to clear up the point upon which he
11:24:40	Q. So, you talked on your direct testimony about the problems that you were trying to solve when you came up with these inventions that would be reflected in this provisional application, for example. Right? A. That would be reflected in the solution? Q. Right. A. Yes. Q. Meaning, you talked about the problems that you were trying to solve with what you think your inventions are. Right? A. Yes. Q. Sir, you were deposed in this case for a couple of days in February of this year. Right? A. I think March, April. I don't recall. Q. Well, you should have in front of you this binder, "Prior testimony," and it will have you will see 2012,	11:27:10	here. Right? Q. Well, if that refreshes your recollection as to what your memory was then, that's fine. Is is that your memory of what you understood? A. I think if I probably understand what I am saying, that's what I am reading here. No? Q. I believe so. A. Yeah. Q. Do you want me to show you the clip, just to be clear? A. Yeah, so I know exactly which paragraph you speak. Q. Let's do that. Can we show February 3rd? MR. ANDRE: Your Honor, this is not for impeachment purposes. He has the transcript. THE COURT: I think it is for impeachment purposes. He is trying to clear up the point upon which he is trying to impeach the witness, so, at the very least, to
11:24:40	Q. So, you talked on your direct testimony about the problems that you were trying to solve when you came up with these inventions that would be reflected in this provisional application, for example. Right? A. That would be reflected in the solution? Q. Right. A. Yes. Q. Meaning, you talked about the problems that you were trying to solve with what you think your inventions are. Right? A. Yes. Q. Sir, you were deposed in this case for a couple of days in February of this year. Right? A. I think March, April. I don't recall. Q. Well, you should have in front of you this binder, "Prior testimony," and it will have you will see 2012, 2/2.	11:27:10	here. Right? Q. Well, if that refreshes your recollection as to what your memory was then, that's fine. Is is that your memory of what you understood? A. I think if I probably understand what I am saying, that's what I am reading here. No? Q. I believe so. A. Yeah. Q. Do you want me to show you the clip, just to be clear? A. Yeah, so I know exactly which paragraph you speak. Q. Let's do that. Can we show February 3rd? MR. ANDRE: Your Honor, this is not for impeachment purposes. He has the transcript. THE COURT: I think it is for impeachment purposes. He is trying to clear up the point upon which he is trying to impeach the witness, so, at the very least, to refresh his recollection.
11:24:40	Q. So, you talked on your direct testimony about the problems that you were trying to solve when you came up with these inventions that would be reflected in this provisional application, for example. Right? A. That would be reflected in the solution? Q. Right. A. Yes. Q. Meaning, you talked about the problems that you were trying to solve with what you think your inventions are. Right? A. Yes. Q. Sir, you were deposed in this case for a couple of days in February of this year. Right? A. I think March, April. I don't recall. Q. Well, you should have in front of you this binder, "Prior testimony," and it will have you will see 2012, 2/2. A. February?	11:27:10	here. Right? Q. Well, if that refreshes your recollection as to what your memory was then, that's fine. Is is that your memory of what you understood? A. I think if I probably understand what I am saying, that's what I am reading here. No? Q. I believe so. A. Yeah. Q. Do you want me to show you the clip, just to be clear? A. Yeah, so I know exactly which paragraph you speak. Q. Let's do that. Can we show February 3rd? MR. ANDRE: Your Honor, this is not for impeachment purposes. He has the transcript. THE COURT: I think it is for impeachment purposes. He is trying to clear up the point upon which he is trying to impeach the witness, so, at the very least, to refresh his recollection. "Question: Mr. Touboul, what problem were you
11:24:40	Q. So, you talked on your direct testimony about the problems that you were trying to solve when you came up with these inventions that would be reflected in this provisional application, for example. Right? A. That would be reflected in the solution? Q. Right. A. Yes. Q. Meaning, you talked about the problems that you were trying to solve with what you think your inventions are. Right? A. Yes. Q. Sir, you were deposed in this case for a couple of days in February of this year. Right? A. I think March, April. I don't recall. Q. Well, you should have in front of you this binder, "Prior testimony," and it will have you will see 2012, 2/2. A. February? Q. Right.	11:27:10	here. Right? Q. Well, if that refreshes your recollection as to what your memory was then, that's fine. Is is that your memory of what you understood? A. I think if I probably understand what I am saying, that's what I am reading here. No? Q. I believe so. A. Yeah. Q. Do you want me to show you the clip, just to be clear? A. Yeah, so I know exactly which paragraph you speak. Q. Let's do that. Can we show February 3rd? MR. ANDRE: Your Honor, this is not for impeachment purposes. He has the transcript. THE COURT: I think it is for impeachment purposes. He is trying to clear up the point upon which he is trying to impeach the witness, so, at the very least, to refresh his recollection. "Question: Mr. Touboul, what problem were you trying to solve when you developed the inventions claimed in
11:24:40	Q. So, you talked on your direct testimony about the problems that you were trying to solve when you came up with these inventions that would be reflected in this provisional application, for example. Right? A. That would be reflected in the solution? Q. Right. A. Yes. Q. Meaning, you talked about the problems that you were trying to solve with what you think your inventions are. Right? A. Yes. Q. Sir, you were deposed in this case for a couple of days in February of this year. Right? A. I think March, April. I don't recall. Q. Well, you should have in front of you this binder, "Prior testimony," and it will have you will see 2012, 2/2. A. February? Q. Right. A. Okay.	11:27:10	here. Right? Q. Well, if that refreshes your recollection as to what your memory was then, that's fine. Is is that your memory of what you understood? A. I think if I probably understand what I am saying, that's what I am reading here. No? Q. I believe so. A. Yeah. Q. Do you want me to show you the clip, just to be clear? A. Yeah, so I know exactly which paragraph you speak. Q. Let's do that. Can we show February 3rd? MR. ANDRE: Your Honor, this is not for impeachment purposes. He has the transcript. THE COURT: I think it is for impeachment purposes. He is trying to clear up the point upon which he is trying to impeach the witness, so, at the very least, to refresh his recollection. "Question: Mr. Touboul, what problem were you trying to solve when you developed the inventions claimed in the '962 patent?

	E76		E70
11:28:09	576 "THE WITNESS: I can't describe which problems	11:31:06 1	578 2007?
11:28:36 2	this the invention in the patent is meant to solve, but I	11:31:06 2	A. Correct.
•	think that the '962 describes very well the methodologies	•	_
	•		Q. Concerning the '194 patent? A. Correct.
_	that are used in the invention of the patents.	_	_
11:28:53 5	"Question: Are you able to describe the	11:31:09 5	Q. I want to focus on, for this case, the one in
11:28:54 6	problems that the inventions in the '194 problems, are you	11:31:12 6	February.
11:28:58 7	able to solve them?	11:31:13 7	A. Okay.
11:29:00	"Answer: No. My recollections are the same	11:31:13	Q. You were paid, pursuant to the consulting agreement,
11:29:14 9	also with regard to patent '194."	11:31:17 9	for the time you spent at that deposition. Correct?
10	BY MR. NELSON:	11:31:20 10	A. No.
11:29:22 11	Q. Now, during your direct testimony, you also talked for	11:31:21 11	Q. You were paid \$100,000 up front under that consulting
1:29:25 12	a while about when you conceived of the ideas that are	11:31:25 12	agreement?
11:29:28 13	reflected in the '194 and the '962 patent. Correct?	11:31:25 13	A. Yes.
11:29:33 14	A. I think so, yes.	11:31:26 14	Q. And you were paid \$10,000 a month. Correct?
11:29:34 15	Q. But if we go back to the time in February of this	11:31:28 15	A. True.
11:29:37 16	year, with your deposition, isn't it the case that you don't	11:31:29 16	Q. And you are also have the stock options that we
1:29:42 17	remember when you first conceived of the ideas that were	11:31:33 17	saw. Correct?
1:29:45 18	reflected in those patents?	11:31:34 18	A. True. I have multi stock options, by the way, if you
11:29:47 19	A. You know, so many things happened since February, I	11:31:38 19	want to say. I also purchased, I have invested in the past.
11:29:51 20	mean, first, ${\bf I}$ was deposed for two days with a bunch of	11:31:42 20	I have all stock options.
11:29:56 21	$\label{eq:maybe} \mbox{ eight, nine lawyers who keep bringing me documents,}$	11:31:44 21	Q. So, beyond that, I think it was almost 1.6 million
11:30:00 22	and, you know, refreshing my memory all the time, so slowly, $% \left(\frac{1}{2}\right) =\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) \left(\frac{1}{2}$	11:31:47 22	that we saw you say you have additional stock options?
11:30:04 23	slowly, I was getting to remember, so I think that, yes,	11:31:49 23	A. I think, over the years at Finjan, I also put my money
11:30:07 24	today I am more fresh in some of the issues than I was back	11:31:53 24	in the company, and I still have these stocks also.
11:30:10 25	in February. That's a good statement.	11:31:56 25	Q. And you don't know how much options that is as you sit
	577		579
11:30:12	Q. So before that February deposition, you had signed a	11:31:58	here?
11:30:16 2	consulting agreement that we were referring to with Finjan.	11:31:58 2	A. I don't remember the numbers, but it should be in the
1:30:21 3	Right?	11:32:01 3	books of the company.
1:30:21 4	A. Yeah, true.	11:32:02 4	Q. Okay. Great. So, at that deposition, you were
1:30:22 5	Q. And part of what you got was an up front payment of	11:32:05 5	represented by Finjan's lawyers. Correct?
1:30:25	\$100,000. Right?	11:32:07 6	A. In the last one?
11:30:26 7	A. True.	11:32:09 7	Q. Yeah, the one in February, I am talking about.
11:30:27	Q. And part of what you were supposed to do under that	11:32:11 8	A. Yes.
11:30:29	consulting agreement was provide IP consulting to the	11:32:12	Q. And you prepared for that deposition with Finjan's
11:30:33 10	company. Right?	11:32:14 10	lawyers. Right?
11:30:34 11	A. True.	11:32:15 11	A. No.
11:30:34 12	Q. And that included being a witness for the company.	11:32:15 12	Q. You didn't prepare for that deposition with Finjan's
11:30:34 12	Correct?	11:32:15 12	lawyers?
1:30:37 14	A. No.	11:32:17 13	A. No.
1:30:37		11:32:18 14	Q. You have prepared for your trial testimony here with
11:30:38 13		11:32:18 15	
	to be a witness concerning its IP, that would be concluded	11:32:21 16	Finjan's lawyers. Correct?
11:30:44 17	in the consulting agreement?		A. No.
11:30:46 18	A. No. I was a witness when I wasn't paid also. I mean,	11:32:23 18	Q. You haven't met with them to discuss what your
11:30:50 19	I think it's two separate issues.	11:32:26 19	testimony is going to be?
11:30:52 20	Q. I am talking about after you signed this consulting	11:32:28 20	A. Of course, I met them, but I what do you mean
1:30:55 21	agreement, that was in January of this year. Right?	11:32:31 21	"prepare"? Can you please explain to me that?
1:30:57 22	A. That was the only the position I had after. The one I	11:32:35 22	Q. Well, did you meet with them to get ready for what you
1:31:00 23	had before, it wasn't the consultant and I did provide	11:32:38 23	were going to present to the jury here?
11:31:02 24	deposition.	11:32:40 24	A. Sure. I understand. I mean, of course. This is the
11:31:03 25	Q. Right. You are talking about a deposition back in	11:32:43 25	first time that I come to American court. You know, for an
3 of 92 she	eets Page 576 to	579 of 719	Sophos, Exhibit 1030, Page 22 SOPHOS
			EXHIBIT 1017 - PAGE 002

	580		582
11:32:46 1 I s	Sraeli, this is the first time I see this setup. So I	11:35:12	were trying to solve with the inventions that are reflected
	nave, for example, Lisa drawing me how it's going to look	11:35:12	in your patents. Right?
	ike, the setup, and where I am going to sit and all that,	_	A. Yeah. What happened to me in 2011 during 2005 and
	and the procedures, so if that's what you meant, yes.	11:35:17 3 11:35:20 4	2011, I was fully engaged in the brand new company in the
-	Q. Now, during your direct, you also talked about some of	11:35:24 5	security area, which, at the end of 2010, didn't have
	the operation of the SurfinBoard product?	11:35:27 6	funding and needed to be disclosed. And then I was working
7.	·	11:35:30 7	very hard in 2011 in trying to find somebody to buy the
	, , ,		
	2. Yeah. During your direct testimony when I say 'direct testimony," I am referring to the testimony you gave	_	assets of this company that we would continue, which, by the
	n response to the questions from Mr. Andre, just so we are	11:35:36 9	way, happened in the end of 2011. I was totally in a different space. Totally in a different area. I didn't
l	on the same page.	11:35:40 10	have the time to engage in that. I didn't, you know, go
11:33:18 11 01 11:33:20 12 A		11:35:43	
	question, I didn't understand.	11:35:46 12	back and try to remember what's going on.
		11:35:48 13	Only when I finished the chapter on the Yoggie Security System and it was acquired and then I returned back
4-	•	11:35:53 14	to help Finjan on the IP and started to read through the
	estimony, you discussed the operation of the SurfinBoard product. Correct?	11:36:00 16	
17 A		11:36:00 10	documents and stuff, it started to bring back my memory, and
40 -	a. res. And that, your understanding, that was Finjan's first	11:36:03 17	that's true, absolutely. Q. So, if you can go to DX-4031. It should be in your
	product. Is that right?	11:36:05 10	witness binder. If we can put up SMDX 2-3.
11:33:36 13 p		11:36:10 13	·
11:33:37 20 A	_	11:36:42 20	Do you have it? A. I may have it.
		11:36:42 21	•
	deposition in February, isn't it the case that you had no	11:36:45 22	•
11:33:47 23 H	nemory of how the SurfinBoard product worked?	11:36:53 23	MR. ANDRE: Objection, Your Honor. Can I have a sidebar on this?
11:33:50 24 A	_	11:36:57 24	THE COURT: On the declaration?
11:33:53 2 3 G	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	11:36:59 23	583
11:33:56 1 y	581 you could go to, this would be February 2nd, February 2nd	11:37:01 1	MR. ANDRE: It's there is a motion in limine
	version of your deposition, 2012, Page 167, about Line 26.	11:37:04 2	on this issue, Your Honor, regarding the reexamination.
11:34:10 3 A		11:37:04 2	MR. NELSON: I believe we have resolved this
11:34:12 4 Q		11:37:09 4	specific issue, Your Honor. If they want to approach, I am
11:34:23 5 A	•	11:37:12 5	happy to do that.
11:34:24 6 Q	•	11:37:29 6	(The following took place at sidebar:
11:34:27 7	"Question: Do you recall how the SurfinBoard	11:37:29 7	THE COURT: I don't enjoy revisiting evidentiary
	product worked?	11:37:32	rulings that I have already made and spent a lot of time
11:34:31 9	"Answer: Absolutely not."	11:37:35	thinking about. I really don't like that.
11:34:33 10	THE WITNESS: True.	11:37:37 10	What's the problem here?
	BY MR. NELSON:	11:37:38 11	MR. ANDRE: Your Honor, you did a rule on this.
11:34:34 12 Q		11:37:40 12	THE COURT: That's addressed to all of you.
11:34:37 13 A	•	11:37:42 13	MR. ANDRE: The reexamination issue was supposed
11:34:37 14 Q		11:37:43 14	to be off the table. We are talking about reexaminations,
	deposition, you didn't remember when you conceived of the	11:37:46 15	and this is a declaration that this witness put in a
	deas that are in the patent. Right?	11:37:49 16	currently pending interparty reexamination. You ruled that
11:34:46 17 A		11:37:53 17	that was not coming into the record.
11:34:50 18 Q		11:37:55 18	THE COURT: Inevitably this happens. You say I
11:34:52 19 A	•	11:37:58 19	ruled one way. Miss Kash over here is shaking her head, oh,
11:34:54 20 Q	•	11:38:03 20	no. Unless we pull the transcript, I didn't issue any
		11:38:06 21	written orders on my rulings, which I used to do, which I
11:34:57 21 b	pefore you met with Finjan's lawyers, you didn't remember		
	perore you met with Finjan's lawyers, you didn't remember now the SurfinBoard product worked.Right?	11:38:10 22	have since stopped doing. So
	now the SurfinBoard product worked. Right?		
11:35:01 22 h	now the SurfinBoard product worked. Right? A. Right. I didn't remember a lot of stuff, that's true.	11:38:10 22	have since stopped doing. So

	584		586
11:38:20 1	when I can avoid it, I don't do it.	11:40:24 1	that.
11:38:22 2	MR. NELSON: I understand that. Studiously	11:40:52 2	(End of sidebar discussion.)
11:38:25 3	avoid, I am not going to talk about the reexamination in the	11:40:52 3	BY MR. NELSON:
11:38:28 4	sense that it's been reexamined. It's in the case for	11:40:59 4	Q. Put up DX-4031 on the screen, please?
11:38:31 5	reexamination. Just exactly like they are not supposed to	11:41:03 5	Come back and just show the whole document.
11:38:34 6	be talking about the patent, but they can say, you might	11:41:20 6	That is perfect.
11:38:38 7	recall that, well, this argument was considered by the	11:41:21 7	So in March, I believe the date here is March
11:38:40 8	Patent Office.	11:41:25	26th of 2012. Right?
11:38:41 9	THE COURT: Okay.	11:41:28 9	A. Say that again?
11:38:42 10	MR. NELSON: Additional art, so they can use	11:41:30 10	Q. March 26, 2012. Do you see the date?
11:38:44 11	that. These are inconsistent statements that he made. He	11:41:32 11	A. Yes.
11:38:47 12	testifies in February, I don't know where any of these	11:41:33 12	Q. So you filed a declaration with the Patent Office.
11:38:49 13	things are and then he files a declaration with the Patent	11:41:35 13	Correct?
11:38:53 14	Office in March.	11:41:36 14	A. That's what it is?
11:38:54 15	THE COURT: The point of it is not the	11:41:39 15	Q. That's what this document is. Correct?
11:38:55 16	reexamination process. It's impeachment. Are you having	11:41:41 16	A. Yes.
11:39:00 17	difficulty with that?	11:41:43 17	Q. And you recall doing that. In fact, if you go to the
11:39:01 18	MS. KOBIALKA: I think the issue is it says	11:41:46 18	fourth page of the document, I think you will see your
11:39:03 19	interparty reexamination. We said you can use the	11:41:48 19	signature?
11:39:05 20	declaration portion, but they have got it highlighted on the	11:41:48 20	A. Yes.
11:39:09 21	particular	11:41:49 21	Q. Do you see that?
11:39:10 22	THE COURT: Do you think the jury knows what a	11:41:50 22	A. Yes.
11:39:12 23	reexamination is, really? Have we talked about that? Am I	11:41:50 23	Q. So you recall preparing a declaration with the to
11:39:15 24	going to be talking about that in my instructions? I know I	11:41:54 24	file with the Patent Office. Correct?
11:39:18 25	haven't said anything about reexamination in the preliminary	11:41:57 25	A. I don't remember too much. But probably, yes. It's
	585		587
11:39:22 1	585 instructions. I don't think there is anything about	11:42:01 1	587 hard.
11:39:22 1 11:39:24 2		11:42:01 1 11:42:01 2	
•	instructions. I don't think there is anything about		hard.
11:39:24 2	instructions. I don't think there is anything about reexamination in the video they have shown. Unless the	11:42:01 2	hard. Q. So can you look at Paragraph 4, if we go to the second
11:39:24 2 11:39:27 3	instructions. I don't think there is anything about reexamination in the video they have shown. Unless the lawyer calls that out to them, I don't think it's going to	11:42:01 2 11:42:06 3	hard. Q. So can you look at Paragraph 4, if we go to the second page and look at Paragraph 4 of DX-4031.
11:39:24 2 11:39:27 3 11:39:29 4	instructions. I don't think there is anything about reexamination in the video they have shown. Unless the lawyer calls that out to them, I don't think it's going to be a problem.	11:42:01 2 11:42:06 3 11:42:13 4	hard. Q. So can you look at Paragraph 4, if we go to the second page and look at Paragraph 4 of DX-4031. A. Yes.
11:39:24 2 11:39:27 3 11:39:29 4 11:39:30 5	instructions. I don't think there is anything about reexamination in the video they have shown. Unless the lawyer calls that out to them, I don't think it's going to be a problem. Go ahead, Ms. Kobialka.	11:42:01 2 11:42:06 3 11:42:13 4 11:42:13 5	hard. Q. So can you look at Paragraph 4, if we go to the second page and look at Paragraph 4 of DX-4031. A. Yes. Q. So you see there where it says, The technology
11:39:24 2 11:39:27 3 11:39:29 4 11:39:30 5 11:39:33 6	instructions. I don't think there is anything about reexamination in the video they have shown. Unless the lawyer calls that out to them, I don't think it's going to be a problem. Go ahead, Ms. Kobialka. MS. KOBIALKA: For purposes of the prior art,	11:42:01 2 11:42:06 3 11:42:13 4 11:42:13 5 11:42:24 6	hard. Q. So can you look at Paragraph 4, if we go to the second page and look at Paragraph 4 of DX-4031. A. Yes. Q. So you see there where it says, The technology designed to run on the local or client computer that is
11:39:24	instructions. I don't think there is anything about reexamination in the video they have shown. Unless the lawyer calls that out to them, I don't think it's going to be a problem. Go ahead, Ms. Kobialka. MS. KOBIALKA: For purposes of the prior art, you ruled at the pretrial conference, if there was art that	11:42:01	hard. Q. So can you look at Paragraph 4, if we go to the second page and look at Paragraph 4 of DX-4031. A. Yes. Q. So you see there where it says, The technology designed to run on the local or client computer that is described in the '962 patent was in my mind when I decided
11:39:24	instructions. I don't think there is anything about reexamination in the video they have shown. Unless the lawyer calls that out to them, I don't think it's going to be a problem. Go ahead, Ms. Kobialka. MS. KOBIALKA: For purposes of the prior art, you ruled at the pretrial conference, if there was art that was already considered, the weight of the art can come in,	11:42:01	hard. Q. So can you look at Paragraph 4, if we go to the second page and look at Paragraph 4 of DX-4031. A. Yes. Q. So you see there where it says, The technology designed to run on the local or client computer that is described in the '962 patent was in my mind when I decided to form Finjan at the beginning of 1996? Do you see that? A. Yes.
11:39:24	instructions. I don't think there is anything about reexamination in the video they have shown. Unless the lawyer calls that out to them, I don't think it's going to be a problem. Go ahead, Ms. Kobialka. MS. KOBIALKA: For purposes of the prior art, you ruled at the pretrial conference, if there was art that was already considered, the weight of the art can come in, and that very well may be under the reexamination.	11:42:01	hard. Q. So can you look at Paragraph 4, if we go to the second page and look at Paragraph 4 of DX-4031. A. Yes. Q. So you see there where it says, The technology designed to run on the local or client computer that is described in the '962 patent was in my mind when I decided to form Finjan at the beginning of 1996? Do you see that?
11:39:24	instructions. I don't think there is anything about reexamination in the video they have shown. Unless the lawyer calls that out to them, I don't think it's going to be a problem. Go ahead, Ms. Kobialka. MS. KOBIALKA: For purposes of the prior art, you ruled at the pretrial conference, if there was art that was already considered, the weight of the art can come in, and that very well may be under the reexamination. Additionally, the '962 asserted claims is on the reexamination certificate. THE COURT: Without unduly complicating this,	11:42:01	hard. Q. So can you look at Paragraph 4, if we go to the second page and look at Paragraph 4 of DX-4031. A. Yes. Q. So you see there where it says, The technology designed to run on the local or client computer that is described in the '962 patent was in my mind when I decided to form Finjan at the beginning of 1996? Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And then, if you continue down to the end, the last sentence, it says:
11:39:24	instructions. I don't think there is anything about reexamination in the video they have shown. Unless the lawyer calls that out to them, I don't think it's going to be a problem. Go ahead, Ms. Kobialka. MS. KOBIALKA: For purposes of the prior art, you ruled at the pretrial conference, if there was art that was already considered, the weight of the art can come in, and that very well may be under the reexamination. Additionally, the '962 asserted claims is on the reexamination certificate. THE COURT: Without unduly complicating this, which really isn't all that complicated, what you are	11:42:01	hard. Q. So can you look at Paragraph 4, if we go to the second page and look at Paragraph 4 of DX-4031. A. Yes. Q. So you see there where it says, The technology designed to run on the local or client computer that is described in the '962 patent was in my mind when I decided to form Finjan at the beginning of 1996? Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And then, if you continue down to the end, the last sentence, it says: We worked on writing the program diligently on a
11:39:24	instructions. I don't think there is anything about reexamination in the video they have shown. Unless the lawyer calls that out to them, I don't think it's going to be a problem. Go ahead, Ms. Kobialka. MS. KOBIALKA: For purposes of the prior art, you ruled at the pretrial conference, if there was art that was already considered, the weight of the art can come in, and that very well may be under the reexamination. Additionally, the '962 asserted claims is on the reexamination certificate. THE COURT: Without unduly complicating this, which really isn't all that complicated, what you are concerned about is the fact that the heading said	11:42:01	hard. Q. So can you look at Paragraph 4, if we go to the second page and look at Paragraph 4 of DX-4031. A. Yes. Q. So you see there where it says, The technology designed to run on the local or client computer that is described in the '962 patent was in my mind when I decided to form Finjan at the beginning of 1996? Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And then, if you continue down to the end, the last sentence, it says: We worked on writing the program diligently on a full-time basis (every day except holidays and the Sabbath)
11:39:24	instructions. I don't think there is anything about reexamination in the video they have shown. Unless the lawyer calls that out to them, I don't think it's going to be a problem. Go ahead, Ms. Kobialka. MS. KOBIALKA: For purposes of the prior art, you ruled at the pretrial conference, if there was art that was already considered, the weight of the art can come in, and that very well may be under the reexamination. Additionally, the '962 asserted claims is on the reexamination certificate. THE COURT: Without unduly complicating this, which really isn't all that complicated, what you are concerned about is the fact that the heading said "reexamination." Is there some way to deal with that?	11:42:01	hard. Q. So can you look at Paragraph 4, if we go to the second page and look at Paragraph 4 of DX-4031. A. Yes. Q. So you see there where it says, The technology designed to run on the local or client computer that is described in the '962 patent was in my mind when I decided to form Finjan at the beginning of 1996? Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And then, if you continue down to the end, the last sentence, it says: We worked on writing the program diligently on a full-time basis (every day except holidays and the Sabbath) from the founding of Finjan and throughout 1996, including
11:39:24	instructions. I don't think there is anything about reexamination in the video they have shown. Unless the lawyer calls that out to them, I don't think it's going to be a problem. Go ahead, Ms. Kobialka. MS. KOBIALKA: For purposes of the prior art, you ruled at the pretrial conference, if there was art that was already considered, the weight of the art can come in, and that very well may be under the reexamination. Additionally, the '962 asserted claims is on the reexamination certificate. THE COURT: Without unduly complicating this, which really isn't all that complicated, what you are concerned about is the fact that the heading said "reexamination." Is there some way to deal with that? MR. NELSON: I can probably block it off.	11:42:01	hard. Q. So can you look at Paragraph 4, if we go to the second page and look at Paragraph 4 of DX-4031. A. Yes. Q. So you see there where it says, The technology designed to run on the local or client computer that is described in the '962 patent was in my mind when I decided to form Finjan at the beginning of 1996? Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And then, if you continue down to the end, the last sentence, it says: We worked on writing the program diligently on a full-time basis (every day except holidays and the Sabbath) from the founding of Finjan and throughout 1996, including until the filing of the '639 provisional application.
11:39:24	instructions. I don't think there is anything about reexamination in the video they have shown. Unless the lawyer calls that out to them, I don't think it's going to be a problem. Go ahead, Ms. Kobialka. MS. KOBIALKA: For purposes of the prior art, you ruled at the pretrial conference, if there was art that was already considered, the weight of the art can come in, and that very well may be under the reexamination. Additionally, the '962 asserted claims is on the reexamination certificate. THE COURT: Without unduly complicating this, which really isn't all that complicated, what you are concerned about is the fact that the heading said "reexamination." Is there some way to deal with that? MR. NELSON: I can probably block it off. MR. ANDRE: They put it in a PowerPoint and they	11:42:01	hard. Q. So can you look at Paragraph 4, if we go to the second page and look at Paragraph 4 of DX-4031. A. Yes. Q. So you see there where it says, The technology designed to run on the local or client computer that is described in the '962 patent was in my mind when I decided to form Finjan at the beginning of 1996? Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And then, if you continue down to the end, the last sentence, it says: We worked on writing the program diligently on a full-time basis (every day except holidays and the Sabbath) from the founding of Finjan and throughout 1996, including until the filling of the '639 provisional application. Do you see that?
11:39:24	instructions. I don't think there is anything about reexamination in the video they have shown. Unless the lawyer calls that out to them, I don't think it's going to be a problem. Go ahead, Ms. Kobialka. MS. KOBIALKA: For purposes of the prior art, you ruled at the pretrial conference, if there was art that was already considered, the weight of the art can come in, and that very well may be under the reexamination. Additionally, the '962 asserted claims is on the reexamination certificate. THE COURT: Without unduly complicating this, which really isn't all that complicated, what you are concerned about is the fact that the heading said "reexamination." Is there some way to deal with that? MR. NELSON: I can probably block it off. MR. ANDRE: They put it in a PowerPoint and they highlighted it. They could have just put that document up	11:42:01	hard. Q. So can you look at Paragraph 4, if we go to the second page and look at Paragraph 4 of DX-4031. A. Yes. Q. So you see there where it says, The technology designed to run on the local or client computer that is described in the '962 patent was in my mind when I decided to form Finjan at the beginning of 1996? Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And then, if you continue down to the end, the last sentence, it says: We worked on writing the program diligently on a full-time basis (every day except holidays and the Sabbath) from the founding of Finjan and throughout 1996, including until the filing of the '639 provisional application. Do you see that? A. Yes.
11:39:24	instructions. I don't think there is anything about reexamination in the video they have shown. Unless the lawyer calls that out to them, I don't think it's going to be a problem. Go ahead, Ms. Kobialka. MS. KOBIALKA: For purposes of the prior art, you ruled at the pretrial conference, if there was art that was already considered, the weight of the art can come in, and that very well may be under the reexamination. Additionally, the '962 asserted claims is on the reexamination certificate. THE COURT: Without unduly complicating this, which really isn't all that complicated, what you are concerned about is the fact that the heading said "reexamination." Is there some way to deal with that? MR. NELSON: I can probably block it off. MR. ANDRE: They put it in a PowerPoint and they highlighted it. They could have just put that document up there.	11:42:01	hard. Q. So can you look at Paragraph 4, if we go to the second page and look at Paragraph 4 of DX-4031. A. Yes. Q. So you see there where it says, The technology designed to run on the local or client computer that is described in the '962 patent was in my mind when I decided to form Finjan at the beginning of 1996? Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And then, if you continue down to the end, the last sentence, it says: We worked on writing the program diligently on a full-time basis (every day except holidays and the Sabbath) from the founding of Finjan and throughout 1996, including until the filing of the '639 provisional application. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. So here you are saying that you conceived of the ideas
11:39:24	instructions. I don't think there is anything about reexamination in the video they have shown. Unless the lawyer calls that out to them, I don't think it's going to be a problem. Go ahead, Ms. Kobialka. MS. KOBIALKA: For purposes of the prior art, you ruled at the pretrial conference, if there was art that was already considered, the weight of the art can come in, and that very well may be under the reexamination. Additionally, the '962 asserted claims is on the reexamination certificate. THE COURT: Without unduly complicating this, which really isn't all that complicated, what you are concerned about is the fact that the heading said "reexamination." Is there some way to deal with that? MR. NELSON: I can probably block it off. MR. ANDRE: They put it in a PowerPoint and they highlighted it. They could have just put that document up there. MR. NELSON: I thought it was just highlighted	11:42:01	hard. Q. So can you look at Paragraph 4, if we go to the second page and look at Paragraph 4 of DX-4031. A. Yes. Q. So you see there where it says, The technology designed to run on the local or client computer that is described in the '962 patent was in my mind when I decided to form Finjan at the beginning of 1996? Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And then, if you continue down to the end, the last sentence, it says: We worked on writing the program diligently on a full-time basis (every day except holidays and the Sabbath) from the founding of Finjan and throughout 1996, including until the filling of the '639 provisional application. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. So here you are saying that you conceived of the ideas that you put into that provisional application that we
11:39:24	instructions. I don't think there is anything about reexamination in the video they have shown. Unless the lawyer calls that out to them, I don't think it's going to be a problem. Go ahead, Ms. Kobialka. MS. KOBIALKA: For purposes of the prior art, you ruled at the pretrial conference, if there was art that was already considered, the weight of the art can come in, and that very well may be under the reexamination. Additionally, the '962 asserted claims is on the reexamination certificate. THE COURT: Without unduly complicating this, which really isn't all that complicated, what you are concerned about is the fact that the heading said "reexamination." Is there some way to deal with that? MR. NELSON: I can probably block it off. MR. ANDRE: They put it in a PowerPoint and they highlighted it. They could have just put that document up there. MR. NELSON: I thought it was just highlighted that it was a declaration. I can just put the document up.	11:42:01	hard. Q. So can you look at Paragraph 4, if we go to the second page and look at Paragraph 4 of DX-4031. A. Yes. Q. So you see there where it says, The technology designed to run on the local or client computer that is described in the '962 patent was in my mind when I decided to form Finjan at the beginning of 1996? Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And then, if you continue down to the end, the last sentence, it says: We worked on writing the program diligently on a full-time basis (every day except holidays and the Sabbath) from the founding of Finjan and throughout 1996, including until the filing of the '639 provisional application. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. So here you are saying that you conceived of the ideas that you put into that provisional application that we discussed earlier when you formed Finjan. Right?
11:39:24	instructions. I don't think there is anything about reexamination in the video they have shown. Unless the lawyer calls that out to them, I don't think it's going to be a problem. Go ahead, Ms. Kobialka. MS. KOBIALKA: For purposes of the prior art, you ruled at the pretrial conference, if there was art that was already considered, the weight of the art can come in, and that very well may be under the reexamination. Additionally, the '962 asserted claims is on the reexamination certificate. THE COURT: Without unduly complicating this, which really isn't all that complicated, what you are concerned about is the fact that the heading said "reexamination." Is there some way to deal with that? MR. NELSON: I can probably block it off. MR. ANDRE: They put it in a PowerPoint and they highlighted it. They could have just put that document up there. MR. NELSON: I thought it was just highlighted that it was a declaration. I can just put the document up. THE COURT: Let's do it that way.	11:42:01	A. Yes. Q. And then, if you continue down to the end, the last sentence, it says: We worked on writing the program diligently on a full-time basis (every day except holidays and the Sabbath) from the founding of Finjan and throughout 1996, including until the filing of the '639 provisional application that we discussed earlier when you formed Finjan. Right? A. Yes. Q. And then, if you continue down to the end, the last sentence, it says: We worked on writing the program diligently on a full-time basis (every day except holidays and the Sabbath) from the founding of Finjan and throughout 1996, including until the filing of the '639 provisional application. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. So here you are saying that you conceived of the ideas that you put into that provisional application that we discussed earlier when you formed Finjan. Right? A. Right.
11:39:24	instructions. I don't think there is anything about reexamination in the video they have shown. Unless the lawyer calls that out to them, I don't think it's going to be a problem. Go ahead, Ms. Kobialka. MS. KOBIALKA: For purposes of the prior art, you ruled at the pretrial conference, if there was art that was already considered, the weight of the art can come in, and that very well may be under the reexamination. Additionally, the '962 asserted claims is on the reexamination certificate. THE COURT: Without unduly complicating this, which really isn't all that complicated, what you are concerned about is the fact that the heading said "reexamination." Is there some way to deal with that? MR. NELSON: I can probably block it off. MR. ANDRE: They put it in a PowerPoint and they highlighted it. They could have just put that document up there. MR. NELSON: I thought it was just highlighted that it was a declaration. I can just put the document up. THE COURT: Let's do it that way. Counsel, by the way, Mr. Allcock, I insist that	11:42:01	A. Yes. Q. And then, if you continue down to the end, the last sentence, it says: We worked on writing the program diligently on a full-time basis (every day except holidays and the Sabbath) from the founding of Finjan and throughout 1996, including until the filing of the '639 provisional application that we discussed earlier when you told the Patent Office in March of A. Yes. Q. So hat's what you told the Patent Office in March of
11:39:24	instructions. I don't think there is anything about reexamination in the video they have shown. Unless the lawyer calls that out to them, I don't think it's going to be a problem. Go ahead, Ms. Kobialka. MS. KOBIALKA: For purposes of the prior art, you ruled at the pretrial conference, if there was art that was already considered, the weight of the art can come in, and that very well may be under the reexamination. Additionally, the '962 asserted claims is on the reexamination certificate. THE COURT: Without unduly complicating this, which really isn't all that complicated, what you are concerned about is the fact that the heading said "reexamination." Is there some way to deal with that? MR. NELSON: I can probably block it off. MR. ANDRE: They put it in a PowerPoint and they highlighted it. They could have just put that document up there. MR. NELSON: I thought it was just highlighted that it was a declaration. I can just put the document up. THE COURT: Let's do it that way.	11:42:01	A. Yes. Q. And then, if you continue down to the end, the last sentence, it says: We worked on writing the program diligently on a full-time basis (every day except holidays and the Sabbath) from the founding of Finjan and throughout 1996, including until the filing of the '639 provisional application that we discussed earlier when you formed Finjan. Right? A. Yes. Q. And then, if you continue down to the end, the last sentence, it says: We worked on writing the program diligently on a full-time basis (every day except holidays and the Sabbath) from the founding of Finjan and throughout 1996, including until the filing of the '639 provisional application. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. So here you are saying that you conceived of the ideas that you put into that provisional application that we discussed earlier when you formed Finjan. Right? A. Right.

din't have any idea when you conceived of — din't have any idea when that any out of the page of injan that I filed many years ago, in and out, in and out. And came again, after of would ask me in February or January 2012 what is the patent of would ask me in February or January 2012 what is the patent of would ask me in February or January 2012 what is the patent of would ask me in February or January 2012 what is the patent of the midel of the night would tell you. Have 10 Q. It hink like from 2005 to 2011, we are talking about six years ago. It was in own so successful. It was I would ask me in February or January 2012 what is the patent of would ask me in February or January 2012 what is the patent of the midel of the night would tell you. Have 11 But since generally when I started to work with with will know a little better than today. Have 12 (a. It hink ulke from 2005 to 2011, we are talking about six years ago. It was not on the page of Finjan that I filed many years ago. It was not on the page of Finjan that I filed many years ago. It was not on successful. It was I will have been investing a lot of effort, which I		588		590
didn't have any idea when you conceived of —	:43:20 1	Q. But in February of 2012, when you were deposed in this	11:46:09 1	A. Yes. Concerning two patents, yes.
4. A. That's true. 5. D. Now, let's also go to Paragraph 6. This is Paragraph 5. 6 formout redeardsion. I believe it's on the third page. 5. 7 Is that right? I want to make sure you are on the same page 5. 8 beforts ack you questions about it. You should be on the 5. 9 Use of the paragraph of the paragraph you describe 6. 9 Use you should have this in your binder, it will be the 6. 9 Use you should have this in your binder, it will be the 6. 9 Use you should have this in your binder, it will be the 6. 9 Use you should have this in your binder, it will be the 6. 9 Use you should have this in your binder, it will be the 6. 9 Use you should have this in your binder, it will be the 6. 9 Use you should have this in your binder, it will be the 6. 9 Use you should have this in your binder, it will be the 6. 9 Use you should have this in your binder, it will be the 6. 9 Use you should have this in your binder, it will be the 6. 9 Use you should have this in your binder, it will be the 6. 9 Use you should have this in your binder, it will be the 6. 9 Use you should have this in your binder, it will be the 6. 9 Use you should have this in your binder, it will be the 6. 9 Use you should have this in your binder, it will be the 6. 9 Use you should have this in your binder, it will be the 6. 9 Use you should have this in your binder, it will be the 6. 9 Use you should have this in your binder, it will be the 6. 9 Use of the will be defined the same your binder, it will be the 6. 9 Use highly the will be the green one. The presented the 6. 11 A. Bight. 6. 11 A. Bight. 6. 12 Use of the first of the your prior depocition teatinesy in his will be the green one. The presented the prior	43:24 2	case, under oath, to give information to the defendants, you	11:46:11 2	Q. As of 2007, isn't it true that at that time you
5 Q. Now, let's also go to Paragraph 6. This is Paragraph 6 for from your declaration. I believe it's on the third page. 7 Is that right? I want to make sure you are on the same page 8 before I sak you questions about it. You should be on the 9 9 third page. Do you have that? 10 10 A. Yes, it is. 11 10 Q. So you see here in that first paragraph you describe 11 11 the operation of Surfinboard. Right? 12 10 So you see here in that first paragraph you describe 13 11 A. Yes. 14 12 N. Yes. 15 14 Q. In fact, you say that Surfinboard embodies the ideas 15 or the inventions that you had reflected in that provisional 16 papilication. Right? 17 A. Yes. 18 19 Q. And this is March 26, 2012, right, when you were deposed under 19 Q. But sagin, in February, when you were deposed under 19 Q. But sagin, in February when you were deposed under 19 Q. So you see here in that first paragraph you describe 19 Q. And this is March 26, 2012, right, when you said this? 19 Q. And this is March 26, 2012, right, when you were deposed under 19 Q. So you see here in that first paragraph you describe 19 Q. And this is March 26, 2012, right, when you said this? 10 Q. But sagin, in February, when you were deposed under 10 Q. So you see here that was not so successful. It was I 10 So 12 I came back on board, to the company I founded many 10 So you see the question there, lid you file any 11 years ago, in and out, in and out. And came again, after 12 Yes you have there you had reflected in that provisional 13 So you see the question there, lid you file any 14 So 12 I came back on board, to the company I founded many 15 Yes. 16 So you recall in the first and to go back 16 So you will the blatter than today. 16 So you will the blatter than today. 17 Yes you will the blatter than today. 18 So you will the blatter than today. 19 Uses and on the page of Finjan that I filed many year 19 Q. I then will be 22 through 25? 10 De you see the? 10 So you will the blatter than today. 11 You will have the and of the page of Finjan that you will have the patent	43:27 3	didn't have any idea when you conceived of	11:46:16 3	believed that your patents, at least the '194 patent, had no
1922 6 6 from your declaration. I believe it's on the third page. 1924 7 7 Is that right? I want to make sure you are on the same page 29 8 before I saky ou questions about it. You should be on the 29 9 third page. Do you have that? 29 9 C. It should be the green one. The green one. That has 29 9 C. It should be the green one. The green one. That has 29 10 A. Yeu. 29 11 0. A. So you see here in that first paragraph you describe 29 12 the operation of Surfinibacraf. Right? 20 13 A. Yeu. 21 15 or the inventions that you had reflected in that provisional 21 16 application. Right? 21 17 A. Yeu. 21 18 0. And this is March 26, 2012, right, when you said thier 21 19 0. And this is March 26, 2012, right, when you said thier 22 10 oath, when the defendants had an opportunity to get 23 23 Surfinibate product worked? 24 25 2012, I came back to brighan in January 24 25 2012, I came back to brigh in Danuary 25 25 2012, I came back to brigh in Danuary 25 26 10 great page. I was not on board, to the company if founded many 26 5 00 came back on board, to the company if founded many 27 2 folding a chapter that was not so successful. It was I 28 3 Surfinibate. I was I 29 4 A. Yeah, that's true. I came back to Fidjan in January 29 5 officerent space, I was in a very different mindest. If you ask me in February or January 2012 what is the patient 29 6 officerent space, I was in a very different mindest. If you ask me to we months from now, I 29 18 0. And those, you say, made it into both the '194 patent. 29 10 before. 20 20 A not the page of Finjan that I filed many years 21 19 0. And those, you say, made it into both the '194 patent. 29 21 20 Camerning the '194 patent. Right? 20 21 22 Camerning the '194 patent. Right? 20 22 Camerning the '194 patent. Right? 20 33 Camerning the '194 patent. Right? 21 25 7000 Camerning the '194 patent. Right? 22 24 A. Yea. 23 3 Camerning the '194 patent. Right? 24 A. Yea. 25 9 Camerning the '194 patent. Right? 26 You don't recall. Okey. 27 9000 School School School School School School School Schoo	3:29 4	A. That's true.	11:46:21 4	connection to the SurfinBoard product?
This that right? I want to make sure you are on the same page before I ask you questions about it. You should be on the before I ask you questions about it is the patent and I A. Veal. This should be the green one. The green one. That has been 12 Q. So if you are there, go to Page 112? So if you are there, go to Page 112? So if you froit deposition testimony in that. The should be October 23rd. 10 Page 112? So if you for deposition testimony in that. The should be October 23rd. 10 Page 112? The Should be October 23rd. 10 Page 112? The Should be October 23rd. I believe it's the first on the I should be October 23rd. I believe it's the first on the I should be October 23rd. 2007 one? The Should be October 23rd. 10 Page 112? The Should be Octo	13:30 5	Q. Now, let's also go to Paragraph 6. This is Paragraph	11:46:24 5	A. I don't remember that.
before I sak you questions about it. You should be on the third page. Do you have thet? 10 A Yes, its. 11 O. So you see here in that first paragraph you describe the page of the poperation of SurfinBoard. Right? 12 the operation of SurfinBoard. Right? 13 A. Yes. 14 O. In fact, you say that SurfinBoard embodies the ideas of application. Right? 15 or the inventions that you had reflected in that provisional page of 21 and this is March 25, 2012. Hight, when you sald this? 16 application. Right? 17 A. Yes. 18 O. And this is March 25, 2012. Hight, when you sald this? 18 O. But again, in February, when you were deposed under the page of 21 and the highest perduct worked? 19 O. But again, in February, when you were deposed under the page of 21 and the highest perduct worked? 20 O. But again, in February, when you were deposed under the page of 21 and the highest perduct worked? 21 and the highest perduct worked? 22 A. Yesh, that's true. I came back to Finjan in January 2012 what is the patent which if field new patents, new product, new young a space of Finjan that if field many years 25 Finjan, yes, my goal now is to cultivate this and to go back its and its possible of the ingest work that is the patent which I field, which I field new patents, new product, new young a space of Finjan that I field many years 26 O. It think we just said that you believe that SurfinBoard that work it when you say, made it into both the 194 patent and the product of the page of Finjan that I field many years 27 O. No. no. 28 page. I probably in the middle of the night would tell you. 28 page. I probably in the middle of the night would tell you. 29 I was not on the page of Finjan that I field many years 29 I was not on the page of Finjan that I field many years 29 I was not on the page of Finjan that I field many years 29 I was not on the page of Finjan that I field many years 20 I was not on the page of Finjan that I field many years 20 I was not on the page of Finjan that I field many years 20 I was not on	43:43 6	6 from your declaration. I believe it's on the third page.	11:46:25 6	Q. So you should have this in your binder, it will be the
9 third page. Do you have that? 10 A. Yea, it is. 11 Q. So you see here in that first paragraph you describe 12 1 Q. So you see here in that first paragraph you describe 13 1 A. Yea. 13 A. Yea. 14 Q. In fact, you say that SurfinBoard embodies the ideas 15 or the inventions that you had reflected in that provisional 16 application. Right? 17 A. Yea. 18 Q. And this is March 26, 2012, right, when you said this? 18 Q. And this is March 26, 2012, right, when you said this? 19 A. Absolutely. 19 Q. But again, in February, when you were deposed under ability of the inventions that do not dea how the seed that the seed and the see	43:47 7	Is that right? I want to make sure you are on the same page	11:46:35 7	2007, October 23rd.
10 A. Yes, it is. 11 G. So you see here in that first paragraph you describe 12 the operation of SurfinBoard. Right? 13 A. Yes. 14 G. In fact, you say that SurfinBoard embodies the ideas of the inventions that you had reflected in that provisional papers of the inventions that you had reflected in that provisional application. Right? 15 or the inventions that you had reflected in that provisional application. Right? 16 G. An othis is March 26, 2012, right, when you said this? 17 A. Yes. 18 G. And this is March 26, 2012, right, when you said this? 18 G. And this is March 26, 2012, right, when you said this? 19 G. If you go to Page 112 of that deposition 18 G. And this is March 26, 2012, right, when you said under oath, when the defendants had an opportunity to get oath, when the defend	43:56	before I ask you questions about it. You should be on the	11:46:41 8	A. Which binder, please?
11 Q. So you see here in that first paragraph you describe 12 12 the operation of Surfinboard. Right? 13 A. Yes. 14 Q. In fact, you say that SurfinBoard embodies the ideas 15 or the inventions that you had reflected in that provisional 16 application. Right? 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. In fact, you say that SurfinBoard embodies the ideas 18 placetion. Right? 19 A. Absolutely. 18 Q. But again, in February, when you were deposed under 20 Q. But again, in February, when you were deposed under 21 oath, when the defendants had an opportunity to get 18 22 information from you, you said you had no idea how the 22 SurfinGate product worked? 23 SurfinGate product worked? 24 A. Yesh, that's true. I came back to Finjan in January 18 25 2012. I came back on board, to the company I founded many 18 25 2012. I came back on board, to the company I founded many 18 26 SurfinGate product worked? 24 Q. It should be October 23rd. I believe it's the first 18 A. Right. 19 A. Absolutely. 19 21 Q. But again, in February, when you were deposed under 19 22 Information from you, you said you had no idea how the 19 23 2012. I came back on board, to the company I founded many 19 25 2012. I came back on board, to the company I founded many 19 26 27 Q. No, no. 20 3 Information from you, you said you had no idea how the 19 20 A. Yesh. 21 1 years ago, in and out, in and out. And came again, after 22 1 1 years ago, in and out, in and out. And came again, after 23 2 1 So 112. The line will be 22 through 257 24 A. Yesh. 25 2 1 Infinity with the middle of the night would tell you. 26 3 I will know a brittle benefath and work with 27 4 Mich I filed, which I filed meny attents, more product, new 28 3 Purva not on the page of Finjan that I filed many years 29 1 I was not on the page of Finjan that I filed many years 20 1 I will know a little better than today. 20 1 I will know a little better than today. 21 1 I will know a little better than today. 22 2 A. In good of 2007 your belief was there was no connection between the patent and the product? 29 1 I was not	43:59	third page. Do you have that?	11:46:42 9	Q. It should be the green one. The green one. That has
11 Q. So you see here in that first paragraph you describe 12 12 the operation of Surfinboard. Right? 13 A. Yes. 14 Q. In fact, you say that SurfinBoard embodies the ideas 15 or the inventions that you had reflected in that provisional 16 application. Right? 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. In fact, you say that SurfinBoard embodies the ideas 18 placetion. Right? 19 A. Absolutely. 18 Q. But again, in February, when you were deposed under 20 Q. But again, in February, when you were deposed under 21 oath, when the defendants had an opportunity to get 18 22 information from you, you said you had no idea how the 22 SurfinGate product worked? 23 SurfinGate product worked? 24 A. Yesh, that's true. I came back to Finjan in January 18 25 2012. I came back on board, to the company I founded many 18 25 2012. I came back on board, to the company I founded many 18 26 SurfinGate product worked? 24 Q. It should be October 23rd. I believe it's the first 18 A. Right. 19 A. Absolutely. 19 21 Q. But again, in February, when you were deposed under 19 22 Information from you, you said you had no idea how the 19 23 2012. I came back on board, to the company I founded many 19 25 2012. I came back on board, to the company I founded many 19 26 27 Q. No, no. 20 3 Information from you, you said you had no idea how the 19 20 A. Yesh. 21 1 years ago, in and out, in and out. And came again, after 22 1 1 years ago, in and out, in and out. And came again, after 23 2 1 So 112. The line will be 22 through 257 24 A. Yesh. 25 2 1 Infinity with the middle of the night would tell you. 26 3 I will know a brittle benefath and work with 27 4 Mich I filed, which I filed meny attents, more product, new 28 3 Purva not on the page of Finjan that I filed many years 29 1 I was not on the page of Finjan that I filed many years 20 1 I will know a little better than today. 20 1 I will know a little better than today. 21 1 I will know a little better than today. 22 2 A. In good of 2007 your belief was there was no connection between the patent and the product? 29 1 I was not	44:00 10		11:46:46 10	
12 the operation of SurfinBoard. Right? 14 Q. In fact, you say that SurfinBoard embodies the ideas and it is application. Right? 15 or the inventions that you had reflected in that provisional and it is application. Right? 16 Q. And this is March 26, 2012, right, when you said this? 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. And this is March 26, 2012, right, when you said this? 18 Q. And this is March 26, 2012, right, when you said this? 19 Q. It you go to Page 112 of that deposition— 19 Q. If you go to Page 112 of that depositio				
13 A. Yes. 14 Q. In fact, you say that SurfinBoard embodies the ideas of the inventions that you had reflected in that provisional policition. Right? 16 application. Right? 18 Q. And this is March 26, 2012, right, when you said this? 19 A. Absolutely. 19 A. Absolutely. 19 Q. But again, in February, when you were deposed under said 21 abs. when the defendants had an opportunity to get information from you, you said you had no idea how the surfice 22 information from you, you said you had no idea how the surfice 23 SurfinGate product worked? 24 A. Yesh, that's true. I came back to Finjan in January that 25 2012. I came back to injan in January that 25 2012. I came back to most of the product, new ould ask me in February or January 2012 what is the patent of the technology in SurfinBoard? 25 A here, which we have been investing a lot of effort, which if lied, which I field meny patents on the technology in SurfinBoard? 36 A bree, which we have been investing a lot of effort, which if lied, which I field meny patents on the technology in SurfinBoard? 37 A which is March 26, 2012. I came back to most of the patent that was not so successful. It was I is the patent of the technology in SurfinBoard? 38 A lied of the injent would tell you. 39 I was not on the page of Finjan that I filed many years 10 before. 30 I was not on the page of Finjan that I filed many years 31 I was not on the page of Finjan that I filed many years 32 I was not on the page of Finjan that I filed many years 33 Q. Do you see the question there, Did you file any years and the product. Correct? 40 I was not on the page of Finjan that I filed many years 41 I was not on the page of Finjan that I filed many years 42 I was not on the page of Finjan that I filed many years 43 I will know a little better than today. 44 I was a wa		, , , ,		
14 Q. In fact, you say that SurfinBoard embodies the ideas for the inventions that you had reflected in that provisional part of the inventions that you had reflected in that provisional part of the inventions that you had reflected in that provisional part of the inventions that you had reflected in that provisional part of the inventions that you had reflected in that provisional part of the inventions that you had reflected in that provisional part of the plant of the part of th				
15 or the inventions that you had reflected in that provisional application. Right? 16 application. Right? 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. And this is March 26, 2012, right, when you said this? 18 Q. And this is March 26, 2012, right, when you said this? 29 Q. But again, in February, when you were deposed under variety 21 oath, when the defendants had an opportunity to get information from you, you said you had no idea how the variety 22 and the variety 23 SurffinGate product worked? 20 SurffinGate product worked? 21 Oath, that's true. I came back to Finjan in January 20 A. Page 12, yes. 22 A. Yesh, that's true. I came back to Finjan in January 20 January				•
see 16 application. Right? A. Yes. 18 Q. And this is March 26, 2012, right, when you said this? 19 A. Absolutely. 20 Q. But again, in February, when you were deposed under the seed of the seed o		•		
17 A. Yes. 18 Q. And this is March 26, 2012, right, when you said this? 19 A. Absolutely. 20 Q. But again, in February, when you were deposed under oath, when the defendants had an opportunity to get information from you, you said you had no idea how the subject 22 page 12 page		or the inventions that you had reflected in that provisional		
And this is March 26, 2012, right, when you said this? A. Absolutely. Q. But again, in February, when you were deposed under the part of	14:20 16	application. Right?	11:47:05 16	A. November 1st.
19 A. Absolutely. 20 Q. But again, in February, when you were deposed under 21 oath, when the defendants had an opportunity to get 22 information from you, you said you had no idea how the 22 3 SurfinGate product worked? 21 oath, when the defendants had an opportunity to get 22 information from you, you said you had no idea how the 22 23 SurfinGate product worked? 22 oath 25 2012. I came back on board, to the company I founded many 24 A. No, it's my fault, probably. 25 2012. I came back on board, to the company I founded many 25 22 A. Sorry. Apologize for not speaking well. 26 1012. I came back on board, to the company I founded many 26 23 Q. I apologize for not speaking well. 27 2 folding a chapter that was not so successful. It was I 1979 2 A. Yes. 28 3 1 this like from 2005 to 2011, we are talking about six years 3 Q. Do you see the question there, Did you file any 26 A. Yes, 1979 3 Q. Do you see the question there, Did you file any 27 American 27 American 28 Space, I probably in the middle of the night would tell you. 28 4 I was not on the page of Finjan that I filed many years 3 Q. Do you see that? 3 1 I was not on the page of Finjan that I filed many years 4 Which I filed, which I filed new patents, new product, new 38 Space, I probably in the middle of the night would tell you. 30 1 I was not on the page of Finjan that I filed many years 4 I was I 1979 1 I was not on the page of Finjan that I filed many years 4 I will know a little better than today. 3 1 into that, learn it. If you usek me two months from now, I 1979 1 I will know a little better than today. 4 1 4 4 Yes. 4 2 2 Q. So you recall - let's go back to too the the 194 patent 1 will know a little better than today. 5 2 4 A. Yes. 5 2 Q. Concerning the '194 patent. Right? 5 3 4 A. Yes. 5 5 10 10 739 25 25 Concerning the '194 patent. Right? 5 4 A. Yes. 6 5 1 6 Wood date the ideas that were reflected in that provisional 20 and the '962 patent. Is that right? 7 6 Concerning the '194 patent. Right? 7 7 8 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19	4:21 17	A. Yes.	11:47:07 17	Q. No, no. The October 23rd, 2007 one?
20 Q. But again, in February, when you were deposed under oath, when the defendants had an opportunity to get information from you, you said you had no idea how the use 2 22 information from you, you said you had no idea how the use 2 24 A. Yeah, that's true. I came back to Finjan in January 1442 23 Surfindate product worked? 1442 25 2012. I came back on board, to the company I founded many 1442 25 2012. I came back on board, to the company I founded many 1442 25 2012. I came back on board, to the company I founded many 1442 25 2012. I came back on board, to the company I founded many 1442 25 2012. I came back on board, to the company I founded many 1442 25 2012. I came back on board, to the company I founded many 1442 25 2012. I came back on board, to the company I founded many 1442 25 25 20. No, no. 1442 25 26 Q. No, no. 1442 26 Q. No, no. 1442 27 Q. No, no. 1442 27 Q. No, no. 1442 27 Q. No, no. 1442 28 Q. Do you see the question there, Did you file any 1442 28 Q. Do you see the question there, Did you file any 1444 28 Q. Let me place I was in a very different mindset. If you which I filed, which I filed we patents, new product, new 1444 26 Q. Let me place I was not on the page of Finjan that I filed many years 1444 27 Q. A. Well, I filed, which I filed we patents, new product, new 1444 27 Q. A. Well, I filed, which I filed well when I started to work with 1444 27 Q. A. Well, It depends what context you are talking about the view of the technology in SurfinBoard? 1444 25 Q. I think we just said that you believe that SurfinBoard 1444 25 Q. I think we just said that you believe that SurfinBoard 1444 25 Q. I think we just said that you believe that SurfinBoard 1444 25 Q. I think we just said that you believe that SurfinBoard 1444 25 Q. A. There are many aspects to that. 1444 27 Q. Ves. 1444 2	14:21 18	Q. And this is March 26, 2012, right, when you said this?	11:47:10 18	A. Right.
1 oath, when the defendants had an opportunity to get information from you, you said you had no idea how the 23 Surfingate product worked? 1 ozing 22 A. Yeah, that's true. I came back to Finjan in January 1422 2 A. Yeah, that's true. I came back to Finjan in January 1423 2 Co. 112, sir. 1423 2 A. Yeah, that's true. I came back to Finjan in January 1423 2 A. Yeah, that's true. I came back to Finjan in January 1423 2 Co. 12 January 2 Co. 12 Jan	44:31 19	A. Absolutely.	11:47:10 19	Q. If you go to Page 112 of that deposition
22 information from you, you said you had no idea how the 32 SurfinGate product worked? 34 A. Yeah, that's true. I came back to Finjan in January 35 29 212. I came back on board, to the company I founded many 369 27 years ago, in and out, in and out. And came again, after 36 29 102. I reame back on board, to the company I founded many 369 29 2012. I found a chapter that was not so successful. It was I 1 1973 29 25 Q. No, no. 369 30 30 think like from 2005 to 2011, we are talking about six years 36 4 here, which we have been investing a lot of effort, 37 4 which I filled, which I filled ment yeatents, new product, new space, I probably in the middle of the night would tell you. 38 39 10 10 before. 39 11 But since generally when I started to work with 39 12 Finjan, yes, my goal now is to cultivate this and to go back into that, learn it. If you ask me two months from now, I will know a little better than today. 40 12 I will know a little better than today. 41 15 Q. I think we just said that you believe that SurfinBoard embodied the ideas that were reflected in that provisional application. Right? 41 20 A. Yes. 42 A. Sorry. Apologize for not hearing well. 43 No, it's my fault, probably. 44 A. No, it's my fault, probably. 45 C. No, no. 45 Yes. 46 Yes. 47 You would ask me in February or January 2012 what is the patent in the product, now fill any patents on the technology in SurfinBoard? 48 A. Yes, I do. 49 Do you see the question there, Did you file any patents on the technology in SurfinBoard? 50 A. At least as of 2007 your belief was there was no connection between the patent and the product. Correct? 51 A. Well, it depends what context you are talking about it. Right? 51 A. Well, it depends what context you are talking about it. Right? 52 A. Yes. 53 A. Yes, I do. 54 A. Yes, I do. 55 A. A line and the product. Correct? 55 A. Well, it depends what context you are talking about it. Right? 56 A. Yes are the patent and the product. Correct? 57 A. Well, it the patent and the product. Correct? 58 A. Yes, I do. 58 A. Ye	44:31 20	Q. But again, in February, when you were deposed under	11:47:20 20	A. Page 12, yes.
SurfinGate product worked? A. Yeah, that's true. I came back to Finjan in January 114722 24 A. No, it's my fault, probably. 125 2012. I came back on board, to the company I founded many 114728 25 Q. No, no. 114728 27 Q. No, no. 114728 27 Q. No, no. 114728 28 Q. No, no. 114728 29 Q. No, no. 114728 29 Q. No, no. 114728 20 Q. No, no. 114728 20 Q. No, no. 114728 20 Q. No, no. 114728 21 So 112. The line will be 22 through 25? 12 folding a chapter that was not so successful. It was I think like from 2005 to 2011, we are talking about six years there, which we have been investing a lot of effort, would ask me in February or January 2012 what is the patent which I filed, which I filed mere patents, new product, new space, I probably in the middle of the night would tell you. 114728 10 Do you see the question there, Did you file any patents on the technology in SurfinBoard? 114728 10 Do you see the cuestion there, Did you file any patents on the technology in SurfinBoard? 114728 17 Do you see that? 114728 18 A. Yes, I do. 114728 19 Q. At least as of 2007 your belief was there was no connection between the patent and the product. Correct? 114728 10 Into that, learn it. If you ask me two months from now, I lite. Better than today. 114828 11 Into that, learn it. If you ask me two months from now, I lite. Better than today. 114828 11 A. Yes. 114828 12 Q. Although your counsel can ask you some more question into that? 114828 13 Into that, learn it. If you sak me two months from now, I lite. Better than today. 114828 14 Second to look at it, to see that's what I meant, that you see the question there, Did you file any patents on the technology in SurfinBoard embodied the ideas that were reflected in that provisional and the product. Correct? 114828 14 Second to look at it, to see that's what I meant, that you see the question there, Did you file any patents on the technology in SurfinBoard embodied the ideas that were reflected in that provisional and the product. Correct? 114829 10 C. Let me just a	44:36 21	oath, when the defendants had an opportunity to get	11:47:21 21	Q. 112, sir.
SurfinGate product worked? A. Yesh, that's true. I came back to Finjan in January 589 591 1 years ago, in and out, in and out. And came again, after folding a chapter that was not so successful. It was I think like from 2005 to 2011, we are talking about six years think like from 2005 to 2011, we are talking about six years think like from 2005 to 2011, we are talking about six years think like from 2005 to 2011, we are talking about six years think like from 2005 to 2011, we are talking about six years think like from 2005 to 2011, we are talking about six years think like from 2005 to 2011, we are talking about six years think like from 2005 to 2011, we are talking about tax years think like from 2005 to 2011, we are talking about tax years think like from 2005 to 2011, we are talking about tax years think like from 2005 to 2011, we are talking about tax years think like from 2005 to 2011, we are talking about tax years think like from 2005 to 2011, we are talking about tax years think like from 2005 to 2011, we are talking about tax years think like from 2005 to 2011, we are talking about tax years would ask me in February or January 2012 what is the patent which I filed, which I filed many years before. But since generally when I started to work with Finjan, yes, my goal now is to cultivate this and to go back think like from 1005, It is second to look at it, to see that's what I meant, that you see that you were talking about to look at it, to see that's what I meant, that you and the were reflected in that provisional and the yes 2 patent. Is that right? A. Yes, I do. It is specified. It also 17 A. There are many aspects to that. Q. Let me just ask you, do you remember any qualification that? A. Yes, I do. Q. Although your counsel can ask you some more question there, Did you file any year talking about the patent and the product. Correct? A. Yes, I do. Q. Although your counsel can ask you some more question there, Did you file any year talking about the patent fall year talking about that y	44:39 22	information from you, you said you had no idea how the	11:47:24 22	A. Sorry. Apologize for not hearing well.
4. Yeah, that's true. I came back to Finjan in January 4. 24 A. Yeah, that's true. I came back to Finjan in January 589 591 591 591 591 591 591 591 591 591 59	44:43 23		11:47:26 23	
years ago, in and out, in and out. And came again, after folding a chapter that was not so successful. It was I folding a chapter that was not so successful. It was I folding a chapter that was not so successful. It was I folding a chapter that was not so successful. It was I folding a chapter that was not so successful. It was I folding a chapter that was not so successful. It was I folding a chapter that was not so successful. It was I folding a chapter that was not so successful. It was I folding a chapter that was not so successful. It was I folding a chapter that was not so successful. It was I folding a chapter that was not so successful. It was I folding a chapter that was not so successful. It was I folding a chapter that was not so successful. It was I folding a chapter that was not so successful. It was I folding a chapter that was not so successful. It was I folding a chapter that was not so successful. It was I folding a chapter that was not so successful. It was I folding a chapter that was not so successful. It was I folding a chapter that was not so successful. It was I folding a chapter that we patents on the technology in SurfinBoard? And the answer is, There is no connection between the patent and the product? Do you see that question there, Did you file any patents on the technology in SurfinBoard? A. Yes, I do. But since generally what I filed many years before. But since generally when I started to work with finds that, learn it. If you ask me two months from now, I will know a little better than today. Will know a little better than today. It was not on the page of Finjan that I filed many years before. But since generally when I started to work with the finds, years and the product. Correct? It was not on the page of Finjan that I filed many years before. But since generally when I started to work with the finds, years and the product. Correct? It was not on the page of Finjan that I filed many years before. But since generally we in the finds was not on the technology in				
years ago, in and out, in and out. And came again, after tolding a chapter that was not so successful. It was I think like from 2005 to 2011, we are talking about six years here, which we have been investing a lot of effort, there, which we have been investing a lot of effort, would ask me in February or January 2012 what is the patent which I filed, which I filed new patents, new product, new space, I probably in the middle of the night would tell you. I was not on the page of Finjan that I filed many years before. But since generally when I started to work with Finjan, yes, my goal now is to cultivate this and to go back into that, learn it. If you ask me two months from now, I will know a little better than today. Ca. I think we just said that you believe that SurfinBoard embodied the ideas that were reflected in that provisional application. Right? A. Yes. I takes Ca. And the answer is, There is no connection between the patent and the product. Correct? I have a least as of 2007 your belief was there was no connection between the patent and the product. Correct? I have a least as of 2007 your belief was there was no connection between the patent and the product. Correct? I have a least as of 2007 your belief was there was no connection between the patent and the product. Correct? I have a least as of 2007 your belief was there was no connection between the patent and the product. Correct? I have a least as of 2007 your belief was there was no connection between the patent and the product. Correct? I have a least as of 2007 your belief was there was no connection between the patent and the product. Correct? I have a least as of 2007 your belief was there was no connection between the patent and the product. Correct? I have a least as of 2007 your belief was there was no connection between the patent and the product. Correct? I have a least as of 2007 your belief was there was no connection between the patent and the product. Correct? I have a least as of 2007 your belief was there was no connec				
1 years ago, in and out, in and out. And came again, after folding a chapter that was not so successful. It was I think like from 2005 to 2011, we are talking about six years here, which we have been investing a lot of effort, different space, I was in a very different mindset. If you would ask me in February or January 2012 what is the patent which I filed, which I filed new patents, new product, new space, I probably in the middle of the night would tell you. I was not on the page of Finjan that I filed many years before. 10 But since generally when I started to work with into that, learn it. If you ask me two months from now, I will know a little better than today. 10 I will know a little better than today. 11 I hink we just said that you believe that SurfinBoard embodied the ideas that were reflected in that provisional application. Right? 12 A. Yes. 11 So 112. The line will be 22 through 25? 2 A. Yes. 11	44:48 Z J		11:47:30 23	·
2 folding a chapter that was not so successful. It was I 3 think like from 2005 to 2011, we are talking about six years 4 here, which we have been investing a lot of effort, 500 5 different space, I was in a very different mindset. If you 501 6 would ask me in February or January 2012 what is the patent 502 7 which I filed, which I filed new patents, new product, new 503 8 space, I probably in the middle of the night would tell you. 504 9 I was not on the page of Finjan that I filed many years 505 10 before. 505 10 But since generally when I started to work with 506 11 street than the product of the patent was no connection between the patent and the product. Correct? 507 11 But since generally when I started to work with 508 12 I will know a little better than today. 508 13 I think we just said that you believe that SurfinBoard 60 14 specified 60 20 I think we just said that you believe that SurfinBoard 61 14 septiments of the patent and the product. Correct? 62 14 A. Yes. 63 15 Q. I think we just said that you believe that SurfinBoard 64 16 embodied the ideas that were reflected in that provisional 64 17 application. Right? 64 18 A. Yes. 65 19 Q. So you recall let's go back to 2007. I think you 67 20 A. In 2007? 68 21 A. Yes. 69 22 Q. So you recall let's go back to 2007. I think you 79 29 20 Concerning the '194 patent. Right? 70 20 Concerning the '194 patent. Right? 71 20 Concerning the '194 patent. Right? 72 21 Concerning the '194 patent. Right? 73 26 of 92 sh 74 Specifical Specific Action of the patent and the product? 75 Do you see the question there, Did you file any 76 And the answer is, There is no connection 76 between the patents on the technology in SurfinBoard? 77 bo you see the question there, Did you file any 76 And the answer is, There is no connection 76 between the patents on the technology in SurfinBoard? 77 bo you see the question there, Did you file any 77 backen the patents on the technology in SurfinBoard? 78 A. Yes, I deleted and the product? 79 Con or read all of it, if you give me				
think like from 2005 to 2011, we are talking about six years there, which we have been investing a lot of effort, different space, I was in a very different mindset. If you which I filed, which I filed, which I filed, which I filed, which I filed many years space, I probably in the middle of the night would tell you. I was not on the page of Finjan that I filed many years before. But since generally when I started to work with finjan, yes, my goal now is to cultivate this and to go back into that, learn it. If you ask me two months from now, I will know a little better than today. Q. I think we just said that you believe that SurfinBoard embodied the ideas that were reflected in that provisional application. Right? A. Yes. Q. And those, you say, made it into both the '194 patent and the '962 patent. Is that right? A. Yes. Q. So you recall let's go back to 2007. I think you mentioned that you had been deposed again in 2007. Page 588 to 5910 7719 Page 588 to 5910 7719 There are many aspects to that. 1995. In 2007? And the answer is, There is no connection between the patent and the product? And the answer is, There is no connection between the patent and the product? And the answer is, There is no connection between the patent and the product? I 147-74 7 Do you see that? And the answer is, There is no connection between the patent and the product? I 147-74 7 Do you see that? And the answer is, There is no connection between the patent and the product? I 147-74 7 Do you see that? A Least as of 2007 your belief was there was no connection between the patent and the product. Correct? I 147-75 10 Least as of 2007 your belief was there was no connection between the patent and the product. Correct? I 147-75 11 Least as of 2007 your belief was there was no connection between the patent and the product. Correct? I 147-75 12 Least as of 2007 your belief was there was no connection between the patent and the product as the patent and the product as the patent and the product as the patent and the prod		years ago, in and out, in and out. And came again, after		-
here, which we have been investing a lot of effort, different space, I was in a very different mindset. If you would ask me in February or January 2012 what is the patent which I filed, which I filed new patents, new product, new space, I probably in the middle of the night would tell you. I was not on the page of Finjan that I filed many years before. But since generally when I started to work with Finjan, yes, my goal now is to cultivate this and to go back into that, learn it. If you ask me two months from now, I will know a little better than today. I think we just said that you believe that SurfinBoard embodied the ideas that were reflected in that provisional application. Right? A. Yes. I takes 17 Q. And those, you say, made it into both the '194 patent and the '962 patent. Is that right? Q. So you recall let's go back to 2007. I think you mentioned that you had been deposed again in 2007. Page 588 to 591 of 719 Page 588 to 591 of 719 Page 588 to 591 of 719 And the answer is, There is no connection between the patent and the product? And the answer is, There is no connection that the chnology in SurfinBoard? Intakes of the technology in SurfinBoard? And the answer is, There is no connection between the patent and the product? Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. Itharva 8 A. Yes, I do. Itharva 9 A. Well, it depends what context you are talking about Intakes 10 I takes 11 I takes as of 2007 your belief was there was no connection between the patent and the product. Correct? A. Well, it depends what context you are talking about I takes 11 I takes 11 I takes 11 I takes 12 I takes 12 I takes 21 I takes 21 I takes 21 I takes some time. I takes 22 I takes 22 I takes 22 I takes 23 I takes 24 I takes 21 I takes 22 I takes 21 I takes 22 I takes 21 I takes 22 I takes 22 I takes 22 I takes 23 I takes 24 I takes 25 I takes 25 I takes 25 I takes 25	44:57 2	folding a chapter that was not so successful. It was I	11:47:37 2	A. Yes.
5 different space, I was in a very different mindset. If you would ask me in February or January 2012 what is the patent would ask me in February or January 2012 what is the patent for which I filed, which I filed new patents, new product, new space, I probably in the middle of the night would tell you. I was not on the page of Finjan that I filed many years before. But since generally when I started to work with II filed new patents and to go back into that, learn it. If you ask me two months from now, I will know a little better than today. Q. I think we just said that you believe that SurfinBoard embodied the ideas that were reflected in that provisional application. Right? And the answer is, There is no connection between the patent and the product? I 1147-47 7 Do you see that? I 1147-48 8 A. Yes, I do. I 1147-49 9 Q. At least as of 2007 your belief was there was no connection between the patent and the product. Correct? I 1147-49 1 A. Well, it depends what context you are talking about it. Right? I have to read all of it, if you give me just a second to look at it, to see that's what I meant, that you specified. I 1148-02 13 second to look at it, to see that's what I meant, that you specified. I 1148-02 13 second to look at it, to see that's what I meant, that you specified. I 1148-02 14 Lit takes some time. I 1148-02 15 Q. A. I think we just ask you, do you remember any qualification to that? I 1148-02 16 It takes some time. I 1148-02 17 A. There are many aspects to that. I 1148-02 18 Q. Let me just ask you, do you remember any qualification to that? I 1148-02 19 Q. And those, you say, made it into both the '194 patent and the product. Correct? I 1148-02 10 A. In 2007? I 1148-02 11 A. Yes. I 1148-02 12 Q. Y	45:01 3	think like from 2005 to 2011, we are talking about six years	11:47:38 3	Q. Do you see the question there, Did you file any
would ask me in February or January 2012 what is the patent which I filed, which I filed new patents, new product, new space, I probably in the middle of the night would tell you. I was not on the page of Finjan that I filed many years before. But since generally when I started to work with I Finjan, yes, my goal now is to cultivate this and to go back I to that, learn it. If you ask me two months from now, I Will know a little better than today. I think we just said that you believe that SurfinBoard embodied the ideas that were reflected in that provisional But Since generally when I started to work with I think we just said that you believe that SurfinBoard embodied the ideas that were reflected in that provisional A A Yes. I takes 20 A A I though your counsel can ask you some more question I takes 10 A C I takes some time. I takes 21 A Yes. I takes 22 A D So you recall let's go back to 2007. I think you mentioned that you had been deposed again in 2007. Page 588 to 591 of 719 Page 588 to 591 of 719 Page 588 to 591 of 719 Sophos, Exhibit 1030, Page 25 Sophos, Exhibit 1030, Page 25	45:05 4	here, which we have been investing a lot of effort,	11:47:41 4	patents on the technology in SurfinBoard?
space, I probably in the middle of the night would tell you. 114748 8 A. Yes, I do. 114748 9 Q. At least as of 2007 your belief was there was no connection between the patent and the product. Correct? 11 But since generally when I started to work with into that, learn it. If you ask me two months from now, I will know a little better than today. 12 Finjan, yes, my goal now is to cultivate this and to go back into that, learn it. If you ask me two months from now, I will know a little better than today. 13 I will know a little better than today. 14 Will know a little better than today. 15 Q. I think we just said that you believe that SurfinBoard embodied the ideas that were reflected in that provisional application. Right? 15 A. Yes. 16 A. Yes. 17 A. Well, it depends what context you are talking about it, to see that's what I meant, that you specified. 18 specified. 18 A. Yes. 18 A. Yes. 18 A. Well, it depends what context you are talking about it, to see that's what I meant, that you specified. 18 specified. 18 A. Yes. 18 A. Yes. 18 A. Well, it depends what context you are talking about it, to see that's what I meant, that you specified. 18 specified. 18 A. Yes. 18 A. Yes. 18 A. Yes. 18 A. Well, it depends what context you are talking about it into see that's what I meant, that you specified. 18 A. Yes. 18 A. Yes. 18 A. Yes. 18 A. Yes. 18 A. Well, it depends what context you are talking about it into see that's what I meant, that you specified. 18 A. Yes. 18 A. Well, it depends what context you are talking about during your direct 18 A. Well, it depends what context you are talking about during your direct 18 A. Well, it depends what context you are talking about during your direct 18 A. Well, it depends what context you are talking about during your direct 18 A. Well, it depends what context you are talking about during your direct 18 A. Well, it depends what context you are talking about duri	15:08 5	different space, I was in a very different mindset. If you	11:47:44 5	And the answer is, There is no connection
8 space, I probably in the middle of the night would tell you. 9 I was not on the page of Finjan that I filed many years 10 before. 114745 10 connection between the patent and the product. Correct? 11 But since generally when I started to work with 114755 11 A. Well, it depends what context you are talking about 114757 12 it. Right? I have to read all of it, if you give me just a 13 into that, learn it. If you ask me two months from now, I 114805 14 will know a little better than today. 15 Q. I think we just said that you believe that SurfinBoard 16 embodied the ideas that were reflected in that provisional 17 application. Right? 18 A. Yes. 19 Q. And those, you say, made it into both the '194 patent 19 Q. And those, you say, made it into both the '194 patent 19 Q. So you recall let's go back to 2007. I think you 19 20 A. I am sorry, no. 20 Q. So you recall let's go back to 2007. I think you 19 Q. Concerning the '194 patent. Right? 20 Concerning the '194 patent. Right? 21 Page 588 to 591 of 719 26 of 92 sh Sophos, Exhibit 1030, Page 25	45:12 6	would ask me in February or January 2012 what is the patent	11:47:46 6	between the patent and the product?
114749 9 Q. At least as of 2007 your belief was there was no connection between the patent and the product. Correct? 11 But since generally when I started to work with 11475 11 A. Well, it depends what context you are talking about 11475 12 it. Right? I have to read all of it, if you give me just a second to look at it, to see that's what I meant, that you see the deas that were reflected in that provisional application. Right? 15 Q. I think we just said that you believe that SurfinBoard embodied the ideas that were reflected in that provisional application. Right? 16 A. Yes. 17 A. There are many aspects to that. 18 A. Yes. 18 A. Yes. 19 Q. And those, you say, made it into both the '194 patent and the product. Correct? 18 A. Well, it depends what context you are talking about to look at it, to see that's what I meant, that you that yee. 18 A. Yes. 18 A. I am sorry, no. 18 A. I am sorry, no. 18 A. Yes. 18 A. Yes. 18 A. I am sorry, no. 18 A. Yes. 18 A. Yes.	45:17 7	which I filed, which I filed new patents, new product, new	11:47:47 7	Do you see that?
But since generally when I started to work with But since I shart in the to see that's what I meant, that you fill to Regot 1 seecond to look at it, to see that's what I meant, that you habsoc 1 seecond to look at it, to see that's what I meant, that you habsoc 1 seecond to lo	45:20 8	space, I probably in the middle of the night would tell you.	11:47:48 8	A. Yes, I do.
But since generally when I started to work with But since I started to work with I specified. But since I started to work with I started to work with But since I started to work with I started to work with But since I started to work with I	45:23	I was not on the page of Finjan that I filed many years	11:47:49 9	Q. At least as of 2007 your belief was there was no
But since generally when I started to work with 1147.55 11 A. Well, it depends what context you are talking about 1147.55 11 A. Well, it depends what context you are talking about 1147.55 11 A. Well, it depends what context you are talking about 1147.57 12 it. Right? I have to read all of it, if you give me just a 1148.02 13 second to look at it, to see that's what I meant, that you 1148.02 13 second to look at it, to see that's what I meant, that you 1148.02 13 second to look at it, to see that's what I meant, that you 1148.02 14 specified. 1148.02 15 Q. Although your counsel can ask you some more question 1148.03 16 It takes some time. 1148.01 17 A. There are many aspects to that. 1148.01 17 A. There are many aspects to that. 1148.01 17 A. There are many aspects to that. 1148.01 17 A. There are many aspects to that. 1148.01 17 A. In 2007? 1148.01 17 A. In 2000? 1148.01 17 A. In 20	45:26 10		11:47:52 10	connection between the patent and the product. Correct?
1147.57 12 it. Right? I have to read all of it, if you give me just a second to look at it, to see that's what I meant, that you some more question into that, learn it. If you ask me two months from now, I will know a little better than today. 1148.02 13 second to look at it, to see that's what I meant, that you specified. 1148.03 14 specified. 1148.05 15 Q. Although your counsel can ask you some more question it takes some time. 1148.08 16 It takes some time. 1148.01 17 A. There are many aspects to that. 1148.01 17 A. There are many aspects to that. 1148.01 17 A. There are many aspects to that. 1148.01 17 O. Let me just ask you, do you remember any qualification to that? 1148.01 17 Q. A. In 2007? 1148.01 20 A. In 2007? 1148.01 21 Q. Yes. 1148.02 21 So you recall let's go back to 2007. I think you mentioned that you had been deposed again in 2007. 1148.02 21 So now let me go back to that 1995-1996 time frame that you were talking about during your direct 1148.02 18 C. Ves. 1148.02 19 Q. You don't recall. Okay. 1148.02 19 Sophos, Exhibit 1030, Page 25				
into that, learn it. If you ask me two months from now, I will know a little better than today. It will soo 15 Q. Although your counsel can ask you some more question in the way is specified. It was some time. It was some time. It was some time. It was some time. It was the we just ask you, do you remember any qualification to that? It was 10 It takes some time. It was some time. It was 10 It takes some time. It was some time. It was 10 It takes some time. It was some time. It wa				
will know a little better than today. 114 will know a little better than today. 115 Q. I think we just said that you believe that SurfinBoard 115 Q. I think we just said that you believe that SurfinBoard 1148.05 15 Q. Although your counsel can ask you some more question 1148.05 16 embodied the ideas that were reflected in that provisional 1148.05 16 It takes some time. 1148.10 17 A. There are many aspects to that. 1148.11 17 A. There are many aspects to that. 1148.12 18 Q. Let me just ask you, do you remember any qualification 1148.17 19 to that? 1148.17 20 A. In 2007? 1148.19 21 Q. Yes. 1148.19 21 Q. Yes. 1148.19 21 Q. Yes. 1148.19 21 Q. Yes. 1148.19 22 A. I am sorry, no. 1148.20 23 Q. You don't recall. Okay. 1148.20 24 A. True. 1148.20 25 Q. Concerning the '194 patent. Right? 1148.20 25 Q. Concerning the '194 patent. Right? 1148.20 25 O. Concerning the '194 patent. Right? 1148.20 25 O. Concerning the '194 patent. Right? 1148.20 25 O. Concerning the '194 patent. Right? 1148.20 25 O. Concerning the '194 patent. Right? 1148.20 25 O. Concerning the '194 patent. Right? 1148.20 25 O. Concerning the '194 patent. Right? 1148.20 25 O. Concerning the '194 patent. Right? 1148.20 25 O. Concerning the '194 patent. Right? 1148.20 25 O. Concerning the '194 patent. Right? 1148.20 26 Of 92 sh				
15.41 15 Q. I think we just said that you believe that SurfinBoard 11.48.05 15 Q. Although your counsel can ask you some more question 11.48.05 16 embodied the ideas that were reflected in that provisional 11.48.05 16 It takes some time. 15.48 17 application. Right? 11.48.10 17 A. There are many aspects to that. 15.49 18 A. Yes. 11.48.11 18 Q. Let me just ask you, do you remember any qualification 11.48.17 19 to that? 15.53 20 and the '962 patent. Is that right? 11.48.17 20 A. In 2007? 15.55 21 A. Yes. 11.48.19 21 Q. Yes. 15.56 22 Q. So you recall let's go back to 2007. I think you 11.48.19 21 Q. Yes. 15.50 24 A. True. 11.48.20 23 Q. You don't recall. Okay. 15.50 25 Q. Concerning the '194 patent. Right? 11.48.34 25 frame that you were talking about during your direct 15.50 19 Sophos, Exhibit 1030, Page 25				
11.48.08 16 embodied the ideas that were reflected in that provisional application. Right? 11.48.08 16 It takes some time. 11.48.08 16 It takes some time. 11.48.08 17 A. There are many aspects to that. 11.48.10 17 A. There are many aspects to that. 11.48.11 18 Q. Let me just ask you, do you remember any qualification to that? 11.48.11 19 to that? 11.48.11 20 A. In 2007? 11.48.11 21 Q. Yes. 11.48.12 21 Q. Yes. 11.48.13 21 Q. Yes. 11.48.14 21 Q. Yes. 11.48.15 21 Q. Yes. 11.48.16 21 Q. Yes. 11.48.17 20 A. I am sorry, no. 11.48.18 22 A. I am sorry, no. 11.48.28 24 So now let me go back to that 1995-1996 time frame that you were talking about during your direct 11.48.28 25 Sophos, Exhibit 1030, Page 25				specified.
11.48.10 17 A. There are many aspects to that. 11.48.10 18 A. Yes. 11.48.10 18 Q. Let me just ask you, do you remember any qualification to that? 11.48.17 19 to that? 11.48.17 20 A. In 2007? 11.48.19 21 Q. Yes. 11.48.19 21 Q. Yes. 11.48.19 21 Q. Yes. 11.48.19 22 A. I am sorry, no. 11.48.10 23 Q. You don't recall. Okay. 11.48.20 23 Q. You don't recall. Okay. 11.48.20 25 Q. Concerning the '194 patent. Right? 11.48.20 25 Q. Concerning the '194 patent. Right? 11.48.20 25 Q. Concerning the '194 patent. Right? 11.48.20 27 Sophos, Exhibit 1030, Page 25		Q. I think we just said that you believe that SurfinBoard	11:48:05 15	Q. Although your counsel can ask you some more question
11.48.12 18 Q. Let me just ask you, do you remember any qualification to that? 11.48.17 19 to that? 11.48.17 20 A. In 2007? 11.48.19 21 Q. Yes. 11.48.19 21 Q. Yes. 11.48.19 22 A. I am sorry, no. 11.48.20 23 Q. You don't recall. Okay. 11.48.20 25 Q. Concerning the '194 patent. Right? 11.48.20 25 Q. Concerning the '194 patent. Right? 11.48.30 25 Page 588 to 591 of 719 Page 588 to 591 of 719 Page 588 to 591 of 719 Sophos, Exhibit 1030, Page 25	45:45 16	embodied the ideas that were reflected in that provisional	11:48:08 16	It takes some time.
11.48.17 19 to that? 11.48.17 19 to that? 11.48.17 19 to that? 11.48.17 19 to that? 11.48.17 20 A. In 2007? 11.48.19 21 Q. Yes. 11.48.19 22 A. I am sorry, no. 11.48.20 23 Q. You don't recall. Okay. 11.48.20 25 Q. Concerning the '194 patent. Right? 11.48.34 25 frame that you were talking about during your direct 11.48.34 25 Sophos, Exhibit 1030, Page 25	45:48 17	application. Right?	11:48:10 17	A. There are many aspects to that.
20 and the '962 patent. Is that right? 11.48:17 20 A. In 2007? 11.48:19 21 Q. Yes. 11.48:19 22 A. I am sorry, no. 11.48:20 23 Q. You don't recall. Okay. 11.48:20 25 Q. Concerning the '194 patent. Right? 11.48:34 25 frame that you were talking about during your direct 11.48:34 25 Sophos, Exhibit 1030, Page 25	45:49 18	A. Yes.	11:48:12 18	Q. Let me just ask you, do you remember any qualification
11.48:19 21 Q. Yes. 11.48:19 21 Q. Yes. 11.48:19 22 A. I am sorry, no. 11.48:20 23 Q. You don't recall. Okay. 11.48:20 25 Q. Concerning the '194 patent. Right? 11.48:34 25 frame that you were talking about during your direct Page 588 to 591 of 719 Page 588 to 591 of 719 Sophos, Exhibit 1030, Page 25	45:49 19	Q. And those, you say, made it into both the '194 patent	11:48:17 19	to that?
21 A. Yes. 22 Q. So you recall let's go back to 2007. I think you 35.56 22 Q. So you recall let's go back to 2007. I think you 36.01 23 mentioned that you had been deposed again in 2007. 36.02 24 A. True. 36.02 25 Q. Concerning the '194 patent. Right? 37.57 Q. Concerning the '194 patent. Right? 38.05 Q. Concerning the '194 patent. Right? 39.05 Q. Concerning the '194 patent. Right? 39.05 Q. Concerning the '194 patent. Right? 30.05 Q. Concerning the '194	15:53 20	and the '962 patent. Is that right?	11:48:17 20	A. In 2007?
22 Q. So you recall let's go back to 2007. I think you 11.48.19 22 A. I am sorry, no. 11.48.20 23 Q. You don't recall. Okay. 11.48.20 24 So now let me go back to that 1995-1996 time 1995 Q. Concerning the '194 patent. Right? 11.48.34 25 frame that you were talking about during your direct 1995 Sophos, Exhibit 1030, Page 25 Sophos,	15:55 21		11:48:19 21	Q. Yes.
23 mentioned that you had been deposed again in 2007. 11.48.20 23 Q. You don't recall. Okay. 11.48.28 24 So now let me go back to that 1995-1996 time 11.48.28 25 Q. Concerning the '194 patent. Right? 11.48.29 27 You don't recall. Okay. 11.48.20 28 So now let me go back to that 1995-1996 time 11.48.20 27 Frame that you were talking about during your direct 11.48.20 28 So now let me go back to that 1995-1996 time				
11:48:28 24 So now let me go back to that 1995-1996 time 11:48:28 25 Q. Concerning the '194 patent. Right? 11:48:34 25 frame that you were talking about during your direct 11:48:34 25 So now let me go back to that 1995-1996 time 11:48:38 26 of 92 sh 11:48:38 27 So now let me go back to that 1995-1996 time 11:48:38 25 Frame that you were talking about during your direct 11:48:38 26 So now let me go back to that 1995-1996 time 11:48:38 25 So now let me go back to that 1995-1996 time 11:48:38 25 So now let me go back to that 1995-1996 time 11:48:38 25 So now let me go back to that 1995-1996 time 11:48:38 26 So now let me go back to that 1995-1996 time 11:48:48 26 So no				-
25 Q. Concerning the '194 patent. Right? 11:48:34 25 frame that you were talking about during your direct Page 588 to 591 of 719 Sophos, Exhibit 1030, Page 25				•
Page 588 to 591 of 719 Sophos, Exhibit 1030, Page 25 Sophos, Exhibit 1030, Page 25				
Sophos, Exhibit 1030, Page 25		<u> </u>		
	u5/2012	US:US:1U PM Page 588 to		

11:48:36 1 testimony. You were aware that there were other companies		
1 testimony: For were unare that there were other companies	11:51:03	back in February 2012 for seven years. And I have been in a
11:48:40 2 in the antivirus base in that 1995-1996 time frame. Right?	11:51:08 2	different domain, so, yes. That makes sense.
11:48:45 3 A. Absolutely.	11:51:11 3	Q. Now, let me ask you it should be in your witness
11:48:45 4 Q. And, in fact, Symantec was one of the ones that you	11:51:21 4	binder. Can we put up DX-4045?
11:48:50 5 are aware of?	11:51:28 5	A. 4045?
11:48:51 6 A. Absolutely.	11:51:30 6	Q. Yes. It's in the same binder.
11:48:51 7 Q. And you were aware of the Norton AntiVirus product at	11:51:38 7	A. Yes.
11:48:54 8 that time. Right?	11:51:39	Q. It should be in that same one with the documents. The
11:48:55 9 A. Definitely.	11:51:42	first page of it, it's got that Finjan Bates number 16763.
11:48:55 10 Q. It's true, though, that you didn't provide any	11:51:54 10	A. I don't have it, but I am looking at the screen.
information to your attorney, I think you said that when you	11:51:58 11	Maybe I don't find it.
filed the application you gave all the information you had	11:52:00 12	Q. Well, I will show you the things on the screen while
11:49:05 13 to your attorney. Right?	11:52:04 13	they are looking for it. My understanding is they put it in
11:49:09 14 A. For submitting the patent.	11:52:06 14	the binder.
11:49:10 15 Q. Correct.	11:52:07 15	A. They are
11:49:12 16 A. Yes.	11:52:09 16	THE COURT: You can show it on the screen.
11:49:12 17 Q. So it's true, then, at that time you didn't provide	11:52:10 17	BY MR. NELSON:
any information concerning the Norton AntiVirus product to	11:52:11 18	Q. Here it is. This is an IDC report. Right? And you
11:49:18 19 your attorney. Correct?	11:52:15 19	see, if we can blow up the bottom, there is a copyright date
11:49:19 20 A. I don't remember that.	11:52:18 20	2005?
11:49:20 21 Q. You don't remember doing that?	11:52:19 21	A. Yes.
11:49:22 22 A. I don't remember what I gave him in the documents.	11:52:19 22	Q. So that 2005, that's the year that you were
11:49:24 23 Q. But you were aware of Norton AntiVirus at that time.	11:52:23 23	negotiating this license agreement with Microsoft. Correct?
11:49:28 24 Right?	11:52:27 24	A. November 2005 I wasn't in Finjan. I already was in
11:49:29 25 A. I believe you know, I heard about it. There have	11:52:33 25	Yoggie.
593		595
11:49:35 1 been many antivirus products out. It was one of the biggest	11:52:33 1	Q. Understood, sir. That wasn't my question. In 2005,
11:49:42 2 ones. Sure.	11:52:36 2	that is the year that you did the negotiation with Microsoft
11:49:43 3 Q. You talked about a license agreement with Microsoft.	11:52:39 3	concerning a license agreement. Right?
11:49:49 4 A . The one in 2005?	11:52:41 4	A. Right.
11:49:51 5 Q. Correct. The one in 2005. I believe that should be,	11:52:41 5	Q. And that license agreement was signed in 2005. Right?
11:50:01 6 I will give you the exhibit number so we are all on the same	11:52:44 6	A. In mid-2005.
7 page, DJX-139. It should be right at the front of your	11:52:46 7	Q. Mid-2005. IDC, that is one of these market analysts
11:50:08 8 binder, I think?	11:52:51 8	that you talked about. I think you talked about some other
11:50:10 9 A. It's still in the green.	11:52:54 9	IDC reports?
11:50:11 10 Q. No. In the one that looks like this (indicating)?	11:52:55 10	A. Yes, definitely.
11:50:14 11 A. Yes. I have it.	11:52:56 11	Q. If we can go to, it's DX-4045-12.
11:50:23 12 Q. So let's just put the first page up, so we all know	11:53:11 12	I think one of the things that you said during
11:50:27 13 what we are talking about.	11:53:16 13	your direct examination was that Microsoft was not in the
On your direct testimony you talked about quite	11:53:21 14	security software space at the time. Right?
a bit of the details of the negotiations with Microsoft.	11:53:24 15	A. When we negotiated with them.
11:50:36 16 Correct?	11:53:26 16	Q. So here, if we look at that last paragraph, do you see
11:50:37 17 A. Right.	11:53:39 17	that first sentence, it says, Microsoft's recent
11:50:37 18 Q. Now let me go back again to your February deposition.	11:53:42 18	acquisitions of FrontBridge and Sybari are clear indications
11:50:43 19 Isn't it true that at the time of your February deposition	11:53:46 19	of a move into the enterprise security market.
in this case, February of 2012, that you didn't have any	11:53:48 20	Do you see that?
recollection of the details of the negotiation with	11:53:50 21	A. Yes, I do.
1:50:55 22 Microsoft?	11:53:51 22	Q. So by 2005, certainly by November of 2005, Microsoft
11:50:55 23 A. Yes, probably that's the case.	11:53:56 23	had acquired FrontBridge. Right?
11:50.57 24 Q. So at that time, no recollection of the details?	11:53:58 24	A. Isn't it amazing well, part of the reason we
11:51:01 25 A. I don't remember a lot I didn't see the contract	11:54:02 25	negotiated with them
	to 595 of 719	12/05/2012 05:05:10 PM
		Sophos, Exhibit 1030, Page 26
		SOPHOS
		EXHIBIT 1017 - PAGE 002

	596		598
11:54:03	THE COURT: Mr. Touboul, you can answer that	11:56:25 1	but also the foundation for an enterprise client solution in
11:54:05 2	question yes or no.	11:56:29 2	the near future.
11:54:07 3	THE WITNESS: I am sorry.	11:56:29 3	Do you see that?
11:54:07 4	Can you repeat the question, please?	11:56:31 4	A. Yes.
11:54:08 5	BY MR. NELSON:	11:56:31 5	Q. Then it says, We fully expect Microsoft to compete
11:54:09 6	Q. So by 2005, Microsoft had acquired FrontBridge.	11:56:35	directly with established security vendors Symantec, McAfee,
11:54:14 7	Right?	11:56:39 7	TrendMicro, Computer Associates, and Sophos for both
11:54:14 8	A. In November, yes, I think so.	11:56:43	enterprise and consumer deals.
11:54:16 9	Q. At least by November?	11:56:46	Do you see that?
11:54:17 10	A. Yes.	11:56:47 10	A. Yes.
11:54:18 11	Q. During your negotiations, did you know that they	11:56:47 11	Q. So at least as of November of 2005, which is shortly
11:54:20 12	acquired FrontBridge?	11:56:52 12	after you signed the agreement with Microsoft, IDC was
11:54:23 13	A. I don't remember. I remember they bought the company	11:56:56 13	saying Microsoft is getting into this antivirus security
11:54:25 14	which we believed acquired our license. I don't remember	11:57:01 14	space. Right?
11:54:28 15	the name of the company. But yes, they did acquisition	11:57:02 15	A. What I understand here, Microsoft expects I am
11:54:31 16	during that time.	11:57:05 16	sorry, IDC experts Microsoft to go into that market, yes.
11:54:32 17	Q. And Sybari by November of 2005, Microsoft had acquired	11:57:10 17	Q. That is right at the time you are negotiating this
11:54:37 18	Sybari. Right?	11:57:12 18	8-million-dollar license with Microsoft. Right?
11:54:38 19	A. Yeah.	11:57:16 19	A. No. I negotiated my negotiation with Microsoft, if
11:54:38 20	Q. So were you aware of that during your negotiations?	11:57:20 20	I am not wrong, was like a year-and-a-half time frame. It
11:54:42 21	A. No, because that happened after negotiations.	11:57:23 21	finished in the middle of 2005 but it started a year and a
11:54:44 22	Q. You remember that they acquired Sybari shortly after	11:57:28 22	half before that. I think that happened after.
11:54:48 23	your negotiations?	11:57:30 23	Q. Let's just put up the date. Go back to DJX-139. This
11:54:49 24	A. No. You tell me it happened in November. I don't	11:57:36 24	would be Page 2 of that document. Just blow up the first
11:54:52 25	remember it happened in November. But if it's November,	11:57:42 25	paragraph.
	597		599
11:54:55 1	it's after negotiations. But I don't remember exactly.	11:57:43	That is June 24th, 2005. Right?
11:54:57 2	Q. So sometime in that time frame?	11:57:49 2	A. Right.
11:54:59	A. Yes.	11:57:50 3	Q. So maybe three months before November?
11:54:59 4	Q. If we go to the next page, and let's blow up that	11:57:54 4	A. We started negotiation, as I said, around a year and a
11:55:04 5	first paragraph, the next page, for the record, is D0405-13.	11:57:58 5	half before this. A year and a half negotiating with them.
11:55:12 6	You see here, it says, The recent moves by Microsoft follow	11:58:01 6	Q. Your negotiations took place over a year and a half.
11:55:15 7	its acquisition of antivirus vendor GeCad in 2003 and	11:58:03 7	Right?
11:55:21	anti-spyware vendor Giant Software in 2004.	11:58:04	A. Exactly.
11:55:28 9	A. Right. That is the company I remember I referred to	11:58:04 9	Q. And they acquired a number of companies during that
11:55:34 10 11:55:37 11	they acquired. The small company that's called Giant.	11:58:07 10	time period. Correct?
11:55:37 11	Q. By the time of the negotiations, you remember that Microsoft had acquired GeCad, that was an anti-spyware	11:58:08 1 1	A. True. Q. And you would expect that would come up in the
11:55:40 12 11:55:45 13	vendor?	11:58:09 12	Q. And you would expect that would come up in the negotiations. Correct?
11:55:45 14	A. Giant I remember. I definitely remember.	11:58:11 13	A. The acquisitions?
11:55:46 14	Q. I actually said those backwards. Giant was the	11:58:13	Q. Yes.
11:55:51 16	anti-spyware vendor, GeCad was the antivirus vendor.	11:58:15 16	A. Yes. That's why we thought they needed us, because of
11:55:56 17	Correct?	11:58:18 17	the Giant acquisition.
11:55:59 18	A. Sorry. I remember the Giant. I don't remember the	11:58:19 18	Q. All right. Now, you mentioned that while you were at
11:56:02 19	GeCad. But the Giant I remember.	11:58:33 19	Finjan that Finjan tried to mark its patent numbers on its
11:56:03 20	Q. But GeCad, at least as described here, is an antivirus	11:58:40 20	products. Right?
11:56:09 21	vendor?	11:58:41 21	A. I am sorry. Can you repeat that, please?
11:56:10 22	A. Yes.	11:58:42 22	Q. During your direct testimony you said that Finjan
11:56:10 23	Q. So, if we go right to the next sentence, it says, IDC	11:58:45 23	tried to put its patent number markings on its products.
11:56:15 24	believes GeCad and Giant will serve as not only the	11:58:49 24	Right?
11:56:19 25	foundation of Microsoft's consumer one-care security service	11:58:49 25	A. Yes.

	600			602
11:58:50 1	Q. You recall that?	12:01:20 1	A.	Right. I think at that time I was still on the board.
11:58:51 2	A. Yes.	12:01:22 2	That	was like two months after the board of directors for
11:58:51 3	Q. But you know that Finjan sold off all its assets, its	12:01:26 3	Finja	n.
11:58:57 4	operating assets, its product lines, to M86 in 2009. Right?	12:01:26 4	Q.	So the NDA here is signed after you had the meeting
11:59:02 5	A. Yes, I know that.	12:01:30 5	with	Symantec in 1997?
11:59:03 6	Q. And you are also aware that M86 has a license to the	12:01:32 6	A.	Much after.
11:59:08 7	Finjan patents. Is that right?	12:01:34 7	Q.	Now, you are aware, because of your involvement with
11:59:10 8	A. I don't know. I didn't have any access to the	12:01:40 8	the b	oard, that there were some discussions between Symantec
11:59:12	information.	12:01:43	and F	injan in 1999 about a potential acquisition. Is that
11:59:12 10	Q. Do you have any idea whether M86 marks its products	12:01:48 10	right	?
11:59:17 11	with any of the Finjan patent numbers?	12:01:48 11	A.	Not at that time. I was on the board.
11:59:19 12	A. I don't know.	12:01:50 12	Q.	You are not aware of that one way or the other?
11:59:20 13	Q. You don't know.	12:01:53 13	A.	When I was on the board, I didn't participate in such
11:59:20 14	So let me talk a little bit about this meeting	12:01:55 14	discu	ssions.
11:59:31 15	that you had with Symantec.	12:01:57 15	Q.	You don't know whether Finjan approached Symantec
11:59:32 16	A. Yes.	12:02:00 16	abou	t being acquired in the 1999 time frame?
11:59:33 17	Q. You said that you had one meeting in Los Angeles in	12:02:02 17	A.	No.
11:59:36 18	the '97-98 time frame that you recall?	12:02:02 18	Q.	And you don't know what was discussed between Finjan
11:59:40 19	A. Yes.	12:02:05 19	and S	Symantec
11:59:40 20	Q. And you, I think you said that you discussed with	12:02:07 20	A.	I heard rumors in the market. But that's all I heard.
11:59:47 21	Symantec potentially partnering on some of your technology.	12:02:10 21	Rumo	ors in the market.
11:59:51 22	Is that right?	12:02:11 22	Q.	I am not going to probably that would be hearsay if
11:59:51 23	A. Well, I think we started by me trying to convince them	12:02:14 23	I ask	ed him another question there. I won't do that.
11:59:55 24	that the new technology, they needed to move to the new	12:02:17 24		But just so we are cleared up, I want to make
11:59:58 25	technology and they should license our technology. But the	12:02:22 25	sure,	you had a meeting in 1998 where you attended and
	601			603
12:00:00 1	basis was first to get into agreement that, yeah, we believe	12:02:26 1		ssed some products. Right?
12:00:00 1 12:00:03 2	basis was first to get into agreement that, yeah, we believe in your vision, Shlomo, which I wasn't so successful back	12:02:27 2	A.	ssed some products. Right? Right. Between '97 to '98, yes.
12:00:03 2 12:00:07 3	basis was first to get into agreement that, yeah, we believe in your vision, Shlomo, which I wasn't so successful back then.	12:02:27 2 12:02:30 3	A. Q.	issed some products. Right? Right. Between '97 to '98, yes. But there were later discussions about a potential
12:00:03 2 12:00:07 3 12:00:07 4	basis was first to get into agreement that, yeah, we believe in your vision, Shlomo, which I wasn't so successful back then. Q. So nothing came out of that meeting. Is that right?	12:02:27 2 12:02:30 3 12:02:34 4	A. Q. acqui	issed some products. Right? Right. Between '97 to '98, yes. But there were later discussions about a potential isition, you weren't involved in those discussions?
12:00:03 2 12:00:07 3 12:00:07 4 12:00:10 5	basis was first to get into agreement that, yeah, we believe in your vision, Shlomo, which I wasn't so successful back then. Q. So nothing came out of that meeting. Is that right? A. No.	12:02:27 2 12:02:30 3 12:02:34 4 12:02:38 5	A. Q. acqui	issed some products. Right? Right. Between '97 to '98, yes. But there were later discussions about a potential isition, you weren't involved in those discussions? That's correct.
12:00:03 2 12:00:07 3 12:00:07 4 12:00:10 5 12:00:10 6	basis was first to get into agreement that, yeah, we believe in your vision, Shlomo, which I wasn't so successful back then. Q. So nothing came out of that meeting. Is that right? A. No. Q. During your direct examination, you referenced the	12:02:27 2 12:02:30 3 12:02:34 4 12:02:38 5 12:02:38 6	A. Q. acqui A. Q.	Right. Between '97 to '98, yes. But there were later discussions about a potential isition, you weren't involved in those discussions? That's correct. You don't know any information that went back and
12:00:03 2 12:00:07 3 12:00:07 4 12:00:10 5 12:00:10 6 12:00:16 7	basis was first to get into agreement that, yeah, we believe in your vision, Shlomo, which I wasn't so successful back then. Q. So nothing came out of that meeting. Is that right? A. No. Q. During your direct examination, you referenced the nondisclosure agreement that was signed in 1999, do you	12:02:27 2 12:02:30 3 12:02:34 4 12:02:38 5 12:02:38 6 12:02:40 7	A. Q. acqui A. Q. forth	Right. Between '97 to '98, yes. But there were later discussions about a potential isition, you weren't involved in those discussions? That's correct. You don't know any information that went back and . Correct?
12:00:03	basis was first to get into agreement that, yeah, we believe in your vision, Shlomo, which I wasn't so successful back then. Q. So nothing came out of that meeting. Is that right? A. No. Q. During your direct examination, you referenced the nondisclosure agreement that was signed in 1999, do you remember that, with Symantec?	12:02:27 2 12:02:30 3 12:02:34 4 12:02:38 5 12:02:38 6 12:02:40 7 12:02:41 8	A. Q. acqui A. Q. forth	Right. Between '97 to '98, yes. But there were later discussions about a potential isition, you weren't involved in those discussions? That's correct. You don't know any information that went back and . Correct? That's correct.
12:00:03	basis was first to get into agreement that, yeah, we believe in your vision, Shlomo, which I wasn't so successful back then. Q. So nothing came out of that meeting. Is that right? A. No. Q. During your direct examination, you referenced the nondisclosure agreement that was signed in 1999, do you remember that, with Symantec? A. I remember that somebody showed me, that Paul already	12:02:27	A. Q. acqui A. Q. forth A. Q.	Right. Between '97 to '98, yes. But there were later discussions about a potential isition, you weren't involved in those discussions? That's correct. You don't know any information that went back and . Correct? That's correct. Now, you met with Symantec in 1998 and discussed a
12:00:03	basis was first to get into agreement that, yeah, we believe in your vision, Shlomo, which I wasn't so successful back then. Q. So nothing came out of that meeting. Is that right? A. No. Q. During your direct examination, you referenced the nondisclosure agreement that was signed in 1999, do you remember that, with Symantec? A. I remember that somebody showed me, that Paul already showed me that document.	12:02:27	A. Q. acqui A. Q. forth A. Q. poter	Right. Between '97 to '98, yes. But there were later discussions about a potential isition, you weren't involved in those discussions? That's correct. You don't know any information that went back and . Correct? That's correct. Now, you met with Symantec in 1998 and discussed a notial cooperation with them?
12:00:03	basis was first to get into agreement that, yeah, we believe in your vision, Shlomo, which I wasn't so successful back then. Q. So nothing came out of that meeting. Is that right? A. No. Q. During your direct examination, you referenced the nondisclosure agreement that was signed in 1999, do you remember that, with Symantec? A. I remember that somebody showed me, that Paul already showed me that document. Q. Maybe we can put it back up there.	12:02:27	A. Q. acqui A. Q. forth A. Q. poter	Right. Between '97 to '98, yes. But there were later discussions about a potential isition, you weren't involved in those discussions? That's correct. You don't know any information that went back and Correct? That's correct. Now, you met with Symantec in 1998 and discussed a intial cooperation with them? Yeah, '97-98.
12:00:03	basis was first to get into agreement that, yeah, we believe in your vision, Shlomo, which I wasn't so successful back then. Q. So nothing came out of that meeting. Is that right? A. No. Q. During your direct examination, you referenced the nondisclosure agreement that was signed in 1999, do you remember that, with Symantec? A. I remember that somebody showed me, that Paul already showed me that document. Q. Maybe we can put it back up there. A. I remember the document that was shown to me. No need	12:02:27	A. Q. acqui A. Q. forth A. Q. poter A.	Right. Between '97 to '98, yes. But there were later discussions about a potential isition, you weren't involved in those discussions? That's correct. You don't know any information that went back and . Correct? That's correct. Now, you met with Symantec in 1998 and discussed a nitial cooperation with them? Yeah, '97-98. At that point you thought Symantec was an honorable
12:00:03	basis was first to get into agreement that, yeah, we believe in your vision, Shlomo, which I wasn't so successful back then. Q. So nothing came out of that meeting. Is that right? A. No. Q. During your direct examination, you referenced the nondisclosure agreement that was signed in 1999, do you remember that, with Symantec? A. I remember that somebody showed me, that Paul already showed me that document. Q. Maybe we can put it back up there.	12:02:27	A. Q. acqui A. Q. forth A. Q. poter A.	Right. Between '97 to '98, yes. But there were later discussions about a potential isition, you weren't involved in those discussions? That's correct. You don't know any information that went back and Correct? That's correct. Now, you met with Symantec in 1998 and discussed a nitial cooperation with them? Yeah, '97-98. At that point you thought Symantec was an honorable pany. Right?
12:00:03	basis was first to get into agreement that, yeah, we believe in your vision, Shlomo, which I wasn't so successful back then. Q. So nothing came out of that meeting. Is that right? A. No. Q. During your direct examination, you referenced the nondisclosure agreement that was signed in 1999, do you remember that, with Symantec? A. I remember that somebody showed me, that Paul already showed me that document. Q. Maybe we can put it back up there. A. I remember the document that was shown to me. No need for that. But I don't remember that specific document in my	12:02:27	A. Q. acqui A. Q. forth A. Q. poter A. Q.	Right. Between '97 to '98, yes. But there were later discussions about a potential isition, you weren't involved in those discussions? That's correct. You don't know any information that went back and . Correct? That's correct. Now, you met with Symantec in 1998 and discussed a nitial cooperation with them? Yeah, '97-98. At that point you thought Symantec was an honorable
12:00:03	basis was first to get into agreement that, yeah, we believe in your vision, Shlomo, which I wasn't so successful back then. Q. So nothing came out of that meeting. Is that right? A. No. Q. During your direct examination, you referenced the nondisclosure agreement that was signed in 1999, do you remember that, with Symantec? A. I remember that somebody showed me, that Paul already showed me that document. Q. Maybe we can put it back up there. A. I remember the document that was shown to me. No need for that. But I don't remember that specific document in my mind.	12:02:27	A. Q. acqui A. Q. forth A. Q. poter A. Q.	Right. Between '97 to '98, yes. But there were later discussions about a potential isition, you weren't involved in those discussions? That's correct. You don't know any information that went back and . Correct? That's correct. Now, you met with Symantec in 1998 and discussed a ntial cooperation with them? Yeah, '97-98. At that point you thought Symantec was an honorable pany. Right? I still think.
12:00:03	basis was first to get into agreement that, yeah, we believe in your vision, Shlomo, which I wasn't so successful back then. Q. So nothing came out of that meeting. Is that right? A. No. Q. During your direct examination, you referenced the nondisclosure agreement that was signed in 1999, do you remember that, with Symantec? A. I remember that somebody showed me, that Paul already showed me that document. Q. Maybe we can put it back up there. A. I remember the document that was shown to me. No need for that. But I don't remember that specific document in my mind. Q. You don't remember anything about this nondisclosure	12:02:27	A. Q. acqui A. Q. forth A. Q. poter A. Q. comp	Right. Between '97 to '98, yes. But there were later discussions about a potential isition, you weren't involved in those discussions? That's correct. You don't know any information that went back and . Correct? That's correct. Now, you met with Symantec in 1998 and discussed a nitial cooperation with them? Yeah, '97-98. At that point you thought Symantec was an honorable bany. Right? I still think. You still believe Symantec is an honorable company?
12:00:03	basis was first to get into agreement that, yeah, we believe in your vision, Shlomo, which I wasn't so successful back then. Q. So nothing came out of that meeting. Is that right? A. No. Q. During your direct examination, you referenced the nondisclosure agreement that was signed in 1999, do you remember that, with Symantec? A. I remember that somebody showed me, that Paul already showed me that document. Q. Maybe we can put it back up there. A. I remember the document that was shown to me. No need for that. But I don't remember that specific document in my mind. Q. You don't remember anything about this nondisclosure agreement?	12:02:27	A. Q. acqui A. Q. forth A. Q. poter A. Q. comp	Right. Between '97 to '98, yes. But there were later discussions about a potential isition, you weren't involved in those discussions? That's correct. You don't know any information that went back and Correct? That's correct. Now, you met with Symantec in 1998 and discussed a nitial cooperation with them? Yeah, '97-98. At that point you thought Symantec was an honorable bany. Right? I still think. You still believe Symantec is an honorable company? Yes. Symantec is a big company. Of course.
12:00:03	basis was first to get into agreement that, yeah, we believe in your vision, Shlomo, which I wasn't so successful back then. Q. So nothing came out of that meeting. Is that right? A. No. Q. During your direct examination, you referenced the nondisclosure agreement that was signed in 1999, do you remember that, with Symantec? A. I remember that somebody showed me, that Paul already showed me that document. Q. Maybe we can put it back up there. A. I remember the document that was shown to me. No need for that. But I don't remember that specific document in my mind. Q. You don't remember anything about this nondisclosure agreement? A. No. I remember there being discussion. I didn't	12:02:27	A. Q. acqui A. Q. forth A. Q. poter A. Q. comp A. Q.	Right. Between '97 to '98, yes. But there were later discussions about a potential isition, you weren't involved in those discussions? That's correct. You don't know any information that went back and . Correct? That's correct. Now, you met with Symantec in 1998 and discussed a nitial cooperation with them? Yeah, '97-98. At that point you thought Symantec was an honorable pany. Right? I still think. You still believe Symantec is an honorable company? Yes. Symantec is a big company. Of course. And they are honorable?
12:00:03	basis was first to get into agreement that, yeah, we believe in your vision, Shlomo, which I wasn't so successful back then. Q. So nothing came out of that meeting. Is that right? A. No. Q. During your direct examination, you referenced the nondisclosure agreement that was signed in 1999, do you remember that, with Symantec? A. I remember that somebody showed me, that Paul already showed me that document. Q. Maybe we can put it back up there. A. I remember the document that was shown to me. No need for that. But I don't remember that specific document in my mind. Q. You don't remember anything about this nondisclosure agreement? A. No. I remember there being discussion. I didn't remember that specific NDA. As I said before, there have	12:02:27	A. Q. acqui A. Q. forth A. Q. poter A. Q. comp A. Q. A. Q.	Right. Between '97 to '98, yes. But there were later discussions about a potential isition, you weren't involved in those discussions? That's correct. You don't know any information that went back and . Correct? That's correct. Now, you met with Symantec in 1998 and discussed a nitial cooperation with them? Yeah, '97-98. At that point you thought Symantec was an honorable bany. Right? I still think. You still believe Symantec is an honorable company? Yes. Symantec is a big company. Of course. And they are honorable? I think so, yes. Now, let me just talk a little bit about your return
12:00:03	basis was first to get into agreement that, yeah, we believe in your vision, Shlomo, which I wasn't so successful back then. Q. So nothing came out of that meeting. Is that right? A. No. Q. During your direct examination, you referenced the nondisclosure agreement that was signed in 1999, do you remember that, with Symantec? A. I remember that somebody showed me, that Paul already showed me that document. Q. Maybe we can put it back up there. A. I remember the document that was shown to me. No need for that. But I don't remember that specific document in my mind. Q. You don't remember anything about this nondisclosure agreement? A. No. I remember there being discussion. I didn't remember that specific NDA. As I said before, there have been a couple of NDA's. But I didn't remember that specific	12:02:27	A. Q. acqui A. Q. forth A. Q. poter A. Q. comp A. Q. A. Q.	Right. Between '97 to '98, yes. But there were later discussions about a potential isition, you weren't involved in those discussions? That's correct. You don't know any information that went back and . Correct? That's correct. Now, you met with Symantec in 1998 and discussed a nitial cooperation with them? Yeah, '97-98. At that point you thought Symantec was an honorable bany. Right? I still think. You still believe Symantec is an honorable company? Yes. Symantec is a big company. Of course. And they are honorable? I think so, yes. Now, let me just talk a little bit about your return
12:00:03	basis was first to get into agreement that, yeah, we believe in your vision, Shlomo, which I wasn't so successful back then. Q. So nothing came out of that meeting. Is that right? A. No. Q. During your direct examination, you referenced the nondisclosure agreement that was signed in 1999, do you remember that, with Symantec? A. I remember that somebody showed me, that Paul already showed me that document. Q. Maybe we can put it back up there. A. I remember the document that was shown to me. No need for that. But I don't remember that specific document in my mind. Q. You don't remember anything about this nondisclosure agreement? A. No. I remember there being discussion. I didn't remember that specific NDA. As I said before, there have been a couple of NDA's. But I didn't remember that specific one.	12:02:27	A. Q. acqui A. Q. forth A. Q. poter A. Q. comp A. Q. A. Q.	Right. Between '97 to '98, yes. But there were later discussions about a potential isition, you weren't involved in those discussions? That's correct. You don't know any information that went back and . Correct? That's correct. Now, you met with Symantec in 1998 and discussed a nitial cooperation with them? Yeah, '97-98. At that point you thought Symantec was an honorable pany. Right? I still think. You still believe Symantec is an honorable company? Yes. Symantec is a big company. Of course. And they are honorable? I think so, yes. Now, let me just talk a little bit about your return nigan.
12:00:03	basis was first to get into agreement that, yeah, we believe in your vision, Shlomo, which I wasn't so successful back then. Q. So nothing came out of that meeting. Is that right? A. No. Q. During your direct examination, you referenced the nondisclosure agreement that was signed in 1999, do you remember that, with Symantec? A. I remember that somebody showed me, that Paul already showed me that document. Q. Maybe we can put it back up there. A. I remember the document that was shown to me. No need for that. But I don't remember that specific document in my mind. Q. You don't remember anything about this nondisclosure agreement? A. No. I remember there being discussion. I didn't remember that specific NDA. As I said before, there have been a couple of NDA's. But I didn't remember that specific one. Q. If we blow this up, that is January 4th of 1999.	12:02:27	A. Q. acqui A. Q. forth A. Q. poter A. Q. comp A. Q. d. Q. to Fir	Right. Between '97 to '98, yes. But there were later discussions about a potential isition, you weren't involved in those discussions? That's correct. You don't know any information that went back and Correct? That's correct. Now, you met with Symantec in 1998 and discussed a nitial cooperation with them? Yeah, '97-98. At that point you thought Symantec was an honorable bany. Right? I still think. You still believe Symantec is an honorable company? Yes. Symantec is a big company. Of course. And they are honorable? I think so, yes. Now, let me just talk a little bit about your return nijan. You said you came back in 2001. Correct?
12:00:03	basis was first to get into agreement that, yeah, we believe in your vision, Shlomo, which I wasn't so successful back then. Q. So nothing came out of that meeting. Is that right? A. No. Q. During your direct examination, you referenced the nondisclosure agreement that was signed in 1999, do you remember that, with Symantec? A. I remember that somebody showed me, that Paul already showed me that document. Q. Maybe we can put it back up there. A. I remember the document that was shown to me. No need for that. But I don't remember that specific document in my mind. Q. You don't remember anything about this nondisclosure agreement? A. No. I remember there being discussion. I didn't remember that specific NDA. As I said before, there have been a couple of NDA's. But I didn't remember that specific one. Q. If we blow this up, that is January 4th of 1999. Right?	12:02:27	A. Q. acqui A. Q. forth A. Q. poter A. Q. comp A. Q. to Fir	Right. Between '97 to '98, yes. But there were later discussions about a potential isition, you weren't involved in those discussions? That's correct. You don't know any information that went back and . Correct? That's correct. Now, you met with Symantec in 1998 and discussed a nitial cooperation with them? Yeah, '97-98. At that point you thought Symantec was an honorable bany. Right? I still think. You still believe Symantec is an honorable company? Yes. Symantec is a big company. Of course. And they are honorable? I think so, yes. Now, let me just talk a little bit about your return nijan. You said you came back in 2001. Correct? Yes.
12:00:03	basis was first to get into agreement that, yeah, we believe in your vision, Shlomo, which I wasn't so successful back then. Q. So nothing came out of that meeting. Is that right? A. No. Q. During your direct examination, you referenced the nondisclosure agreement that was signed in 1999, do you remember that, with Symantec? A. I remember that somebody showed me, that Paul already showed me that document. Q. Maybe we can put it back up there. A. I remember the document that was shown to me. No need for that. But I don't remember that specific document in my mind. Q. You don't remember anything about this nondisclosure agreement? A. No. I remember there being discussion. I didn't remember that specific NDA. As I said before, there have been a couple of NDA's. But I didn't remember that specific one. Q. If we blow this up, that is January 4th of 1999. Right? A. Right.	12:02:27	A. Q. acqui A. Q. forth A. Q. poter A. Q. comp A. Q. to Fir	Right. Between '97 to '98, yes. But there were later discussions about a potential isition, you weren't involved in those discussions? That's correct. You don't know any information that went back and . Correct? That's correct. Now, you met with Symantec in 1998 and discussed a nitial cooperation with them? Yeah, '97-98. At that point you thought Symantec was an honorable bany. Right? I still think. You still believe Symantec is an honorable company? Yes. Symantec is a big company. Of course. And they are honorable? I think so, yes. Now, let me just talk a little bit about your return injan. You said you came back in 2001. Correct? Yes. And that was because the CEO that you brought in when

	604		606
:03:29 1	Q. And most of the employees had left at that time. Is	12:06:18 1	we blow that up. Blow up the two paragraphs, like the
03:34 2	that right?	12:06:25 2	second one the third one and the fourth one.
3:34 3	A. Yes, a lot of the employees left.	12:06:27 3	So here IDC is discussing some behavioral-based
3:36 4	Q. And there was big debt at the company?	12:06:38 4	tools for use in network security. Correct?
3:40 5	A. Yeah, there was debt, a significant amount of money.	12:06:42 5	A. Yes.
3:47 6	Q. And you were brought in to try to turn it around. Is	12:06:43 6	Q. And one of those that's discussed is the Finjan
3:52 7	that right?	12:06:47 7	software. Is that right?
3:53 8	A. Yes.	12:06:52	A. Yes.
03:53	Q. And that was in 2001?	12:06:53	Q. And Mr. Andre highlighted for you that first sentence
3:55 10	A. Yes.	12:06:57 10	that says, Behavior-based tools have not been widely adopte
3:55 11	Q. You mentioned in 2005 you left the company again.	12:07:01 11	to date. Do you see that?
	Right?	12:07:03 12	A. Yes.
	A. Right. I was fired from the company.	12:07:03 13	Q. But then something we didn't discuss that I want to
	Q. You were fired in 2005?	12:07:08 14	discuss with you, let's look at that next sentence. See, it
	_	12:07:08 14	
			says, Although organizations like the benefit of no longer
	Q. The board let you go?	12:07:14 16	needing to wait for an antivirus vendor to create a virus
	A. Yes.	12:07:18 17	signature in the early stages of an outbreak, performance
	Q. There was no turnaround of the company in 2005?	12:07:22 18	issues, false positives, and the lack of skill sets in most
	A. No.	12:07:26 19	enterprises to write and implement updated policies have
04:15 20	MR. NELSON: Thank you, sir. I do not have any	12:07:29 20	stalled widespread implementation so far.
04:17 21	further questions for you.	12:07:32 21	Right?
04:19 22	THE COURT: Mr. Stiegler.	12:07:33 22	A. Yes, that's what he says.
04:22 23	MR. STIEGLER: Thank you, Your Honor.	12:07:35 23	Q. So false positives was a problem with the
04:39 24	May I approach, Your Honor?	12:07:38 24	behavior-based technology. Correct?
04:41 25	MR. NELSON: Your Honor, I did think of one more	12:07:40 25	A. I personally don't think so.
	605		607
04:44 1 1	thing that I forgot. Could I please do that very quickly?	12:07:41 1	Q. Okay. IDC thought so, right, in 2003?
_			
_	I apologize.		A. IDC thinks that that was part of that stalled the
	BY MR. NELSON:	12:07:53	implementation of the information.
_	Q. This is something that came up in your direct	12:07:56 4	MR. NELSON: At this time I am done. And I
	testimony. I apologize.	12:07:59 5	appreciate that. Thank you.
05:02 6	I appreciate Your Honor's indulgence.	12:08:00 6	THE WITNESS: You are welcome.
05:04 7	So could we put up PTX-2003. It might not be	12:08:01 7	THE COURT: Mr. Stiegler.
05:11 8	the same exhibit number. It's that IDC report?	12:08:09 8	BY MR. STIEGLER:
05:16 9	A. Yes.	12:08:10 9	Q. Good morning, Mr. Touboul. My name is Tony Stiegler.
o5:17 10	Q. You have it in your binder. PTX-23.	12:08:14 10	And I represent Websense.
05:21 11	A. Yes.	12:08:18 11	A. Hi.
:05:22 12	Q. So you recall discussing this IDC report on your	12:08:18 12	Q. Let me pick up perhaps right where Mr. Nelson left
	direct examination?	12:08:21 13	off. I think I just heard you say that over-blocking was
	A. They all look alike. That is the one that was here.	12:08:25 14	not a problem for Finjan. Did I hear that correctly?
	•	12:08:25 14	
	No?		A. Well, you say over-blocking. Before it was said false
	Q. It should be the same one that you talked about with	12:08:35 16	positives. False positives, it's a basic part of every
	Mr. Andre. Do you recall that?	12:08:39 17	security product. And if you take any product today, or
	A. It looked different before.	12:08:44 18	yesterday or at the time, you would have false positives.
05:47 19	Q. Well, you can go to the one that's in your binder	12:08:46 19	It's part of the nature of the product.
05:51 20	from is it a different copy?	12:08:49 20	If you think a bit about false positives, they
06:04 21	A. Yes. Probably that's it.	12:08:53 21	will turn to the false negatives. So many times you agree
n6:05 22	Q. 2003. Right?	12:08:56 22	to get some false positives, but you don't have spyware, and
06:07 23	A. Yeah.	12:09:04 23	you have to penetrate. So for that purpose of avoiding any
06:07 24	Q. So if you go to Page 20 of that document, there was	12:09:06 24	false negative attack, you agree to have and manage some
	some discussion that you had with Mr. Andre about that. Can	12:09:10 25	false positives. That is part of every security system.
	D5:05:10 PM Page 604 to		
•	. 50 000 00		Sophos, Exhibit 1030, Page 29
			SOPHOS
			2011100

	608			610
12:09:13	Q. If you could turn to the binder that I just handed to	12:12:12	1	security policy.
12:09:17 2	you, it looks like our binders are all black. The one I	12:12:12	2	I can tell you, I can tell you we had a major
12:09:22 3	just put in front of you. Turn to Trial Exhibit DX-7171,	12:12:17	3	problem on the false positive problem in general. I can
12:09:27 4	please.	12:12:20	4	tell you, in general, yes, we were allowed to have some
12:09:30 5	A. Yes.	12:12:25	5	false positives as long as we don't have false negatives
12:09:30 6	Q. At the very first page, if I could have that up, Mr.	12:12:28	6	the damage from false negative
12:09:44 7	Grimm. And this is a series of e-mails between you and some	12:12:30	7	Q. Maybe I can ask you a question here to keep us moving.
12:09:49 8	of the people who are your employees at Finjan in the 2005	12:12:34	8	This was in 2005. Is that correct?
12:09:55	time frame. Correct?	12:12:37	9	A. Yes.
12:09:57 10	A. Yes.	12:12:37 1	10	Q. And you also recognized that you had an over-blocking
12:09:58 11	Q. And if we go to the bottom e-mail, which is the first	12:12:42 1	11	problem back in 2002. Isn't that right?
12:10:02 12	one?	12:12:51 1	12	Maybe if we could turn to Trial Exhibit 6190.
12:10:02 13	A. Right.	12:13:02 1	13	Are you there with us?
12:10:02 14	Q. That is an e-mail from you, January 31, 2005, talking	12:13:04 1	14	A. Yes, I have it now.
12:10:09 15	about your default policy, to Gil Arditi. Is he a former	12:13:05 1	15	Q. This is a proprietary document written by Finjan as of
12:10:16 16	Finjan employee?	12:13:12 1	16	August 25th, 2002?
12:10:16 17	A. Yes, he is.	12:13:16 1	17	A. Right.
12:10:20 18	Q. This is your e-mail. You say, Currently the default	12:13:16 1	18	Q. And if we could go to Page 3, it's DX-6190-3. If I
12:10:26 19	or the def policy I assume you are referring to default.	12:13:26 1	19	could have that blown up a little bit. Introduction, the
12:10:31 20	Right?	12:13:30 2	20	second bullet point. Commented scripts and comments within
12:10:31 21	A. Yes. I am trying to look at the entire thread.	12:13:35 2		scripts should not be scanned. They produce over-blocking.
12:10:35 22	Q. Currently the default policy is doing a lot of	12:13:39 2	22	Does that refresh your recollection as to
12:10:39 23	over-blocking.	12:13:41 2		whether Finjan had an over-blocking problem back in 2002?
12:10:40 24	Does that refresh your recollection about	12:13:47 2		A. Well, again, my understanding is that, you know, the
12:10:42 25	whether Finjan had an over-blocking problem?	12:13:53 2	25	biggest challenge was false negatives. My view, again, that
	609			611
12:10:45	A. Well, I don't think that's what this means, that we		_	my vision, how I see the situation, because there is an
12:10:48 2	have a problem of over-blocking. Okay. If you look on the		_	argument about false negative, false positive, I always tend
12:10:53	entire string, they also said, I suggest that we open Finjan			to agree to have in some false positives as long as I don't
12:10:58 4	common business category.		_	have false negatives, because false negatives means an
12:11:00 5	In the organization, many times they have white		_	attack on the company and a huge expense and huge problem.
_	lists. And you want to enable white lists. The idea of white lists is if I notice I am working for somebody which		_	Q. I am sorry, are you finished? A. My understanding is that false positives is part of
12:11:06 /	is decent, I don't need to start to block him or even scan		_	A. My understanding is that false positives is part of the business that you need to manage. It's like
12:11:14	him because it is a trustable site I just want to connect		_	Q. Okay
12:11:18 10	to. So I don't want to engage all the secure systems, and	12:14:26		A part of the issue.
12:11:21 11	it may have a false positive there.	12:14:26 1		Q. Over-blocking is a problem that has to be managed.
12:11:24 12	Q. If we go to the e-mail that follows that, that looks	12:14:29 1		If we go
12:11:27 13	like it's at 159, back from Mr. Arditi to you, the second	12:14:31		A. That's all I said.
12:11:33 14	sentence, he says, We will work repetitiously with QA	12:14:32 1		Q to the fourth bullet point, it says, Remove obvious
12:11:38 15	quality assurance. Is that what QA stands for?	12:14:36		strings that cause massive over-blocking. Does that help
12:11:41 16	A. Yes.	12:14:40 1		refresh your recollection about Finjan's over-blocking
12:11:41 17	Q the QA team to test the over-blocking.	12:14:41 1	17	problems in 2002?
12:11:46 18	Does that refresh your recollection as to	12:14:45	18	A. No.
12:11:48 19	whether Finjan was suffering an over-blocking problem?	12:14:46 1		Q. You had massive ones, didn't you?
12:11:52 20	A. You know, Finjan had many, many bugs in the products.	12:14:50 2	20	A. You know, what IDC does, they take millions of
12:11:56 21	Part of the life cycle of the product is you have something	12:14:54 2	21	websites and they will run and see the results. If that's
12:11:59 22	which is functioning better, functioning less, and you fix	12:14:57 2	22	part of their fine tuning, that's fine. As a product in the
12:12:01 23	it. And the QA process is actually there for that, to help	12:15:00 2	23	market, I didn't feel we had an issue with false positives
12:12:05 24	you solve different issues with the products or to fine-tune	12:15:04 2	24	more than any other product, by the way.
12:12:08 25	it, and sometimes to secure the policy or the default	12:15:07 2	25	Q. Let's change subjects a little bit.
31 of 92 she	eets Page 608 to			12/05/2012 05:05:10 PM

	612		614
15:11 1	I think that you have agreed in the past that	12:17:37	DJX 03139?
15:15 2	you believe that computer security should be a layered	12:17:46 2	A. Yes.
15:19 3	effort. Right?	12:17:46 3	Q. Let's just walk our way through the key terms of this
15:21 4	A. True.	12:17:49 4	license agreement. If we go to page 2.
15:22 5	Q. You need to have multiple layers of security in order	12:17:52 5	A. Yes.
15:25 6	to be effective?	12:18:00 6	Q. Very good. The top paragraph, this is this tells
5:27	A. True.	12:18:05 7	us that this is the license agreement between Finjan and
15:27	Q. Not a single type of protection is sufficient by	12:18:08	Microsoft between June 24th, 2005. Correct?
15:33	itself. Right?	9	A. Yes.
5:34 10	A. True.	12:18:13 10	Q. And if we highlight, please, paragraph 1.3 and just
5:35 11	Q. That goes for behavior blocking or the list of	12:18:17 11	the top of 1.4, 1.3 tells us that this is a license between
5:39 12	suspicious operations as well, what Finjan claims in this	12:18:24 12	Finjan and Microsoft. Correct?
5:41 13	case. Right?	12:18:26 13	A. True.
5:43 14	A. Right. That's why we came with the two products.	12:18:28 14	Q. And paragraph 1.4 talks about the patents that Finjan
5:46 15	Q. And you answered some questions in response to Mr.	12:18:32 15	is going to license to Microsoft. Correct?
5:50 16	Allcock and Mr. Nelson about Finjan licensing various other	12:18:35 16	A. True.
5:57 17	antiviruses or other products. Correct?	12:18:38 17	Q. And it says that those patents are all patents and
5:59 18	A. True.	12:18:41 18	patent applications that are owned by Finjan. Right?
5:59 19	Q. Finjan also licensed my client's product, didn't they?	12:18:44 19	A. True.
6:07 20	A. Websense?	12:18:45 20	Q. Not just the '194 patent? It was everything?
6:08 21	Q. Yes.	12:18:49 21	A. Right.
6:10 22	A. I think SurfControl.	12:18:49 22	Q. So we call that a portfolio-wide license. Is that
6:12 23	Q. Right. And you are aware that Websense purchased	12:18:53 23	familiar to you?
6:15 24	SurfControl. Right?	12:18:54 24	A. Yeah. True.
6:16 25	A. I am not sure if that was when I was there. Maybe, I	12:18:55 25	Q. If we could then go to the next page, paragraph 2.1.
	613		615
6:19 1	don't remember.	12:19:03	This is the provision of the company of the license
6:19 2	Q. You are aware of that today?	12:19:08 2	agreement that grants the license to Microsoft. Correct?
6:20 3	A. Yes.	12:19:13 3	A. Yes.
6:20 4	Q. So if we could go to Trial Exhibit DJX-0199, please.	12:19:14	Q. And I have highlighted there the phrase, "royalty-free
6:37 5	And Page 1 of 13, the next page, please, Mr. Grimm. Just	12:19:19 5	license under the company patents." Do you see that?
6:45	the first seven or eight lines that are pre-highlighted.	6	A. Yes.
6:49 7	This is the license agreement that Finjan entered into with	12:19:24 7	Q. And that's what this license agreement was about; it
•	SurfControl. Isn't that right?	12:19:24	was a royalty-free license agreement?
•	A. Yes.	_	A. What do you mean? You want me to interpret the
6:55 9 6:19 10	Q. And this is dated as of March 2002. Right?	12:19:32 9	meaning of the contract?
11	A. Yes.	12:19:33 10	Q. No. I am just asking you if you understood that. You
6:48 12		12:19:39 12	
6:48 1 2 6:50 13	Q. It's about the same time that Finjan was saying that	12:19:39 12	received \$8 million up front, didn't you? A. Yes.
6:50 13 6:56 14	it had massive over blocking problems. Isn't it?	13	
	A. Are you asking me?		
6:57 15	Q. Yes.	12:19:44 15	A. Right. Now I understand. Sorry. Yes, you are right.
6:58 16	A. I don't see the connection between the events.	12:19:47 16	Q. So you got all the money up front one time?
7:00 17	Q. You don't see those two dates are about the same? You	12:19:51 17	A. True.
7:04 18	said a few minutes ago well, your documents said you had	12:19:51 18	Q. That was for a fully paid up, what we call a lump sum
7:07 19	massive over blocking problems in 2002, and here is a	12:19:54 19	license. Right?
7:10 20	license agreement with SurfControl of 2002. Right?	12:19:56 20	A. True. I apologize. I didn't understand you before.
7:13 21	A. I don't see the two events are related.	12:19:59 21	Q. No problem.
7:17 22	Q. Okay. And let's go quickly to the Microsoft License	12:20:01 22	If we could then turn to Page 6 of the
7:28 23	Agreement that Mr. Nelson was talking to you about a few	12:20:04 23	agreement, it's Page 7 of the trial exhibit. It's Section
7:32 24	minutes ago.	12:20:08 24	3, "Payments."
17:33 25	Mr. Grimm, if you could bring up Trial Exhibit	12:20:11 25	This is the provision that says how much or
	05:05:10 PM Page 612 to	615 of 719	
05/2012			Sanhae Evhibit 1020 Daga 21
05/2012			Sophos, Exhibit 1030, Page 31

	616		618
12:20:14	will tell us if Microsoft will pay the license fee in	12:22:41	A. Didn't we agree on a press release?
12:20:14	30 days. Right?	12:22:43	Q. You did. Let's go down to the bottom of Section 7.
12:20:22 3	A. Yes.	12:22:47 3	You were entitled to one press release with Microsoft. Am I
12:20:22 4	Q. So that helps us understand that it was a one-time up	12:22:50 4	right?
12:20:26 5	front payment to Finjan. Right?	5	A. Yes.
12:20:28 6	A. Absolutely.	12:22:51 6	Q. So here is the exception. It says, "Either party may
12:20:29 7	Q. And then I think you said, on some of your testimony	12:22:55 7	disclose the existence (but not the terms) of this agreement
12:20:33	this morning, that you thought that the Microsoft license	12:22:59	to third parties, but solely to the extent that the
12:20:36	agreement was very important because it gave credibility to	12:23:02	disclosure of the existence of this agreement is
12:20:41 10	Finjan?	12:23:05 10	characterized in a single press release that is agreed to my
12:20:41 11	A. Among our assets, it also gave us credibility, yes.	12:23:09 11	Microsoft in its sole discretion. Except as is otherwise
12:20:46 12	Q. And that was one of the most important things that you	12:23:13 12	provided by the aforementioned press release, neither party
12:20:48 13	thought was of value in this agreement. Right?	12:23:17 13	shall use any name, trademark, logo, or designation of the
12:20:51 14	A. I don't think that's what I said. I said I said	12:23:22 14	other party in any" Mr. Grimm, if you can carry on to the
12:20:51 14	there have been different values in that in that	12:23:22 14	next page "advertising, publicity, or other promotional
12:20:55 16	business. I said, it's probably one of the best businesses	12:23:36 16	activities with regard to the company patents or other
12:20:58 10	I ever done in my career, and part of that was the awareness	12:23:40 17	subject matter of this agreement without the prior written
12:21:00 17		12:23:40 17	consent of such other party."
12:21:06 10	because they also invested \$2 million in the company. So	12:23:42 10	Does that refresh your recollection on what your
12:21:11 13	the investment they made in Finjan added to the credibility.	12:23:45 13	,
12:21:14 20	I don't think that's the greatest value but it's a very important value.	12:23:47 20	restrictions were about publicizing the relationship with Microsoft?
12:21:17 21		12:23:50 21	
12:21:18 22	Q. I think I heard you say that the credibility that it	12:23:51 22	
12:21:21 23	gave you was at least an important factor to you? A. Oh, yes.	12:23:54 23	anymore. Everybody knows about it. And we have also a lot
12:21:24 24	-	12:23:58 24	of marketing activity together with them, I don't remember
12:21:24 23	<u> </u>	12:24:00 23	exactly which one, but we had trade shows and some marketing
10:01:07 1	617	12:24:04 1	619
12:21:27 1	A. Right.	12:24:04 1	activity together. Finjan and Microsoft approached their
12:21:27	A. Right. Q. Microsoft was huge?	12:24:08 2	activity together. Finjan and Microsoft approached their customers.
12:21:27 2 12:21:28 3	A. Right. Q. Microsoft was huge? A. Right.	12:24:08 2 12:24:09 3	activity together. Finjan and Microsoft approached their customers. Q. I am sorry. Let's talk about that.
12:21:27 2 12:21:28 3 12:21:29 4	 A. Right. Q. Microsoft was huge? A. Right. Q. So you thought that that affiliation would be helpful 	12:24:08 2 12:24:09 3 12:24:11 4	activity together. Finjan and Microsoft approached their customers. Q. I am sorry. Let's talk about that. A. Sure.
12:21:27 2 12:21:28 3 12:21:29 4 12:21:31 5	 A. Right. Q. Microsoft was huge? A. Right. Q. So you thought that that affiliation would be helpful to Finjan. Right? 	12:24:08 2 12:24:09 3 12:24:11 4 12:24:12 5	activity together. Finjan and Microsoft approached their customers. Q. I am sorry. Let's talk about that. A. Sure. Q. First of all, if we just go to DX it's this trial
12:21:27 2 12:21:28 3 12:21:29 4 12:21:31 5 12:21:34 6	 A. Right. Q. Microsoft was huge? A. Right. Q. So you thought that that affiliation would be helpful to Finjan. Right? A. Absolutely. 	12:24:08 2 12:24:09 3 12:24:11 4 12:24:12 5 12:24:17 6	activity together. Finjan and Microsoft approached their customers. Q. I am sorry. Let's talk about that. A. Sure. Q. First of all, if we just go to DX it's this trial exhibit, but page 13, which is the signature block. I just
12:21:27 2 12:21:28 3 12:21:29 4 12:21:31 5 12:21:34 6 12:21:34 7	 A. Right. Q. Microsoft was huge? A. Right. Q. So you thought that that affiliation would be helpful to Finjan. Right? A. Absolutely. Q. Now, if we could turn to Section 7 of the agreement, 	12:24:08 2 12:24:09 3 12:24:11 4 12:24:12 5 12:24:17 6 12:24:22 7	activity together. Finjan and Microsoft approached their customers. Q. I am sorry. Let's talk about that. A. Sure. Q. First of all, if we just go to DX it's this trial exhibit, but page 13, which is the signature block. I just wanted to make sure. That's your signature on this
12:21:27	 A. Right. Q. Microsoft was huge? A. Right. Q. So you thought that that affiliation would be helpful to Finjan. Right? A. Absolutely. Q. Now, if we could turn to Section 7 of the agreement, which is on page 8. And it's trial Exhibit 9, Mr. Grimm. 	12:24:08	activity together. Finjan and Microsoft approached their customers. Q. I am sorry. Let's talk about that. A. Sure. Q. First of all, if we just go to DX it's this trial exhibit, but page 13, which is the signature block. I just wanted to make sure. That's your signature on this agreement?
12:21:27	 A. Right. Q. Microsoft was huge? A. Right. Q. So you thought that that affiliation would be helpful to Finjan. Right? A. Absolutely. Q. Now, if we could turn to Section 7 of the agreement, which is on page 8. And it's trial Exhibit 9, Mr. Grimm. "Confidentiality." 	12:24:08	activity together. Finjan and Microsoft approached their customers. Q. I am sorry. Let's talk about that. A. Sure. Q. First of all, if we just go to DX it's this trial exhibit, but page 13, which is the signature block. I just wanted to make sure. That's your signature on this agreement? A. Yes.
12:21:27	 A. Right. Q. Microsoft was huge? A. Right. Q. So you thought that that affiliation would be helpful to Finjan. Right? A. Absolutely. Q. Now, if we could turn to Section 7 of the agreement, which is on page 8. And it's trial Exhibit 9, Mr. Grimm. "Confidentiality." What I have highlighted there, is that what 	12:24:08	activity together. Finjan and Microsoft approached their customers. Q. I am sorry. Let's talk about that. A. Sure. Q. First of all, if we just go to DX it's this trial exhibit, but page 13, which is the signature block. I just wanted to make sure. That's your signature on this agreement? A. Yes. Q. And then if we go to appendix or Exhibit A-1, it's
12:21:27	 A. Right. Q. Microsoft was huge? A. Right. Q. So you thought that that affiliation would be helpful to Finjan. Right? A. Absolutely. Q. Now, if we could turn to Section 7 of the agreement, which is on page 8. And it's trial Exhibit 9, Mr. Grimm. "Confidentiality." What I have highlighted there, is that what says, "Subject to the following provisions of Section 7.1, 	12:24:08	activity together. Finjan and Microsoft approached their customers. Q. I am sorry. Let's talk about that. A. Sure. Q. First of all, if we just go to DX it's this trial exhibit, but page 13, which is the signature block. I just wanted to make sure. That's your signature on this agreement? A. Yes. Q. And then if we go to appendix or Exhibit A-1, it's dash 15, Mr. Grimm, of the trial exhibit.
12:21:27	 A. Right. Q. Microsoft was huge? A. Right. Q. So you thought that that affiliation would be helpful to Finjan. Right? A. Absolutely. Q. Now, if we could turn to Section 7 of the agreement, which is on page 8. And it's trial Exhibit 9, Mr. Grimm. "Confidentiality." What I have highlighted there, is that what says, "Subject to the following provisions of Section 7.1, the terms and existence of this agreement and the investment 	12:24:08	activity together. Finjan and Microsoft approached their customers. Q. I am sorry. Let's talk about that. A. Sure. Q. First of all, if we just go to DX it's this trial exhibit, but page 13, which is the signature block. I just wanted to make sure. That's your signature on this agreement? A. Yes. Q. And then if we go to appendix or Exhibit A-1, it's dash 15, Mr. Grimm, of the trial exhibit. This tells us what the patents were that Finjan
12:21:27	 A. Right. Q. Microsoft was huge? A. Right. Q. So you thought that that affiliation would be helpful to Finjan. Right? A. Absolutely. Q. Now, if we could turn to Section 7 of the agreement, which is on page 8. And it's trial Exhibit 9, Mr. Grimm. "Confidentiality." What I have highlighted there, is that what says, "Subject to the following provisions of Section 7.1, the terms and existence of this agreement and the investment referenced in Section 4 are confidential to each party. 	12:24:08	activity together. Finjan and Microsoft approached their customers. Q. I am sorry. Let's talk about that. A. Sure. Q. First of all, if we just go to DX it's this trial exhibit, but page 13, which is the signature block. I just wanted to make sure. That's your signature on this agreement? A. Yes. Q. And then if we go to appendix or Exhibit A-1, it's dash 15, Mr. Grimm, of the trial exhibit. This tells us what the patents were that Finjan licensed to Microsoft, and the there were eight United
12:21:27	 A. Right. Q. Microsoft was huge? A. Right. Q. So you thought that that affiliation would be helpful to Finjan. Right? A. Absolutely. Q. Now, if we could turn to Section 7 of the agreement, which is on page 8. And it's trial Exhibit 9, Mr. Grimm. "Confidentiality." What I have highlighted there, is that what says, "Subject to the following provisions of Section 7.1, the terms and existence of this agreement and the investment referenced in Section 4 are confidential to each party. Neither party shall publish or otherwise disclose the terms 	12:24:08	activity together. Finjan and Microsoft approached their customers. Q. I am sorry. Let's talk about that. A. Sure. Q. First of all, if we just go to DX it's this trial exhibit, but page 13, which is the signature block. I just wanted to make sure. That's your signature on this agreement? A. Yes. Q. And then if we go to appendix or Exhibit A-1, it's dash 15, Mr. Grimm, of the trial exhibit. This tells us what the patents were that Finjan licensed to Microsoft, and the there were eight United States Patents licensed to Microsoft by Finjan. Correct?
12:21:27	 A. Right. Q. Microsoft was huge? A. Right. Q. So you thought that that affiliation would be helpful to Finjan. Right? A. Absolutely. Q. Now, if we could turn to Section 7 of the agreement, which is on page 8. And it's trial Exhibit 9, Mr. Grimm. "Confidentiality." What I have highlighted there, is that what says, "Subject to the following provisions of Section 7.1, the terms and existence of this agreement and the investment referenced in Section 4 are confidential to each party. Neither party shall publish or otherwise disclose the terms or existence of this agreement." 	12:24:08	activity together. Finjan and Microsoft approached their customers. Q. I am sorry. Let's talk about that. A. Sure. Q. First of all, if we just go to DX it's this trial exhibit, but page 13, which is the signature block. I just wanted to make sure. That's your signature on this agreement? A. Yes. Q. And then if we go to appendix or Exhibit A-1, it's dash 15, Mr. Grimm, of the trial exhibit. This tells us what the patents were that Finjan licensed to Microsoft, and the there were eight United States Patents licensed to Microsoft by Finjan. Correct? A. True.
12:21:27	A. Right. Q. Microsoft was huge? A. Right. Q. So you thought that that affiliation would be helpful to Finjan. Right? A. Absolutely. Q. Now, if we could turn to Section 7 of the agreement, which is on page 8. And it's trial Exhibit 9, Mr. Grimm. "Confidentiality." What I have highlighted there, is that what says, "Subject to the following provisions of Section 7.1, the terms and existence of this agreement and the investment referenced in Section 4 are confidential to each party. Neither party shall publish or otherwise disclose the terms or existence of this agreement." Does that help refresh your recollection about	12:24:08	activity together. Finjan and Microsoft approached their customers. Q. I am sorry. Let's talk about that. A. Sure. Q. First of all, if we just go to DX it's this trial exhibit, but page 13, which is the signature block. I just wanted to make sure. That's your signature on this agreement? A. Yes. Q. And then if we go to appendix or Exhibit A-1, it's dash 15, Mr. Grimm, of the trial exhibit. This tells us what the patents were that Finjan licensed to Microsoft, and the there were eight United States Patents licensed to Microsoft by Finjan. Correct? A. True. Q. And in addition to that, there were 19 United States
12:21:27	A. Right. Q. Microsoft was huge? A. Right. Q. So you thought that that affiliation would be helpful to Finjan. Right? A. Absolutely. Q. Now, if we could turn to Section 7 of the agreement, which is on page 8. And it's trial Exhibit 9, Mr. Grimm. "Confidentiality." What I have highlighted there, is that what says, "Subject to the following provisions of Section 7.1, the terms and existence of this agreement and the investment referenced in Section 4 are confidential to each party. Neither party shall publish or otherwise disclose the terms or existence of this agreement." Does that help refresh your recollection about whether the agreement was supposed to be confidential?	12:24:08	activity together. Finjan and Microsoft approached their customers. Q. I am sorry. Let's talk about that. A. Sure. Q. First of all, if we just go to DX it's this trial exhibit, but page 13, which is the signature block. I just wanted to make sure. That's your signature on this agreement? A. Yes. Q. And then if we go to appendix or Exhibit A-1, it's dash 15, Mr. Grimm, of the trial exhibit. This tells us what the patents were that Finjan licensed to Microsoft, and the there were eight United States Patents licensed to Microsoft by Finjan. Correct? A. True. Q. And in addition to that, there were 19 United States Patent Applications. Correct?
12:21:27	A. Right. Q. Microsoft was huge? A. Right. Q. So you thought that that affiliation would be helpful to Finjan. Right? A. Absolutely. Q. Now, if we could turn to Section 7 of the agreement, which is on page 8. And it's trial Exhibit 9, Mr. Grimm. "Confidentiality." What I have highlighted there, is that what says, "Subject to the following provisions of Section 7.1, the terms and existence of this agreement and the investment referenced in Section 4 are confidential to each party. Neither party shall publish or otherwise disclose the terms or existence of this agreement." Does that help refresh your recollection about whether the agreement was supposed to be confidential? A. Yes. It's always like that. But when we needed to go	12:24:08	activity together. Finjan and Microsoft approached their customers. Q. I am sorry. Let's talk about that. A. Sure. Q. First of all, if we just go to DX it's this trial exhibit, but page 13, which is the signature block. I just wanted to make sure. That's your signature on this agreement? A. Yes. Q. And then if we go to appendix or Exhibit A-1, it's dash 15, Mr. Grimm, of the trial exhibit. This tells us what the patents were that Finjan licensed to Microsoft, and the there were eight United States Patents licensed to Microsoft by Finjan. Correct? A. True. Q. And in addition to that, there were 19 United States Patent Applications. Correct?
12:21:27	A. Right. Q. Microsoft was huge? A. Right. Q. So you thought that that affiliation would be helpful to Finjan. Right? A. Absolutely. Q. Now, if we could turn to Section 7 of the agreement, which is on page 8. And it's trial Exhibit 9, Mr. Grimm. "Confidentiality." What I have highlighted there, is that what says, "Subject to the following provisions of Section 7.1, the terms and existence of this agreement and the investment referenced in Section 4 are confidential to each party. Neither party shall publish or otherwise disclose the terms or existence of this agreement." Does that help refresh your recollection about whether the agreement was supposed to be confidential? A. Yes. It's always like that. But when we needed to go to investors who get their permission in them as investors	12:24:08	activity together. Finjan and Microsoft approached their customers. Q. I am sorry. Let's talk about that. A. Sure. Q. First of all, if we just go to DX it's this trial exhibit, but page 13, which is the signature block. I just wanted to make sure. That's your signature on this agreement? A. Yes. Q. And then if we go to appendix or Exhibit A-1, it's dash 15, Mr. Grimm, of the trial exhibit. This tells us what the patents were that Finjan licensed to Microsoft, and the there were eight United States Patents licensed to Microsoft by Finjan. Correct? A. True. Q. And in addition to that, there were 19 United States Patent Applications. Correct? A. True. Q. And beyond that, there were 14 International Patent
12:21:27	 A. Right. Q. Microsoft was huge? A. Right. Q. So you thought that that affiliation would be helpful to Finjan. Right? A. Absolutely. Q. Now, if we could turn to Section 7 of the agreement, which is on page 8. And it's trial Exhibit 9, Mr. Grimm. "Confidentiality." What I have highlighted there, is that what says, "Subject to the following provisions of Section 7.1, the terms and existence of this agreement and the investment referenced in Section 4 are confidential to each party. Neither party shall publish or otherwise disclose the terms or existence of this agreement." Does that help refresh your recollection about whether the agreement was supposed to be confidential? A. Yes. It's always like that. But when we needed to go to investors who get their permission in them as investors allow us to go to investors to raise money and tell them 	12:24:08	activity together. Finjan and Microsoft approached their customers. Q. I am sorry. Let's talk about that. A. Sure. Q. First of all, if we just go to DX it's this trial exhibit, but page 13, which is the signature block. I just wanted to make sure. That's your signature on this agreement? A. Yes. Q. And then if we go to appendix or Exhibit A-1, it's dash 15, Mr. Grimm, of the trial exhibit. This tells us what the patents were that Finjan licensed to Microsoft, and the there were eight United States Patents licensed to Microsoft by Finjan. Correct? A. True. Q. And in addition to that, there were 19 United States Patent Applications. Correct? A. True. Q. And beyond that, there were 14 International Patent Applications. If we carry onto the next page, that would be
12:21:27	A. Right. Q. Microsoft was huge? A. Right. Q. So you thought that that affiliation would be helpful to Finjan. Right? A. Absolutely. Q. Now, if we could turn to Section 7 of the agreement, which is on page 8. And it's trial Exhibit 9, Mr. Grimm. "Confidentiality." What I have highlighted there, is that what says, "Subject to the following provisions of Section 7.1, the terms and existence of this agreement and the investment referenced in Section 4 are confidential to each party. Neither party shall publish or otherwise disclose the terms or existence of this agreement." Does that help refresh your recollection about whether the agreement was supposed to be confidential? A. Yes. It's always like that. But when we needed to go to investors who get their permission in them as investors allow us to go to investors to raise money and tell them that we have this contract. So you are right. But it	12:24:08	activity together. Finjan and Microsoft approached their customers. Q. I am sorry. Let's talk about that. A. Sure. Q. First of all, if we just go to DX it's this trial exhibit, but page 13, which is the signature block. I just wanted to make sure. That's your signature on this agreement? A. Yes. Q. And then if we go to appendix or Exhibit A-1, it's dash 15, Mr. Grimm, of the trial exhibit. This tells us what the patents were that Finjan licensed to Microsoft, and the there were eight United States Patents licensed to Microsoft by Finjan. Correct? A. True. Q. And in addition to that, there were 19 United States Patent Applications. Correct? A. True. Q. And beyond that, there were 14 International Patent Applications. If we carry onto the next page, that would be dash 16 of the trial exhibit. Correct?
12:21:27	A. Right. Q. Microsoft was huge? A. Right. Q. So you thought that that affiliation would be helpful to Finjan. Right? A. Absolutely. Q. Now, if we could turn to Section 7 of the agreement, which is on page 8. And it's trial Exhibit 9, Mr. Grimm. "Confidentiality." What I have highlighted there, is that what says, "Subject to the following provisions of Section 7.1, the terms and existence of this agreement and the investment referenced in Section 4 are confidential to each party. Neither party shall publish or otherwise disclose the terms or existence of this agreement." Does that help refresh your recollection about whether the agreement was supposed to be confidential? A. Yes. It's always like that. But when we needed to go to investors who get their permission in them as investors allow us to go to investors to raise money and tell them that we have this contract. So you are right. But it doesn't mean we couldn't use it.	12:24:08	activity together. Finjan and Microsoft approached their customers. Q. I am sorry. Let's talk about that. A. Sure. Q. First of all, if we just go to DX it's this trial exhibit, but page 13, which is the signature block. I just wanted to make sure. That's your signature on this agreement? A. Yes. Q. And then if we go to appendix or Exhibit A-1, it's dash 15, Mr. Grimm, of the trial exhibit. This tells us what the patents were that Finjan licensed to Microsoft, and the there were eight United States Patents licensed to Microsoft by Finjan. Correct? A. True. Q. And in addition to that, there were 19 United States Patent Applications. Correct? A. True. Q. And beyond that, there were 14 International Patent Applications. If we carry onto the next page, that would be dash 16 of the trial exhibit. Correct?
12:21:27	A. Right. Q. Microsoft was huge? A. Right. Q. So you thought that that affiliation would be helpful to Finjan. Right? A. Absolutely. Q. Now, if we could turn to Section 7 of the agreement, which is on page 8. And it's trial Exhibit 9, Mr. Grimm. "Confidentiality." What I have highlighted there, is that what says, "Subject to the following provisions of Section 7.1, the terms and existence of this agreement and the investment referenced in Section 4 are confidential to each party. Neither party shall publish or otherwise disclose the terms or existence of this agreement." Does that help refresh your recollection about whether the agreement was supposed to be confidential? A. Yes. It's always like that. But when we needed to go to investors who get their permission in them as investors allow us to go to investors to raise money and tell them that we have this contract. So you are right. But it doesn't mean we couldn't use it. Q. Well, you couldn't use it we will explore how you	12:24:08	activity together. Finjan and Microsoft approached their customers. Q. I am sorry. Let's talk about that. A. Sure. Q. First of all, if we just go to DX it's this trial exhibit, but page 13, which is the signature block. I just wanted to make sure. That's your signature on this agreement? A. Yes. Q. And then if we go to appendix or Exhibit A-1, it's dash 15, Mr. Grimm, of the trial exhibit. This tells us what the patents were that Finjan licensed to Microsoft, and the there were eight United States Patents licensed to Microsoft by Finjan. Correct? A. True. Q. And in addition to that, there were 19 United States Patent Applications. Correct? A. True. Q. And beyond that, there were 14 International Patent Applications. If we carry onto the next page, that would be dash 16 of the trial exhibit. Correct? A. True. Q. So you received the \$8 million for all of those
12:21:27	A. Right. Q. Microsoft was huge? A. Right. Q. So you thought that that affiliation would be helpful to Finjan. Right? A. Absolutely. Q. Now, if we could turn to Section 7 of the agreement, which is on page 8. And it's trial Exhibit 9, Mr. Grimm. "Confidentiality." What I have highlighted there, is that what says, "Subject to the following provisions of Section 7.1, the terms and existence of this agreement and the investment referenced in Section 4 are confidential to each party. Neither party shall publish or otherwise disclose the terms or existence of this agreement." Does that help refresh your recollection about whether the agreement was supposed to be confidential? A. Yes. It's always like that. But when we needed to go to investors who get their permission in them as investors allow us to go to investors to raise money and tell them that we have this contract. So you are right. But it doesn't mean we couldn't use it.	12:24:08	activity together. Finjan and Microsoft approached their customers. Q. I am sorry. Let's talk about that. A. Sure. Q. First of all, if we just go to DX it's this trial exhibit, but page 13, which is the signature block. I just wanted to make sure. That's your signature on this agreement? A. Yes. Q. And then if we go to appendix or Exhibit A-1, it's dash 15, Mr. Grimm, of the trial exhibit. This tells us what the patents were that Finjan licensed to Microsoft, and the there were eight United States Patents licensed to Microsoft by Finjan. Correct? A. True. Q. And in addition to that, there were 19 United States Patent Applications. Correct? A. True. Q. And beyond that, there were 14 International Patent Applications. If we carry onto the next page, that would be dash 16 of the trial exhibit. Correct?

F				
	620			622
12:25:21 1	A. True.	12:27:48	1	with somebody at Finjan to talk about the RSA conference and
12:25:23 2	Q. And then if we go Exhibit C, which is dash 19 of this	12:27:51	2	this webinar. Right?
12:25:28 3	trial exhibit, this is the marketing assistance that you and	12:27:54	3	A. Where is that?
12:25:33 4	Microsoft agreed to. Isn't that right?	12:27:55	4	Q. The third bullet point. Correct?
5	A. Yes.		5	A. Yes.
12:25:35 6	Q. So the first bullet point is that, "Microsoft will	12:28:00	6	Q. And when we asked you whether that one-hour
12:25:42 7	make space available in the Microsoft booth at the 2006 RSA	12:28:02	7	conversation took place when we took your deposition this
12:25:48 8	conference."	12:28:06	8	year, you said, I don't know whether that ever happened?
12:25:49	The RSA conference is a huge one that happens	12:28:11	9	A. I don't remember exactly which specific marketing
12:25:52 10	every year. Right?	12:28:14	10	event happened.
12:25:53 11	A. Absolutely, in San Francisco.	12:28:19	11	Q. Mr. Grimm, you can take that down. Thank you.
12:25:55 12	Q. "And such space will be in a location which size and	12:28:25	12	You are an engineer by training?
12:25:58 13	cost will be determined by Microsoft in its discretion."		13	A. Yes.
12:26:01 14	Correct?	12:28:27	14	Q. You have worked with marketing people throughout your
12:26:01 15	A. Right.	12:28:32	15	career?
12:26:02 16	Q. Are you familiar with the testimony in this case from	12:28:32	16	A. Yes.
12:26:05 17	one of Finjan's other employees about the size of the space	12:28:33	17	Q. You realize, I believe, when you said that there is a
12:26:09 18	that was provided by Microsoft?	12:28:38	18	great difference between marketing speak and technology or
12:26:13 19	A. No.	12:28:43	19	engineering language. Right?
12:26:14 20	Q. Do you know how many other companies shared that	12:28:45	20	A. Yeah. It's it's different languages probably.
12:26:18 21	Microsoft booth with you that year?	12:28:48	21	Q. And it can be dangerous to rely on marketing documents
12:26:22 22	A. Well, they usually have available pavilions.	12:28:52	22	if you want to know really how a product works. Right?
12:26:27 23	Q. I am sorry?	12:28:57		A. Yeah, technical specs.
12:26:28 24	A. They would have pavilions.	12:29:02		Q. You need technical specifications or source codes or
12:26:31 25	Q. And that was so there were multiple parties in that	12:29:05		something through which an engineer can determine exactly
	621			623
12:26:33	pavilion. Right?	12:29:09	1	what a product does?
12:26:34	A. Yeah.	12:29:10	2	A. That's my belief.
12:26:37 3	Q. And now, Mr. Nelson asked you some questions about	12:29:12	3	Q. And, indeed, it's your view that marketing people
12:26:44 4	whether you recalled, in just February of this year, some	12:29:17	4	sometimes invent terms to describing products?
12:26:48 5	details when you were deposed.	12:29:21	5	A. That may happen. I have seen that in many companies,
12:26:51 6	You were asked some questions about this	12:29:25	6	yes.
12:26:53 7	Microsoft agreement, too, weren't you?		7	Q. And marketing terms speak to a consumer or to some
8	A. Yes.	12:29:26 12:29:31	8	non-technically trained person to tell them what the product
12:26:58	Q. One of the questions I think you were asked was	12:29:34	9	might do. Is that fair?
12:27:00 10	whether that space, at this RSA conference in 2006, was even	12:29:38		
12:27:05 11	provided to you by Microsoft?	12:29:38		A. Can you say that again, please? Q. Sure. Do you agree that marketing documents try to
12:27:08 11				
12:27:08 12	A. Right. Q. And in February of this year, you said, "I don't	12:29:43 12:29:47		convey a message about what a product might do? A. I would say marketing documents should provide the
12:27:12 14	know"?	12:29:51		message about the value and the benefits for the customer.
12:27:13 15	A. I believe I said that, yes, probably.	12:29:53		Q. Features and benefits?
12:27:16 16	Q. And then one of the other bullet points here, the	12:29:54		A. Right.
12:27:22 17	second bullet point is that, Microsoft will conduct a	12:29:55		Q. That's a good buzz word?
12:27:26 18	one-hour webinar with the company sometime in calendar year	12:29:56		A. Right.
	2005. Right?	12:29:57		Q. That's what the marketing people call "features and
12:27:29 19			20	benefits"?
12:27:32 20	A. Right.	12:30:00		
12:27:32 20 12:27:32 21	A. Right. Q. And you don't know whether that webinar ever took	12:30:01	21	A. And values.
12:27:32 20 12:27:32 21 12:27:36 22	A. Right.	12:30:01	21 22	A. And values. Q. And values.
12:27:32 20 12:27:32 21 12:27:36 22 12:27:36 23	A. Right. Q. And you don't know whether that webinar ever took	12:30:01 12:30:02 12:30:03	21 22 23	
12:27:32 20 12:27:32 21 12:27:36 22	A. Right. Q. And you don't know whether that webinar ever took place, do you?	12:30:01	21 22 23	Q. And values.

	624		626
12:30:12	yes.	12:32:55	Q. Thank you.
12:30:14 2	Q. And in your view, indeed, there is no connection	12:32:56 2	A. Thank you.
12:30:17 3	whatsoever between marketing materials and the technical	12:32:57 3	Q. Now, there has been a lot of talk about the Microsoft
12:30:20 4	aspects of how products operate. Correct?	12:33:01 4	license from counsel's particular cross-examination.
12:30:24 5	A. I wouldn't put it as a generic statement. It depends	12:33:06 5	What was the value of the Microsoft license to
12:30:27 6	on each and every scenario. You may have marketing people	12:33:10 6	you when you signed that deal?
12:30:31 7	that may write documents which are more technical. If you	12:33:12 7	A. Business wise, I think every businessperson will tell
12:30:36	sell if marketing is selling to engineers, then the	12:33:15	you, when you take a legal document like a contract to try
12:30:39	document would be more the engineering style, so it's very	12:33:18 9	to measure the weight and the values of the marketing, you
12:30:41 10	generic when you say it like that.	12:33:22 10	can't really get a good assessment of what's the marketing
12:30:45 11	Q. So you remember when we deposed you on February 2nd of	12:33:26 11	value because sometimes you have long target with many
12:30:48 12	this year, and you have that deposition transcript in front	12:33:29 12	closes on the marketing but nothing happens, and sometimes
12:30:50 13	of you. If you would turn to page 162?	12:33:32 13	you may have a few of them that are very significant that
12:30:54 14	A. On which?	12:33:34 14	have a huge influence.
12:30:55 15	Q. It's the February 2nd date.	12:33:37 15	And I think that's the exact example in our
12:31:08 16	A. Which page?	12:33:40 16	contract with Microsoft. There are not many closed in the
12:31:09 17	Q. 162, Lines 2 through 9. I will read them and see if	12:33:44 17	marketing, but each of them have been extremely significant.
12:31:15 18	this refreshes your recollection.	12:33:47 18	^ Para when we did end up the announcement, the
12:31:18 19	"Question: Does this exhibit accurately depict	12:33:50 19	release with Microsoft, everybody knew about it instantly.
12:31:20 20	that Finjan software was focused on Layer 7 of the OSI	12:33:55 20	It was like fire spreading quickly, so the value is huge.
12:31:25 21	Network Layer Model? There was an objection.	12:33:58 21	Then our saying yes, we have been invited to their pavilion,
12:31:29 22	"The Witness: We have already seen, and I think	12:34:03 22	which has never happened before, but our saying is like the
12:31:31 23	that even you have showed us that there is no connection	12:34:06 23	event of all the security companies, if you announce that
12:31:34 24	between the marketing material and the technical aspect. No	12:34:10 24	licensing to Microsoft pure to /R*E SC and then you go into
12:31:39 25	connection whatsoever."	12:34:14 25	Microsoft booth in RSA, all the players in the security
	625		627
12:31:41 1	Does that help you refresh your recollection in	12:34:18 1	market, all the customers that come to that very important
12:31:44 2	this case?	12:34:22 2	security haven't, they immediately know what happened
12:31:46 3	A. Yes. And	12:34:24 3	between the two companies. So I still think it was a great
12:31:46 4	MR. STIEGLER: Thank you. Nothing further.	12:34:29 4	asset on marketing even though there is the only three
12:31:48 5	THE COURT: Redirect, Mr. Andre?	12:34:34 5	paragraphs speaking about it. Even though there is only
12:31:55 6	REDIRECT EXAMINATION	12:34:37 6	^ REPORTER NOTE TO CHECK.
12:31:55 7	BY MR. ANDRE:	12:34:38 7	Q. If we go to the exhibit that Mr. Nelson started,
12:31:58	Q. Mr. Touboul, would you please finish the answer you	12:34:43	DX-4045, and this was the IDC report?
12:32:01 9	were about ready to give.	12:34:48 9	A. Yeah, which I don't have.
12:32:03 10	A. I am sorry?	12:34:49 10	Q. We are going to show it on the screen.
12:32:04 11	Q. Would you finish your answer?	12:34:55 11	Turn to the one with the Bates numbers 775,
12:32:06 12	A. Yes. Thank you very much. We were talking here about	12:34:58 12	^ SPELL Mr. /SHRAEUer. Mr. Stayer maybe ^ REPORTER NOTE TO
12:32:09 13	the OSI model for describing the network. That's a	12:35:02 13	CHECK.
12:32:13 14	technical document that divides the network into seven	12:35:05 14	This top paragraph that was highlighted by
12:32:20 15	layers, and trying to explain, what is Finjan doing, it	12:35:09 15	Mr. Nelson said that the IDC fully expected Microsoft to
12:32:23 16 12:32:27 17	would not fit the 7 Layer Models.	12:35:13 16	compete directly with established security vendors,
12:32:27 17	So the marketing team took the 7 Layer Model,	12:35:16 17 12:35:20 18	Symantec, McAfee, TrendMicro, Computer Associates, and
12:32:29 16	the technical terms, and tried to tell the customers that	12:35:20 10	Sophos for both enterprise and consumer deals.
12:32:35 19	we, they call it Layer 8, doesn't exist. So I was referring	12:35:25 19	You were asked a question about that, right.
12:32:40 20 12:32:42 21	to the fact that there is no Layer 8 technically, but	12:35:26 20 12:35:30 21	Did Microsoft ever get into the computer
12:32:42 21 12:32:45 22	marketing will use that term to make people quickly	12:35:30 2 1 12:35:31 22	security software space; do you know? A. I don't think they entered into the security market as
12:32:45 22	understand that we are operating ahead of Layer 7. So that's what I meant, that marketing will	12:35:31 22 12:35:34 23	A. I don't think they entered into the security market as was proposed by IDC. And, you know, Microsoft is a big
12:32:49 23	take, you know, take the technical document and twist them	12:35:34 23	company. There are two big companies in the industry,
12.32.31	take, you know, take the technical document and twist them	12.55.50	company. There are two big companies in the industry,
12:32:53 25	to their need.	12:35:42 25	Microsoft and Intel. Even if they would get into a security

	628		630
12:35:45	market, they must make all their APIs that I described	12:38:12 1	one so we have better security.
12:35:49 2	before to all data parties; otherwise, it's not a fair game	12:38:22 2	Q. I believe when the Sophos' counsel was cross-examining
12:35:54 3	and there would be an antitrust evaluation.	12:38:25 3	you, you were talking about the OEM relationship that you
12:35:58 4	MR. NELSON: I am going to object, Your Honor.	12:38:28 4	developed with Sophos. Is that correct?
12:36:00 5	Legal opinions here.	12:38:30 5	A. True.
12:36:01 6	THE COURT: I am going to sustain that objection	12:38:31 6	Q. And you said you had OEM relationships with several
12:36:03 7	and instruct the jury to disregard that last response.	12:38:35 7	companies. Is that correct?
12:36:07	THE WITNESS: I am sorry.	12:38:36	A. That's true.
12:36:08 9	BY MR. ANDRE:	12:38:37	Q. If you go to DJX-0 DJX-0359. This was the OEM
12:36:08 10	Q. You discussed that it was a big deal when Finjan and	12:38:51 10	agreement that was shown to you earlier today. Correct?
12:36:12 11	Microsoft entered in for a public relations point of view.	11	A. Yes.
12:36:15 12	If you look at the very next sentence, it says, "In addition	12:38:56 12	Q. I want to go to the page with DJX-0359-13. This was
12:36:19 13	to the acquisitions, Microsoft signed a non-exclusive	12:39:07 13	the price structure that you agreed to with Sophos.
12:36:22 14	worldwide agreement with Finjan to license patents for	12:39:11 14	Correct?
12:36:26 15	computer security technologies. Finjan is a leading	12:39:12 15	A. True.
12:36:29 16	provider of behavior-based technology security content	12:39:13 16	Q. And you said that you were paying cents, meaning less
12:36:32 17	management solutions that complement signature-based	12:39:18 17	than a dollar per each time you got a copy of the Sophos' AB
12:36:38 18	antivirus and intrusion detection solutions." Do you see	12:39:25 18	engine?
12:36:41 19	that?	12:39:25 19	A. That's true.
12:36:41 20	A. Yes.	12:39:27 20	Q. And you sold your product for 35
12:36:41 21	Q. Is that what you were talking about when you said,	12:39:31 21	A. \$45 per copy, exactly.
12:36:43 22	shortly after you signed the Microsoft agreement, a company	12:39:34 22	Q. And so, you would give your customers, for free, the
12:36:48 23	like IDC was tallying the importance of it?	12:39:36 23	AB engine that you licensed from Sophos?
12:36:52 24	MR. NELSON: Objection. That's a leading	12:39:40 24	MR. NELSON: Objection, Your Honor. These are
12:36:54 25	question.	12:39:42 25	leading questions.
		1	
	629		631
12:36:54	629 THE COURT: Sustained.	12:39:44 1	631 THE COURT: They are. Sustained.
12:36:57	THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. ANDRE:	12:39:45 2	THE COURT: They are. Sustained. BY MR. ANDRE:
12:36:57 2 12:36:57 3	THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. ANDRE: Q. What type of value would you, as CEO of Finjan,	12:39:45 2 12:39:46 3	THE COURT: They are. Sustained. BY MR. ANDRE: Q. Would you give your customers the AB engine that you
12:36:57 2 12:36:57 3 12:37:05 4	THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. ANDRE: Q. What type of value would you, as CEO of Finjan, attribute to the statement I just read?	12:39:45 2 12:39:46 3 12:39:48 4	THE COURT: They are. Sustained. BY MR. ANDRE: Q. Would you give your customers the AB engine that you licensed from Sophos free?
12:36:57 2 12:36:57 3 12:37:05 4 12:37:08 5	THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. ANDRE: Q. What type of value would you, as CEO of Finjan, attribute to the statement I just read? A. So, you know, beyond what we have said in the	12:39:45 2 12:39:46 3 12:39:48 4 12:39:50 5	THE COURT: They are. Sustained. BY MR. ANDRE: Q. Would you give your customers the AB engine that you licensed from Sophos free? A. Yes. I mean, the whole concept was we bared that as a
12:36:57	THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. ANDRE: Q. What type of value would you, as CEO of Finjan, attribute to the statement I just read? A. So, you know, beyond what we have said in the contract, they are saying that, by far, the bigger value is	12:39:45 2 12:39:46 3 12:39:48 4 12:39:50 5 12:39:56 6	THE COURT: They are. Sustained. BY MR. ANDRE: Q. Would you give your customers the AB engine that you licensed from Sophos free? A. Yes. I mean, the whole concept was we bared that as a cost of the product.
12:36:57	THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. ANDRE: Q. What type of value would you, as CEO of Finjan, attribute to the statement I just read? A. So, you know, beyond what we have said in the contract, they are saying that, by far, the bigger value is that I believe that it didn't happen. But if it would	12:39:45 2 12:39:46 3 12:39:48 4 12:39:50 5 12:39:56 6 12:39:57 7	THE COURT: They are. Sustained. BY MR. ANDRE: Q. Would you give your customers the AB engine that you licensed from Sophos free? A. Yes. I mean, the whole concept was we bared that as a cost of the product. When you build the product, you have different
12:36:57	THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. ANDRE: Q. What type of value would you, as CEO of Finjan, attribute to the statement I just read? A. So, you know, beyond what we have said in the contract, they are saying that, by far, the bigger value is that I believe that it didn't happen. But if it would happen, Microsoft would become our largest distributor into	12:39:45 2 12:39:46 3 12:39:48 4 12:39:50 5 12:39:56 6 12:39:57 7 12:40:00 8	THE COURT: They are. Sustained. BY MR. ANDRE: Q. Would you give your customers the AB engine that you licensed from Sophos free? A. Yes. I mean, the whole concept was we bared that as a cost of the product. When you build the product, you have different costs of the product. That would be one of the costs of the
12:36:57	THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. ANDRE: Q. What type of value would you, as CEO of Finjan, attribute to the statement I just read? A. So, you know, beyond what we have said in the contract, they are saying that, by far, the bigger value is that I believe that it didn't happen. But if it would happen, Microsoft would become our largest distributor into the security market just because they will be able to	12:39:45	THE COURT: They are. Sustained. BY MR. ANDRE: Q. Would you give your customers the AB engine that you licensed from Sophos free? A. Yes. I mean, the whole concept was we bared that as a cost of the product. When you build the product, you have different costs of the product. That would be one of the costs of the product. We build the product into the budget of the AB
12:36:57	THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. ANDRE: Q. What type of value would you, as CEO of Finjan, attribute to the statement I just read? A. So, you know, beyond what we have said in the contract, they are saying that, by far, the bigger value is that I believe that it didn't happen. But if it would happen, Microsoft would become our largest distributor into the security market just because they will be able to distribute with Windows APIs on behavioral analysis, and	12:39:45	THE COURT: They are. Sustained. BY MR. ANDRE: Q. Would you give your customers the AB engine that you licensed from Sophos free? A. Yes. I mean, the whole concept was we bared that as a cost of the product. When you build the product, you have different costs of the product. That would be one of the costs of the product. We build the product into the budget of the AB engine.
12:36:57	THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. ANDRE: Q. What type of value would you, as CEO of Finjan, attribute to the statement I just read? A. So, you know, beyond what we have said in the contract, they are saying that, by far, the bigger value is that I believe that it didn't happen. But if it would happen, Microsoft would become our largest distributor into the security market just because they will be able to distribute with Windows APIs on behavioral analysis, and then everybody that needs to use it needs to license it from	12:39:45	THE COURT: They are. Sustained. BY MR. ANDRE: Q. Would you give your customers the AB engine that you licensed from Sophos free? A. Yes. I mean, the whole concept was we bared that as a cost of the product. When you build the product, you have different costs of the product. That would be one of the costs of the product. We build the product into the budget of the AB engine. Q. I believe Symantec's counsel also discussed the fact
12:36:57	THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. ANDRE: Q. What type of value would you, as CEO of Finjan, attribute to the statement I just read? A. So, you know, beyond what we have said in the contract, they are saying that, by far, the bigger value is that I believe that it didn't happen. But if it would happen, Microsoft would become our largest distributor into the security market just because they will be able to distribute with Windows APIs on behavioral analysis, and then everybody that needs to use it needs to license it from us, that was, in my mind, the dream come true.	12:39:45	THE COURT: They are. Sustained. BY MR. ANDRE: Q. Would you give your customers the AB engine that you licensed from Sophos free? A. Yes. I mean, the whole concept was we bared that as a cost of the product. When you build the product, you have different costs of the product. That would be one of the costs of the product. We build the product into the budget of the AB engine. Q. I believe Symantec's counsel also discussed the fact that you had a license or that you had known about the
12:36:57	THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. ANDRE: Q. What type of value would you, as CEO of Finjan, attribute to the statement I just read? A. So, you know, beyond what we have said in the contract, they are saying that, by far, the bigger value is that I believe that it didn't happen. But if it would happen, Microsoft would become our largest distributor into the security market just because they will be able to distribute with Windows APIs on behavioral analysis, and then everybody that needs to use it needs to license it from us, that was, in my mind, the dream come true. Q. You also testified about the fact that you felt	12:39:45	THE COURT: They are. Sustained. BY MR. ANDRE: Q. Would you give your customers the AB engine that you licensed from Sophos free? A. Yes. I mean, the whole concept was we bared that as a cost of the product. When you build the product, you have different costs of the product. That would be one of the costs of the product. We build the product into the budget of the AB engine. Q. I believe Symantec's counsel also discussed the fact that you had a license or that you had known about the Norton AntiVirus product back in 1995?
12:36:57	THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. ANDRE: Q. What type of value would you, as CEO of Finjan, attribute to the statement I just read? A. So, you know, beyond what we have said in the contract, they are saying that, by far, the bigger value is that I believe that it didn't happen. But if it would happen, Microsoft would become our largest distributor into the security market just because they will be able to distribute with Windows APIs on behavioral analysis, and then everybody that needs to use it needs to license it from us, that was, in my mind, the dream come true. Q. You also testified about the fact that you felt layered security was an important aspect?	12:39:45	THE COURT: They are. Sustained. BY MR. ANDRE: Q. Would you give your customers the AB engine that you licensed from Sophos free? A. Yes. I mean, the whole concept was we bared that as a cost of the product. When you build the product, you have different costs of the product. That would be one of the costs of the product. We build the product into the budget of the AB engine. Q. I believe Symantec's counsel also discussed the fact that you had a license or that you had known about the Norton AntiVirus product back in 1995? A. Can you say it again?
12:36:57	THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. ANDRE: Q. What type of value would you, as CEO of Finjan, attribute to the statement I just read? A. So, you know, beyond what we have said in the contract, they are saying that, by far, the bigger value is that I believe that it didn't happen. But if it would happen, Microsoft would become our largest distributor into the security market just because they will be able to distribute with Windows APIs on behavioral analysis, and then everybody that needs to use it needs to license it from us, that was, in my mind, the dream come true. Q. You also testified about the fact that you felt layered security was an important aspect? A. Yes.	12:39:45	THE COURT: They are. Sustained. BY MR. ANDRE: Q. Would you give your customers the AB engine that you licensed from Sophos free? A. Yes. I mean, the whole concept was we bared that as a cost of the product. When you build the product, you have different costs of the product. That would be one of the costs of the product. We build the product into the budget of the AB engine. Q. I believe Symantec's counsel also discussed the fact that you had a license or that you had known about the Norton AntiVirus product back in 1995? A. Can you say it again? Q. I believe the Symantec counsel also asked you if you
12:36:57 2 12:36:57 3 12:37:05 4 12:37:08 5 12:37:12 6 12:37:19 8 12:37:24 9 12:37:24 11 12:37:33 12 12:37:39 13 12:37:42 14 12:37:44 15 12:37:45 16	THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. ANDRE: Q. What type of value would you, as CEO of Finjan, attribute to the statement I just read? A. So, you know, beyond what we have said in the contract, they are saying that, by far, the bigger value is that I believe that it didn't happen. But if it would happen, Microsoft would become our largest distributor into the security market just because they will be able to distribute with Windows APIs on behavioral analysis, and then everybody that needs to use it needs to license it from us, that was, in my mind, the dream come true. Q. You also testified about the fact that you felt layered security was an important aspect? A. Yes. Q. What were you referring to when you said "layered"	12:39:45	THE COURT: They are. Sustained. BY MR. ANDRE: Q. Would you give your customers the AB engine that you licensed from Sophos free? A. Yes. I mean, the whole concept was we bared that as a cost of the product. When you build the product, you have different costs of the product. That would be one of the costs of the product. We build the product into the budget of the AB engine. Q. I believe Symantec's counsel also discussed the fact that you had a license or that you had known about the Norton AntiVirus product back in 1995? A. Can you say it again? Q. I believe the Symantec counsel also asked you if you were aware of the Norton AntiVirus product in 1995. Do you
12:36:57	THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. ANDRE: Q. What type of value would you, as CEO of Finjan, attribute to the statement I just read? A. So, you know, beyond what we have said in the contract, they are saying that, by far, the bigger value is that I believe that it didn't happen. But if it would happen, Microsoft would become our largest distributor into the security market just because they will be able to distribute with Windows APIs on behavioral analysis, and then everybody that needs to use it needs to license it from us, that was, in my mind, the dream come true. Q. You also testified about the fact that you felt layered security was an important aspect? A. Yes. Q. What were you referring to when you said "layered security"?	12:39:45	THE COURT: They are. Sustained. BY MR. ANDRE: Q. Would you give your customers the AB engine that you licensed from Sophos free? A. Yes. I mean, the whole concept was we bared that as a cost of the product. When you build the product, you have different costs of the product. That would be one of the costs of the product. We build the product into the budget of the AB engine. Q. I believe Symantec's counsel also discussed the fact that you had a license or that you had known about the Norton AntiVirus product back in 1995? A. Can you say it again? Q. I believe the Symantec counsel also asked you if you were aware of the Norton AntiVirus product in 1995. Do you recall that?
12:36:57	THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. ANDRE: Q. What type of value would you, as CEO of Finjan, attribute to the statement I just read? A. So, you know, beyond what we have said in the contract, they are saying that, by far, the bigger value is that I believe that it didn't happen. But if it would happen, Microsoft would become our largest distributor into the security market just because they will be able to distribute with Windows APIs on behavioral analysis, and then everybody that needs to use it needs to license it from us, that was, in my mind, the dream come true. Q. You also testified about the fact that you felt layered security was an important aspect? A. Yes. Q. What were you referring to when you said "layered security"? A. Well, if you want to combat properly the new track of	12:39:45	THE COURT: They are. Sustained. BY MR. ANDRE: Q. Would you give your customers the AB engine that you licensed from Sophos free? A. Yes. I mean, the whole concept was we bared that as a cost of the product. When you build the product, you have different costs of the product. That would be one of the costs of the product. We build the product into the budget of the AB engine. Q. I believe Symantec's counsel also discussed the fact that you had a license or that you had known about the Norton AntiVirus product back in 1995? A. Can you say it again? Q. I believe the Symantec counsel also asked you if you were aware of the Norton AntiVirus product in 1995. Do you recall that? A. Yes.
12:36:57	THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. ANDRE: Q. What type of value would you, as CEO of Finjan, attribute to the statement I just read? A. So, you know, beyond what we have said in the contract, they are saying that, by far, the bigger value is that I believe that it didn't happen. But if it would happen, Microsoft would become our largest distributor into the security market just because they will be able to distribute with Windows APIs on behavioral analysis, and then everybody that needs to use it needs to license it from us, that was, in my mind, the dream come true. Q. You also testified about the fact that you felt layered security was an important aspect? A. Yes. Q. What were you referring to when you said "layered security"? A. Well, if you want to combat properly the new track of mobile code, I believe you need to have, an example of	12:39:45	THE COURT: They are. Sustained. BY MR. ANDRE: Q. Would you give your customers the AB engine that you licensed from Sophos free? A. Yes. I mean, the whole concept was we bared that as a cost of the product. When you build the product, you have different costs of the product. That would be one of the costs of the product. We build the product into the budget of the AB engine. Q. I believe Symantec's counsel also discussed the fact that you had a license or that you had known about the Norton AntiVirus product back in 1995? A. Can you say it again? Q. I believe the Symantec counsel also asked you if you were aware of the Norton AntiVirus product in 1995. Do you recall that? A. Yes. Q. What was your understanding of what that product was
12:36:57 2 12:36:57 3 12:37:05 4 12:37:08 5 12:37:12 6 12:37:19 8 12:37:24 9 12:37:26 10 12:37:30 11 12:37:33 12 12:37:39 13 12:37:42 14 12:37:44 15 12:37:45 16 12:37:45 16 12:37:48 18 12:37:52 19 12:37:56 20	THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. ANDRE: Q. What type of value would you, as CEO of Finjan, attribute to the statement I just read? A. So, you know, beyond what we have said in the contract, they are saying that, by far, the bigger value is that I believe that it didn't happen. But if it would happen, Microsoft would become our largest distributor into the security market just because they will be able to distribute with Windows APIs on behavioral analysis, and then everybody that needs to use it needs to license it from us, that was, in my mind, the dream come true. Q. You also testified about the fact that you felt layered security was an important aspect? A. Yes. Q. What were you referring to when you said "layered security"? A. Well, if you want to combat properly the new track of mobile code, I believe you need to have, an example of corporation, more than one security line.	12:39:45	THE COURT: They are. Sustained. BY MR. ANDRE: Q. Would you give your customers the AB engine that you licensed from Sophos free? A. Yes. I mean, the whole concept was we bared that as a cost of the product. When you build the product, you have different costs of the product. That would be one of the costs of the product. We build the product into the budget of the AB engine. Q. I believe Symantec's counsel also discussed the fact that you had a license or that you had known about the Norton AntiVirus product back in 1995? A. Can you say it again? Q. I believe the Symantec counsel also asked you if you were aware of the Norton AntiVirus product in 1995. Do you recall that? A. Yes. Q. What was your understanding of what that product was in 1995?
12:36:57	THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. ANDRE: Q. What type of value would you, as CEO of Finjan, attribute to the statement I just read? A. So, you know, beyond what we have said in the contract, they are saying that, by far, the bigger value is that I believe that it didn't happen. But if it would happen, Microsoft would become our largest distributor into the security market just because they will be able to distribute with Windows APIs on behavioral analysis, and then everybody that needs to use it needs to license it from us, that was, in my mind, the dream come true. Q. You also testified about the fact that you felt layered security was an important aspect? A. Yes. Q. What were you referring to when you said "layered security"? A. Well, if you want to combat properly the new track of mobile code, I believe you need to have, an example of corporation, more than one security line. That's why we put one security line on the	12:39:45	THE COURT: They are. Sustained. BY MR. ANDRE: Q. Would you give your customers the AB engine that you licensed from Sophos free? A. Yes. I mean, the whole concept was we bared that as a cost of the product. When you build the product, you have different costs of the product. That would be one of the costs of the product. We build the product into the budget of the AB engine. Q. I believe Symantec's counsel also discussed the fact that you had a license or that you had known about the Norton AntiVirus product back in 1995? A. Can you say it again? Q. I believe the Symantec counsel also asked you if you were aware of the Norton AntiVirus product in 1995. Do you recall that? A. Yes. Q. What was your understanding of what that product was in 1995? A. Signature-based antivirus.
12:36:57	THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. ANDRE: Q. What type of value would you, as CEO of Finjan, attribute to the statement I just read? A. So, you know, beyond what we have said in the contract, they are saying that, by far, the bigger value is that I believe that it didn't happen. But if it would happen, Microsoft would become our largest distributor into the security market just because they will be able to distribute with Windows APIs on behavioral analysis, and then everybody that needs to use it needs to license it from us, that was, in my mind, the dream come true. Q. You also testified about the fact that you felt layered security was an important aspect? A. Yes. Q. What were you referring to when you said "layered security"? A. Well, if you want to combat properly the new track of mobile code, I believe you need to have, an example of corporation, more than one security line. That's why we put one security line on the client that is doing run time examination and one security	12:39:45	THE COURT: They are. Sustained. BY MR. ANDRE: Q. Would you give your customers the AB engine that you licensed from Sophos free? A. Yes. I mean, the whole concept was we bared that as a cost of the product. When you build the product, you have different costs of the product. That would be one of the costs of the product. We build the product into the budget of the AB engine. Q. I believe Symantec's counsel also discussed the fact that you had a license or that you had known about the Norton AntiVirus product back in 1995? A. Can you say it again? Q. I believe the Symantec counsel also asked you if you were aware of the Norton AntiVirus product in 1995. Do you recall that? A. Yes. Q. What was your understanding of what that product was in 1995? A. Signature-based antivirus. Q. If you go to DX-4031. Mr. Touboul, this is a
12:36:57 2 12:36:57 3 12:37:05 4 12:37:08 5 12:37:12 6 12:37:12 7 12:37:19 8 12:37:24 9 12:37:26 10 12:37:30 11 12:37:33 12 12:37:39 13 12:37:42 14 12:37:44 15 12:37:45 16 12:37:45 16 12:37:45 16 12:37:45 19 12:37:52 19 12:37:52 19 12:37:56 20 12:37:58 21 12:38:00 22 12:38:00 22	THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. ANDRE: Q. What type of value would you, as CEO of Finjan, attribute to the statement I just read? A. So, you know, beyond what we have said in the contract, they are saying that, by far, the bigger value is that I believe that it didn't happen. But if it would happen, Microsoft would become our largest distributor into the security market just because they will be able to distribute with Windows APIs on behavioral analysis, and then everybody that needs to use it needs to license it from us, that was, in my mind, the dream come true. Q. You also testified about the fact that you felt layered security was an important aspect? A. Yes. Q. What were you referring to when you said "layered security"? A. Well, if you want to combat properly the new track of mobile code, I believe you need to have, an example of corporation, more than one security line. That's why we put one security line on the client that is doing run time examination and one security line in the gateway where everything is getting into the	12:39:45	THE COURT: They are. Sustained. BY MR. ANDRE: Q. Would you give your customers the AB engine that you licensed from Sophos free? A. Yes. I mean, the whole concept was we bared that as a cost of the product. When you build the product, you have different costs of the product. That would be one of the costs of the product. We build the product into the budget of the AB engine. Q. I believe Symantec's counsel also discussed the fact that you had a license or that you had known about the Norton AntiVirus product back in 1995? A. Can you say it again? Q. I believe the Symantec counsel also asked you if you were aware of the Norton AntiVirus product in 1995. Do you recall that? A. Yes. Q. What was your understanding of what that product was in 1995? A. Signature-based antivirus. Q. If you go to DX-4031. Mr. Touboul, this is a declaration that Symantec's counsel showed you, I believe.
12:36:57	THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. ANDRE: Q. What type of value would you, as CEO of Finjan, attribute to the statement I just read? A. So, you know, beyond what we have said in the contract, they are saying that, by far, the bigger value is that I believe that it didn't happen. But if it would happen, Microsoft would become our largest distributor into the security market just because they will be able to distribute with Windows APIs on behavioral analysis, and then everybody that needs to use it needs to license it from us, that was, in my mind, the dream come true. Q. You also testified about the fact that you felt layered security was an important aspect? A. Yes. Q. What were you referring to when you said "layered security"? A. Well, if you want to combat properly the new track of mobile code, I believe you need to have, an example of corporation, more than one security line. That's why we put one security line on the client that is doing run time examination and one security	12:39:45	THE COURT: They are. Sustained. BY MR. ANDRE: Q. Would you give your customers the AB engine that you licensed from Sophos free? A. Yes. I mean, the whole concept was we bared that as a cost of the product. When you build the product, you have different costs of the product. That would be one of the costs of the product. We build the product into the budget of the AB engine. Q. I believe Symantec's counsel also discussed the fact that you had a license or that you had known about the Norton AntiVirus product back in 1995? A. Can you say it again? Q. I believe the Symantec counsel also asked you if you were aware of the Norton AntiVirus product in 1995. Do you recall that? A. Yes. Q. What was your understanding of what that product was in 1995? A. Signature-based antivirus. Q. If you go to DX-4031. Mr. Touboul, this is a

	632	_	634
12:41:35	this document. No. 2, Page No. 2, the next page. There is	12:44:15	programmers in the beginning of '96. I don't know exactly
12:41:40 2	a heading, No. 4, that counsel asked you about. It talks	12:44:19 2	when. One of them who was who was responsible for for
12:41:51 3	about the, this is when you came up with the idea for Finjan	12:44:24 3	GUI, and the second one, I'm not quite sure what he did.
12:41:56 4	and Finjan technology. Correct?	12:44:27	Q. Then the next question was, You mentioned
12:41:58 5	A. Right.	12:44:31 5	crystallizing an idea. What was the idea?
12:41:58 6	MR. NELSON: That is a leading question as well,	12:44:33 6	Do you see that?
12:42:00 7	Your Honor.	12:44:35 7	A. Yes.
12:42:02 8	THE COURT: Try to avoid the leading, please,	12:44:35	Q. And you answered?
12:42:05	Mr. Andre.	12:44:36 9	A. The first product in Finjan.
12:42:05 10	BY MR. ANDRE:	12:44:40 10	Q. And then it was asked, what was the first product of
12:42:06 11	Q. Do you recall when Symantec's counsel asked you about	12:44:43 11	Finjan.
12:42:09 12	Paragraph 4?	12:44:43 12	Do you see that?
12:42:09 13	A. Yes.	12:44:44 13	A. Yes, I reply: SurfinBoard.
12:42:09 14	Q. What is your recollection of Paragraph 4, what were	12:44:48 14	MR. NELSON: I am going to object. I don't see
12:42:13 15	you asked about?	12:44:50 15	how any of these are prior consistent statements, Your
12:42:15 16	A. I am sorry?	12:44:54 16	Honor. I am not sure where we are going with this.
12:42:16 17	Q. Do you recall what Mr. Nelson asked you about	12:44:56 17	THE COURT: How much more of this do you have?
12:42:18 18	Paragraph 4?	12:44:58 18	MR. ANDRE: That was it, Your Honor. Mr. Nelson
12:42:19 19	A. Yes.	12:45:00 19	tried to establish that he didn't remember
12:42:19 20	Q. What was that?	12:45:03 20	MR. NELSON: Your Honor, we can stop that.
12:42:25 21	A. I am sorry. I don't remember now. Please refresh my	12:45:05 21	THE COURT: The objection is overruled. A
12:42:30 22	memory.	12:45:08 22	little untimely.
12:42:30 23	Q. Well, there is also a green binder with your	12:45:09 23	MR. NELSON: I understand. I just didn't know
12:42:34 24	deposition testimony. Is that correct?	12:45:10 24	where we were going.
12:42:35 25	A. Yes.	12:45:15 25	BY MR. ANDRE:
12.12.00	633	12.10.10	635
	000		000
10,40,05	And you have been denoted related to Finian cases for	10:45:46 1	O Mr. Toubout is the denosition testimony that you just
12:42:35 1	Q. And you have been deposed related to Finjan cases for	12:45:16 1	Q. Mr. Touboul, is the deposition testimony that you just
12:42:40 2	four days. Correct?	12:45:18 2	read consistent with Paragraph 4 of the declaration you put
12:42:40 2 12:42:41 3	four days. Correct? A. Yes.	12:45:18 2 12:45:22 3	read consistent with Paragraph 4 of the declaration you put in?
12:42:40 2 12:42:41 3 12:42:41 4	four days. Correct? A. Yes. Q. I want you to turn to the date of October 23rd, 2007.	12:45:18 2 12:45:22 3 12:45:23 4	read consistent with Paragraph 4 of the declaration you put in? MR. NELSON: Objection.
12:42:40 2 12:42:41 3 12:42:41 4 12:42:47 5	four days. Correct? A. Yes. Q. I want you to turn to the date of October 23rd, 2007. A. Yes.	12:45:18 2 12:45:22 3 12:45:23 4 12:45:23 5	read consistent with Paragraph 4 of the declaration you put in? MR. NELSON: Objection. THE COURT: Isn't that for the jury?
12:42:40 2 12:42:41 3 12:42:41 4 12:42:47 5 12:42:47 6	four days. Correct? A. Yes. Q. I want you to turn to the date of October 23rd, 2007. A. Yes. Q. And turn to Page 66 of that deposition?	12:45:18 2 12:45:22 3 12:45:23 4 12:45:23 5 12:45:40 6	read consistent with Paragraph 4 of the declaration you put in? MR. NELSON: Objection. THE COURT: Isn't that for the jury? You will be free to make that argument at the
12:42:40 2 12:42:41 3 12:42:41 4 12:42:47 5 12:42:47 6 12:43:03 7	four days. Correct? A. Yes. Q. I want you to turn to the date of October 23rd, 2007. A. Yes. Q. And turn to Page 66 of that deposition? A. Yes.	12:45:18 2 12:45:22 3 12:45:23 4 12:45:23 5 12:45:40 6 12:45:43 7	read consistent with Paragraph 4 of the declaration you put in? MR. NELSON: Objection. THE COURT: Isn't that for the jury? You will be free to make that argument at the appropriate time.
12:42:40 2 12:42:41 3 12:42:41 4 12:42:47 5 12:42:47 6 12:43:03 7 12:43:05 8	four days. Correct? A. Yes. Q. I want you to turn to the date of October 23rd, 2007. A. Yes. Q. And turn to Page 66 of that deposition? A. Yes. Q. There is a question starting on Line 10 that reads, In	12.45.18 2 12.45.22 3 12.45.23 4 12.45.23 5 12.45.40 6 12.45.43 7 12.45.44 8	read consistent with Paragraph 4 of the declaration you put in? MR. NELSON: Objection. THE COURT: Isn't that for the jury? You will be free to make that argument at the appropriate time. MR. ANDRE: Thank you, Your Honor. Appreciate
12:42:40 2 12:42:41 3 12:42:41 4 12:42:47 5 12:42:47 6 12:43:03 7 12:43:05 8 12:43:09 9	four days. Correct? A. Yes. Q. I want you to turn to the date of October 23rd, 2007. A. Yes. Q. And turn to Page 66 of that deposition? A. Yes. Q. There is a question starting on Line 10 that reads, In roughly January 1996, were you the only employee of Finjan?	12:45:18 2 12:45:22 3 12:45:23 4 12:45:23 5 12:45:40 6 12:45:44 8 12:45:44 9	read consistent with Paragraph 4 of the declaration you put in? MR. NELSON: Objection. THE COURT: Isn't that for the jury? You will be free to make that argument at the appropriate time. MR. ANDRE: Thank you, Your Honor. Appreciate it.
12:42:40 2 12:42:41 3 12:42:41 4 12:42:47 5 12:42:47 6 12:43:03 7 12:43:05 8 12:43:09 9 12:43:13 10	four days. Correct? A. Yes. Q. I want you to turn to the date of October 23rd, 2007. A. Yes. Q. And turn to Page 66 of that deposition? A. Yes. Q. There is a question starting on Line 10 that reads, In roughly January 1996, were you the only employee of Finjan? Do you see that?	12:45:18	read consistent with Paragraph 4 of the declaration you put in? MR. NELSON: Objection. THE COURT: Isn't that for the jury? You will be free to make that argument at the appropriate time. MR. ANDRE: Thank you, Your Honor. Appreciate it. BY MR. ANDRE:
12:42:40	four days. Correct? A. Yes. Q. I want you to turn to the date of October 23rd, 2007. A. Yes. Q. And turn to Page 66 of that deposition? A. Yes. Q. There is a question starting on Line 10 that reads, In roughly January 1996, were you the only employee of Finjan? Do you see that? A. Yes, I do.	12.45.18	read consistent with Paragraph 4 of the declaration you put in? MR. NELSON: Objection. THE COURT: Isn't that for the jury? You will be free to make that argument at the appropriate time. MR. ANDRE: Thank you, Your Honor. Appreciate it. BY MR. ANDRE: Q. On the same deposition, there is also, on Page 112 of
12:42:40	four days. Correct? A. Yes. Q. I want you to turn to the date of October 23rd, 2007. A. Yes. Q. And turn to Page 66 of that deposition? A. Yes. Q. There is a question starting on Line 10 that reads, In roughly January 1996, were you the only employee of Finjan? Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. Q. Would you read your answer to that?	12:45:18	read consistent with Paragraph 4 of the declaration you put in? MR. NELSON: Objection. THE COURT: Isn't that for the jury? You will be free to make that argument at the appropriate time. MR. ANDRE: Thank you, Your Honor. Appreciate it. BY MR. ANDRE: Q. On the same deposition, there is also, on Page 112 of that deposition
12:42:40 2 12:42:41 3 12:42:47 5 12:42:47 6 12:43:03 7 12:43:09 9 12:43:13 10 12:43:14 11 12:43:15 12 12:43:19 13	four days. Correct? A. Yes. Q. I want you to turn to the date of October 23rd, 2007. A. Yes. Q. And turn to Page 66 of that deposition? A. Yes. Q. There is a question starting on Line 10 that reads, In roughly January 1996, were you the only employee of Finjan? Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. Q. Would you read your answer to that? A. Yes. The chronology, the exact chronology I don't	12.45:18	read consistent with Paragraph 4 of the declaration you put in? MR. NELSON: Objection. THE COURT: Isn't that for the jury? You will be free to make that argument at the appropriate time. MR. ANDRE: Thank you, Your Honor. Appreciate it. BY MR. ANDRE: Q. On the same deposition, there is also, on Page 112 of that deposition A. Yes.
12:42:40	four days. Correct? A. Yes. Q. I want you to turn to the date of October 23rd, 2007. A. Yes. Q. And turn to Page 66 of that deposition? A. Yes. Q. There is a question starting on Line 10 that reads, In roughly January 1996, were you the only employee of Finjan? Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. Q. Would you read your answer to that? A. Yes. The chronology, the exact chronology I don't remember. You can have a look at the certificate of	12.45.18	read consistent with Paragraph 4 of the declaration you put in? MR. NELSON: Objection. THE COURT: Isn't that for the jury? You will be free to make that argument at the appropriate time. MR. ANDRE: Thank you, Your Honor. Appreciate it. BY MR. ANDRE: Q. On the same deposition, there is also, on Page 112 of that deposition
12:42:40	four days. Correct? A. Yes. Q. I want you to turn to the date of October 23rd, 2007. A. Yes. Q. And turn to Page 66 of that deposition? A. Yes. Q. There is a question starting on Line 10 that reads, In roughly January 1996, were you the only employee of Finjan? Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. Q. Would you read your answer to that? A. Yes. The chronology, the exact chronology I don't	12:45:18	read consistent with Paragraph 4 of the declaration you put in? MR. NELSON: Objection. THE COURT: Isn't that for the jury? You will be free to make that argument at the appropriate time. MR. ANDRE: Thank you, Your Honor. Appreciate it. BY MR. ANDRE: Q. On the same deposition, there is also, on Page 112 of that deposition A. Yes. Q. Mr. Nelson directed your attention to the question at the bottom of that, it says, Did you file any patents on the
12:42:40	four days. Correct? A. Yes. Q. I want you to turn to the date of October 23rd, 2007. A. Yes. Q. And turn to Page 66 of that deposition? A. Yes. Q. There is a question starting on Line 10 that reads, In roughly January 1996, were you the only employee of Finjan? Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. Q. Would you read your answer to that? A. Yes. The chronology, the exact chronology I don't remember. You can have a look at the certificate of incorporation or certificate of Finjan where it says when I registered the name in the computer register.	12:45:18	read consistent with Paragraph 4 of the declaration you put in? MR. NELSON: Objection. THE COURT: Isn't that for the jury? You will be free to make that argument at the appropriate time. MR. ANDRE: Thank you, Your Honor. Appreciate it. BY MR. ANDRE: Q. On the same deposition, there is also, on Page 112 of that deposition A. Yes. Q. Mr. Nelson directed your attention to the question at
12:42:40	four days. Correct? A. Yes. Q. I want you to turn to the date of October 23rd, 2007. A. Yes. Q. And turn to Page 66 of that deposition? A. Yes. Q. There is a question starting on Line 10 that reads, In roughly January 1996, were you the only employee of Finjan? Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. Q. Would you read your answer to that? A. Yes. The chronology, the exact chronology I don't remember. You can have a look at the certificate of incorporation or certificate of Finjan where it says when I registered the name in the computer register. Q. Continue, please.	12:45:18	read consistent with Paragraph 4 of the declaration you put in? MR. NELSON: Objection. THE COURT: Isn't that for the jury? You will be free to make that argument at the appropriate time. MR. ANDRE: Thank you, Your Honor. Appreciate it. BY MR. ANDRE: Q. On the same deposition, there is also, on Page 112 of that deposition A. Yes. Q. Mr. Nelson directed your attention to the question at the bottom of that, it says, Did you file any patents on the technology in SurfinBoard? And you answered, There is no connection between
12:42:40	four days. Correct? A. Yes. Q. I want you to turn to the date of October 23rd, 2007. A. Yes. Q. And turn to Page 66 of that deposition? A. Yes. Q. There is a question starting on Line 10 that reads, In roughly January 1996, were you the only employee of Finjan? Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. Q. Would you read your answer to that? A. Yes. The chronology, the exact chronology I don't remember. You can have a look at the certificate of incorporation or certificate of Finjan where it says when I registered the name in the computer register.	12:45:18	read consistent with Paragraph 4 of the declaration you put in? MR. NELSON: Objection. THE COURT: Isn't that for the jury? You will be free to make that argument at the appropriate time. MR. ANDRE: Thank you, Your Honor. Appreciate it. BY MR. ANDRE: Q. On the same deposition, there is also, on Page 112 of that deposition A. Yes. Q. Mr. Nelson directed your attention to the question at the bottom of that, it says, Did you file any patents on the technology in SurfinBoard?
12:42:40	four days. Correct? A. Yes. Q. I want you to turn to the date of October 23rd, 2007. A. Yes. Q. And turn to Page 66 of that deposition? A. Yes. Q. There is a question starting on Line 10 that reads, In roughly January 1996, were you the only employee of Finjan? Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. Q. Would you read your answer to that? A. Yes. The chronology, the exact chronology I don't remember. You can have a look at the certificate of incorporation or certificate of Finjan where it says when I registered the name in the computer register. Q. Continue, please.	12:45:18	read consistent with Paragraph 4 of the declaration you put in? MR. NELSON: Objection. THE COURT: Isn't that for the jury? You will be free to make that argument at the appropriate time. MR. ANDRE: Thank you, Your Honor. Appreciate it. BY MR. ANDRE: Q. On the same deposition, there is also, on Page 112 of that deposition A. Yes. Q. Mr. Nelson directed your attention to the question at the bottom of that, it says, Did you file any patents on the technology in SurfinBoard? And you answered, There is no connection between
12:42:40	four days. Correct? A. Yes. Q. I want you to turn to the date of October 23rd, 2007. A. Yes. Q. And turn to Page 66 of that deposition? A. Yes. Q. There is a question starting on Line 10 that reads, In roughly January 1996, were you the only employee of Finjan? Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. Q. Would you read your answer to that? A. Yes. The chronology, the exact chronology I don't remember. You can have a look at the certificate of incorporation or certificate of Finjan where it says when I registered the name in the computer register. Q. Continue, please. A. Usually, when you establish companies, I do it at a	12.45:18	read consistent with Paragraph 4 of the declaration you put in? MR. NELSON: Objection. THE COURT: Isn't that for the jury? You will be free to make that argument at the appropriate time. MR. ANDRE: Thank you, Your Honor. Appreciate it. BY MR. ANDRE: Q. On the same deposition, there is also, on Page 112 of that deposition A. Yes. Q. Mr. Nelson directed your attention to the question at the bottom of that, it says, Did you file any patents on the technology in SurfinBoard? And you answered, There is no connection between the patent and the product.
12:42:40	four days. Correct? A. Yes. Q. I want you to turn to the date of October 23rd, 2007. A. Yes. Q. And turn to Page 66 of that deposition? A. Yes. Q. There is a question starting on Line 10 that reads, In roughly January 1996, were you the only employee of Finjan? Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. Q. Would you read your answer to that? A. Yes. The chronology, the exact chronology I don't remember. You can have a look at the certificate of incorporation or certificate of Finjan where it says when I registered the name in the computer register. Q. Continue, please. A. Usually, when you establish companies, I do it at a relatively early stage. There may be a situation in which I	12:45:18	read consistent with Paragraph 4 of the declaration you put in? MR. NELSON: Objection. THE COURT: Isn't that for the jury? You will be free to make that argument at the appropriate time. MR. ANDRE: Thank you, Your Honor. Appreciate it. BY MR. ANDRE: Q. On the same deposition, there is also, on Page 112 of that deposition A. Yes. Q. Mr. Nelson directed your attention to the question at the bottom of that, it says, Did you file any patents on the technology in SurfinBoard? And you answered, There is no connection between the patent and the product. Do you remember that testimony?
12:42:40	four days. Correct? A. Yes. Q. I want you to turn to the date of October 23rd, 2007. A. Yes. Q. And turn to Page 66 of that deposition? A. Yes. Q. There is a question starting on Line 10 that reads, In roughly January 1996, were you the only employee of Finjan? Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. Q. Would you read your answer to that? A. Yes. The chronology, the exact chronology I don't remember. You can have a look at the certificate of incorporation or certificate of Finjan where it says when I registered the name in the computer register. Q. Continue, please. A. Usually, when you establish companies, I do it at a relatively early stage. There may be a situation in which I establish the company, and only afterwards I begin to put	12.45:18	read consistent with Paragraph 4 of the declaration you put in? MR. NELSON: Objection. THE COURT: Isn't that for the jury? You will be free to make that argument at the appropriate time. MR. ANDRE: Thank you, Your Honor. Appreciate it. BY MR. ANDRE: Q. On the same deposition, there is also, on Page 112 of that deposition A. Yes. Q. Mr. Nelson directed your attention to the question at the bottom of that, it says, Did you file any patents on the technology in SurfinBoard? And you answered, There is no connection between the patent and the product. Do you remember that testimony? A. Yes.
12:42:40	four days. Correct? A. Yes. Q. I want you to turn to the date of October 23rd, 2007. A. Yes. Q. And turn to Page 66 of that deposition? A. Yes. Q. There is a question starting on Line 10 that reads, In roughly January 1996, were you the only employee of Finjan? Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. Q. Would you read your answer to that? A. Yes. The chronology, the exact chronology I don't remember. You can have a look at the certificate of incorporation or certificate of Finjan where it says when I registered the name in the computer register. Q. Continue, please. A. Usually, when you establish companies, I do it at a relatively early stage. There may be a situation in which I establish the company, and only afterwards I begin to put content into it, but the difference is about a month or two.	12.45.18	read consistent with Paragraph 4 of the declaration you put in? MR. NELSON: Objection. THE COURT: Isn't that for the jury? You will be free to make that argument at the appropriate time. MR. ANDRE: Thank you, Your Honor. Appreciate it. BY MR. ANDRE: Q. On the same deposition, there is also, on Page 112 of that deposition A. Yes. Q. Mr. Nelson directed your attention to the question at the bottom of that, it says, Did you file any patents on the technology in SurfinBoard? And you answered, There is no connection between the patent and the product. Do you remember that testimony? A. Yes. Q. Would you look on the next page of the testimony, and
12:42:40	four days. Correct? A. Yes. Q. I want you to turn to the date of October 23rd, 2007. A. Yes. Q. And turn to Page 66 of that deposition? A. Yes. Q. There is a question starting on Line 10 that reads, In roughly January 1996, were you the only employee of Finjan? Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. Q. Would you read your answer to that? A. Yes. The chronology, the exact chronology I don't remember. You can have a look at the certificate of incorporation or certificate of Finjan where it says when I registered the name in the computer register. Q. Continue, please. A. Usually, when you establish companies, I do it at a relatively early stage. There may be a situation in which I establish the company, and only afterwards I begin to put content into it, but the difference is about a month or two. The first stage is usually this is the way it	12.45.18	read consistent with Paragraph 4 of the declaration you put in? MR. NELSON: Objection. THE COURT: Isn't that for the jury? You will be free to make that argument at the appropriate time. MR. ANDRE: Thank you, Your Honor. Appreciate it. BY MR. ANDRE: Q. On the same deposition, there is also, on Page 112 of that deposition A. Yes. Q. Mr. Nelson directed your attention to the question at the bottom of that, it says, Did you file any patents on the technology in SurfinBoard? And you answered, There is no connection between the patent and the product. Do you remember that testimony? A. Yes. Q. Would you look on the next page of the testimony, and read that into the record, just to give the full response?
12:42:40	four days. Correct? A. Yes. Q. I want you to turn to the date of October 23rd, 2007. A. Yes. Q. And turn to Page 66 of that deposition? A. Yes. Q. There is a question starting on Line 10 that reads, In roughly January 1996, were you the only employee of Finjan? Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. Q. Would you read your answer to that? A. Yes. The chronology, the exact chronology I don't remember. You can have a look at the certificate of incorporation or certificate of Finjan where it says when I registered the name in the computer register. Q. Continue, please. A. Usually, when you establish companies, I do it at a relatively early stage. There may be a situation in which I establish the company, and only afterwards I begin to put content into it, but the difference is about a month or two. The first stage is usually this is the way it was in Finjan, at least I studied. I crystallized the idea. I built a kind of prototype, if I'm not mistaken. I worked on a patent, or the patent, and then I enlisted two	12.45:18	read consistent with Paragraph 4 of the declaration you put in? MR. NELSON: Objection. THE COURT: Isn't that for the jury? You will be free to make that argument at the appropriate time. MR. ANDRE: Thank you, Your Honor. Appreciate it. BY MR. ANDRE: Q. On the same deposition, there is also, on Page 112 of that deposition A. Yes. Q. Mr. Nelson directed your attention to the question at the bottom of that, it says, Did you file any patents on the technology in SurfinBoard? And you answered, There is no connection between the patent and the product. Do you remember that testimony? A. Yes. Q. Would you look on the next page of the testimony, and read that into the record, just to give the full response? A. The full response, I said, There is no connection between the patent and the productcode and I thought it would open tremendous opportunities for the whole

	cac		620
12:46:43 1	636 computer business world, but also posed a number of a lot	13:51:33 1	638 THE COURT: Ladies and gentlemen, welcome back.
12:46:48 2	of big dangers, and I wanted to verify to what extent these	13:51:35	I hope you got out a little bit, enjoyed this wonderful
12:46:52 3	dangers really existed.	13:51:40 3	weather.
12:46:53 4	Q. I believe you are the way the page breaks it's a	13:51:41 4	You may be seated. All right.
12:46:57 5	little different. It should be:	13:51:44 5	MS. KOBIALKA: Good afternoon, Your Honor. Lisa
12:46:58 6	The next question is, So SurfinBoard does not	13:51:46	Kobialka for Finjan. We would like to call our next
12:47:00 7	practice any of the Finjan patents?	13:51:49 7	witness, Mr. Ben-Itzhak.
12:47:03	A. My mistake. I looked to the wrong page.	13:51:50 8	Also, Your Honor, at this time we have some
12:47:05	So SurfinBoard does not practice any of the	13:52:06	exhibits to add to what we already have.
12:47:09 10	Finjan patents.	13:52:11 10	THE COURT: Let Ms. Walker get the witness
12:47:09 10	What I said is that generally speaking is the	13:52:14 11	sworn.
12:47:09 11	- , , -	13:52:14	
12:47:13 12	aspect of patent and the aspect of and then there were	13:52:15 12	YUVAL BEN-ITZHAK, having been duly sworn as
	attorney discussions. And I said, I don't recall what the		a witness, was examined and testified as follows
12:47:23 14	overlap was between them.	13:55:02 14 13:55:05 15	(Documents distributed to jury.)
12:47:29 15	THE COURT: Mr. Andre.		DIRECT EXAMINATION
12:47:33 16	BY MR. ANDRE:	13:55:05 16	BY MS. KOBIALKA:
12:47:36 17	Q. So when you followed up with that question strike	13:55:05 17	Q. Good afternoon. Could you state your full name so
12:47:42 18	that.	13:55:07 18	everyone can hear it, please?
12:47:43 19	MR. ANDRE: I have no further questions, Your	13:55:08 19	A. My name is Yuval Ben-Itzhak.
12:47:45 20	Honor.	13:55:10 20	Q. Where do you currently work?
12:47:45 21	THE COURT: All right. Thank you, sir. You are	13:55:12 21	A. Currently I work for AVG.
12:47:47 22	excused.	13:55:14 22	Q. What is AVG?
12:47:48 23	(Witness excused.)	13:55:15 23	A. AVG is a software security company.
12:47:49 24	THE COURT: Members of the jury, let's take	13:55:18 24	Q. Where did you work before you started to work for AVG?
12:47:51 25	lunch. We will come back in about an hour.	13:55:22 25	A. Before joining AVG I worked for Finjan.
	637		639
12:47:53	I am going to stay and talk to the lawyers.	13:55:24	Q. What was your title when you worked at Finjan?
12:47:56 2	(Jury leaves courtroom at 12:48 p.m.)	13:55:28 2	A. I was the chief technology officer at Finjan.
12:48:25	THE COURT: Those who wish to remain can do so.	13:55:30	Q. What was Finjan's business at the time that you were
12:48:27	You can sit, if you would like. Or you can go take lunch.	13:55:34 4	the chief technology officer?
12:48:31 5	But the lawyers need to stay.	13:55:38 5	A. Finjan was in the security software business.
12:48:32 6	I am told, if memory serves, that we have an	13:55:43 6	Q. How long were you the CTO for Finjan?
12:48:43 7	issue with regard to the next witness. Or has that been	13:55:47 7	A. I joined in 2005, until 2009.
12:48:47	resolved?	13:55:51	Q. And today, do you still do some work for Finjan?
12:48:47 9	MR. BAKER: We do have an issue, Your Honor.	13:55:55 9	A. Today I am a consultant for Finjan.
12:48:57 10	Mark Baker from Quinn Emanuel on behalf of Symantec. We	13:55:57 10	Q. What kind of services do you provide as a consultant?
12:49:00 11	just have one issue. It relates to a demonstrative that	13:56:04 11	A. It's a very broad service around the technology that
12:49:03 12	plaintiff intends to use with Dr. Medvidovic.	13:56:07 12	we developed at Finjan. So helping the company in the
12:49:08 13	MR. ANDRE: Your Honor, he is not the next	13:56:11 13	prosecution process with the Patent Office, helping them on
12:49:10 14	witness. But we can address this now. He will be the next	13:56:15 14	different questions, helping them if the Patent Office is
12:49:12 15	witness after that.	13:56:20 15	calling for a meeting or has questions. All these kinds of
12:49:13 16	THE COURT: Will we get to him today?	13:56:25 16	services around the patents.
12:49:16 17	MR. ANDRE: We have the former CTO coming on the	13:56:26 17	Q. If you could just speak up a little bit more, because
12:49:20 18	stand for Finjan. With three cross-examinations, we might	13:56:29 18	I am even having a hard time hearing.
12:49:22 19	not. I don't know.	13:56:31 19	A. Sorry.
12:49:23 20	THE COURT: Let's go eat.	13:56:31 20	Q. We will talk a little bit more about Finjan. Could
12:49:25 21	(Luncheon recess taken.)	13:56:34 21	you just briefly describe your educational background since
13:50:42 22	THE COURT: Good afternoon. Are we ready for	13:56:37 22	high school?
13:50:45 23	the jury?	13:56:38 23	A. Sure. After high school I grew up in Israel, and
13:50:48 24	MR. NELSON: I think so, Your Honor.	13:56:43 24	after high school you have to go to military service. And
13:50:49 25	(Jury enters courtroom at 1:51 p.m.)	13:56:46 25	that's what I did, for three years. I served in Israeli